

## Product Bulletin

---

**Brand/product:** Von Duprin

---

**Date:** October 4, 2022

---

**Subject:** October 2022 Price Book Updates

---

### 22 Series

Page 25: Added Latch Retraction option

Page 26: Added Latch Retraction kits

### 33A/35A Series

Page 45: Added Remote Dogging and Remote Undogging kits and information.

### 98/99 Series

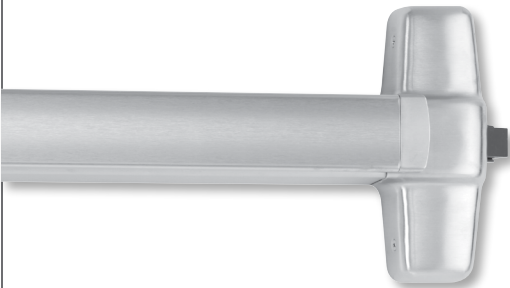
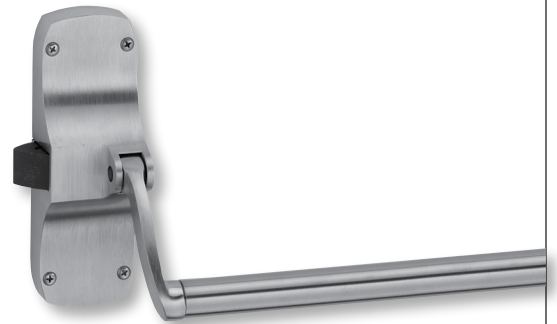
Page 104: Added Remote Dogging and Remote Undogging kits and information.



**VON DUPRIN®**

# Price book 12

Effective June 25, 2022 ■ Rev. 10/22



## Customer Care

Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.

**877-671-7011**

### Customer service

Press **1**  
support@allegion.com

### Technical support

Press **2**  
Exits\_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

### For new projects or to locate an authorized distributor

Press **3**

## Request for quote

### Carolinas

(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)  
[Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Central

(Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska)  
[Central.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Central.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Chicago

(Northern Illinois, Wisconsin)  
[Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Florida

[Florida.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Florida.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Metro New York

(Metro New York, Northern New Jersey)  
[Metro.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Metro.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Michigan

[Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Mid Atlantic North

(New York, Western Pennsylvania)  
[MidAtlantic.North.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:MidAtlantic.North.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Mid Atlantic South

(Delaware, Eastern Pennsylvania, Maryland, Northern Virginia, Southern New Jersey, Washington DC)  
[MidAtlantic.South.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:MidAtlantic.South.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Midwest

(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)  
[Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Mountain States

(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)  
[Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com)

### New England

(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)  
[NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com)

### North Central

(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)  
[NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Northern California

[NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Northwest

(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)  
[Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com)

### South

(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee)  
[South.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:South.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Southern California

(California-Southern, Hawaii)  
[SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Southwest

(Arizona, New Mexico)  
[Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com)

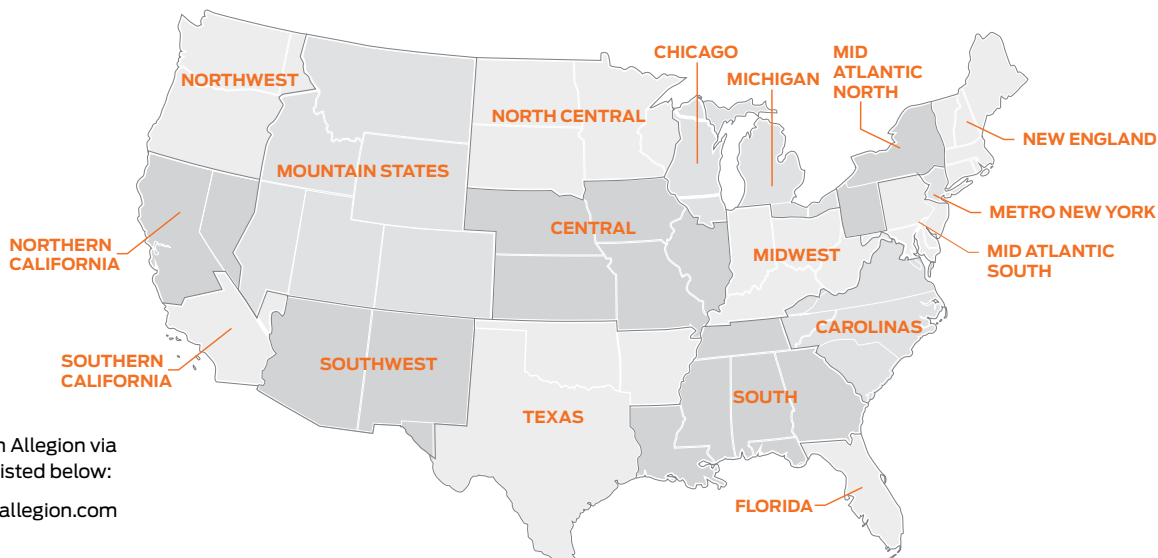
### Texas

(Arkansas, Texas, Oklahoma)  
[Texas.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Texas.Quotes@allegion.com)

## Administrative offices

### Allegion administrative office

11819 N. Pennsylvania St.  
Carmel, IN 46032  
allegion.com/us



## Placing orders

You can place orders with Allegion via the fax number or email listed below:

Email: [Allegion\\_Orders@allegion.com](mailto:Allegion_Orders@allegion.com)  
Fax#: 1-800-999-0328

## Engineering Special Product Quotes

Email: [VDI\\_Specials@allegion.com](mailto:VDI_Specials@allegion.com)  
Fax #: 1-877-730-6248

### Contents

|                                                                      |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Doing business with Allegion .....</b>                            | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>About the Allegion Catalog Nomenclature (ACNs) .....</b>          | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>Styles .....</b>                                                  | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>General information .....</b>                                     | <b>11</b> |
| <b>How to order .....</b>                                            | <b>12</b> |
| <b>Special order products .....</b>                                  | <b>13</b> |
| <b>Mortise lock device special order form.....</b>                   | <b>14</b> |
| <b>Exit devices .....</b>                                            | <b>19</b> |
| 22 Series.....                                                       | 20        |
| 22 Series   Overview .....                                           | 20        |
| 22 Series   Configure a product .....                                | 23        |
| Rim devices .....                                                    | 23        |
| Surface vertical rod devices (27A) .....                             | 24        |
| Options .....                                                        | 25        |
| Parts and accessories .....                                          | 27        |
| 33A/35A Series.....                                                  | 29        |
| 33A/35A Series   Overview .....                                      | 29        |
| 33A/35A Series   Configure a product .....                           | 34        |
| Rim devices .....                                                    | 34        |
| Surface vertical rod devices (27A) .....                             | 35        |
| Concealed vertical rod devices (47A) .....                           | 36        |
| Concealed vertical rod devices<br>for hollow metal doors (48A) ..... | 37        |
| Options .....                                                        | 40        |
| Kits .....                                                           | 44        |
| Parts and accessories .....                                          | 48        |
| 55 Series .....                                                      | 54        |
| 55 Series   Overview .....                                           | 54        |
| 55 Series   Configure a product .....                                | 57        |
| Rim devices .....                                                    | 57        |
| Concealed vertical rod devices (47) .....                            | 58        |
| Wood Door Concealed vertical rod devices (47-WDC) .....              | 59        |
| Mortise lock devices (75) .....                                      | 60        |
| Options .....                                                        | 61        |
| Parts and accessories .....                                          | 62        |
| 88 Series .....                                                      | 67        |
| 88 Series   Overview .....                                           | 67        |
| 88 Series   Configure a product .....                                | 71        |
| Rim devices .....                                                    | 71        |
| Surface vertical rod devices (27) .....                              | 72        |
| Concealed vertical rod devices (47) .....                            | 73        |
| Mortise lock devices (75) .....                                      | 74        |
| Options .....                                                        | 75        |
| Parts and accessories .....                                          | 76        |

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 98/99 Series .....                                        | 82  |
| 98/99 Series   Overview .....                             | 82  |
| 98/99 Series   Configure a product .....                  | 87  |
| Rim devices .....                                         | 87  |
| Surface vertical rod devices (27) .....                   | 88  |
| Concealed vertical rod devices (47) .....                 | 89  |
| Wood Door Concealed vertical rod devices (47-WDC) .....   | 90  |
| Concealed vertical rod devices (48) .....                 | 92  |
| Surface three point latch devices (57) .....              | 93  |
| Mortise lock devices (75) .....                           | 94  |
| Concealed vertical cable devices (49) .....               | 95  |
| Wood Door Concealed vertical cable devices (50-WDC) ..... | 96  |
| Pool exit hardware (52) .....                             | 97  |
| Options .....                                             | 98  |
| Kits .....                                                | 103 |
| Parts and accessories .....                               | 107 |
| XP98/XP99 Series .....                                    | 117 |
| XP98/XP99 Series   Overview .....                         | 117 |
| XP98/XP99 Series   Configure a product .....              | 121 |
| Rim devices .....                                         | 121 |
| Options .....                                             | 122 |
| Kits .....                                                | 125 |
| Parts and accessories .....                               | 126 |
| 94/95 impact Series.....                                  | 127 |
| 94/95 Series   Overview .....                             | 127 |
| 94/95 Series   Configure a product .....                  | 130 |
| Concealed vertical rod devices (47) .....                 | 130 |
| Concealed vertical rod devices (47) .....                 | 130 |
| Concealed vertical rod devices (48) .....                 | 131 |
| Mortise lock devices (75) .....                           | 132 |
| Options .....                                             | 133 |
| Kits .....                                                | 133 |
| Parts and accessories .....                               | 134 |
| 2670 Guard-X Series .....                                 | 135 |
| 2670 Guard-X Series   Overview .....                      | 135 |
| 2670 Guard-X   Configure a product .....                  | 137 |
| Options .....                                             | 137 |
| Parts and accessories .....                               | 138 |



**Accessories and parts.....139**

Dummy cross/touch bars.....140

    Parts and accessories.....140

Strikes.....141

Trims.....143

    22 Series.....143

    33A/35A Series.....143

    55 Series.....144

    88 Series.....144

    98/99 Series.....145

    94/95 Series.....147

    Parts and accessories.....148

Control trims.....155

    360 Series.....155

    370 Series.....156

    Parts and accessories.....157

Cylinder controls.....162

Cover plates, cylinders and glass bead kits.....163

Mullions.....164

Rod and latch guards.....166

Mortise locks.....167

237 Two point latch.....168

Extension rod kits.....170

Security screw packages.....171

Sex bolts.....172

SLM blocking mounting packages.....172

Screw packs/Shims/Miscellaneous.....173

Maintenance kit and replacement packages.....174

Service replacement parts.....175

**Electrical products and parts .....177**

Exit Alarm kits.....178

Mortise locks.....179

Switches.....179

Delayed exit system.....180

Interface boxes/relays.....180

Allegion Connect.....181

Electric power transfers.....181

Power supplies.....182

Electric strikes.....184

Schlage® Electronic exit trim.....189

Electrified kits.....195

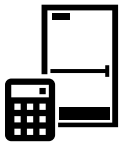
**Part number cross reference.....199**

**Wiring diagrams.....202**

## Policies and Documents

The purchase of Allegion products is governed by the Allegion Authorized Seller Program. For program terms and conditions, and other program details, please visit: [www.allegion.com/AuthorizedSeller](http://www.allegion.com/AuthorizedSeller).

For Warranty information, visit [us.allegion.com/warranty](http://us.allegion.com/warranty) or contact Customer Service at 877-671-7011.



## ONLINE ORDERING IS AVAILABLE THROUGH ESTIMATE TO ORDER (ETO)

ETO offers much more than placing online orders including:

- Net price and list price are both displayed based on your buying program.
- Configure products, build hardware sets and place an order, or you can export to Excel.
- Build a dynamic cross-reference between your part numbers and Allegion part numbers. Any time a description, price or other product data is changed, your cross-reference will automatically be updated.
- Request a quote or quote revision directly from an estimate

Visit <http://360portal.allegion.com> to get started or email [online.ordering.access@allegion.com](mailto:online.ordering.access@allegion.com) to sign up.

To learn more about how ETO works and its features, visit: [us.allegion.com/ETODirect](http://us.allegion.com/ETODirect).

### Traditional ordering methods:

Email: [allegion\\_orders@allegion.com](mailto:allegion_orders@allegion.com)

Fax: 1-800-248-1460

When using traditional ordering methods, list the product attributes in the order outlined in this price book, which follow the ACN format guidelines.

You can **configure and price a full range of products** using the tables and rules shown in this book.

The simplified structure of pricing and product data in this book creates an easier configuration experience and a quicker update process for future price increases. Pricing logic used in this format makes the product and price easier to understand and has enabled Allegion to provide customers with a **digital data set of pricing, available for download at <http://360portal.allegion.com>**.

As a result, the **How to Order formats have been updated to match the Allegion Catalog Nomenclature (ACN) logic**. ACNs are descriptive, unique identifiers that set standards on how to order products and require default, consistent naming conventions for all product attributes across Allegion brands.

For more information about ACNs, please visit [us.allegion.com/acnsupport](https://us.allegion.com/acnsupport) or email [ACNHelp@allegion.com](mailto:ACNHelp@allegion.com).

## FINISHES

| BHMA  | US       | DESCRIPTION                              |
|-------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| 526   |          | Powder-Coated Chrome                     |
| 605   | US3      | Brass, Polished                          |
| 606   | US4      | Brass, Satin                             |
| 611   | US9      | Bronze, Polished                         |
| 612   | US10     | Bronze, Satin                            |
| 613   | US10B    | Bronze, Oil-Rubbed Satin                 |
| 619   | US15     | Nickel, Satin                            |
| 622   | US19     | Powder-Coated Matte Black                |
| 625   | US26     | Chrome, Polished                         |
| 626   | US26D    | Chrome, Satin                            |
| 626AM | US26D-AM | Chrome, Satin with Antimicrobial Coating |
| 628   | US28     | Aluminum, Anodized                       |

| BHMA  | US       | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|-------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 629   | US32     | Stainless Steel, Polished                         |
| 630   | US32D    | Stainless Steel, Satin                            |
| 630AM | US32D-AM | Stainless Steel, Satin with Antimicrobial Coating |
| 643e  |          | Aged Bronze                                       |
| 689   | SP28     | Powder-Coated Aluminum                            |
| 693   | SPBLK    | Black, Paint (not flat powder)                    |
| 695   | SP313    | Powder-Coated Dark Bronze                         |
| 710   | 313      | Duranodic Dark Bronze                             |
| 711   | 315      | Flat Black                                        |
| 721   | US3A     | Brass, Polished - no lacquer                      |
| 728   | US4A     | Brass Satin - no lacquer                          |

Note: See device finish pages for available finishes offered for each device.

### SPLIT FINISHES:

When split finish is desired, the finish listed first is understood to be the finish on the trim/control on the outside of door.

### TOUCHBAR TRIM FINISHES:

When purchased as part of a device, optional touchbar trims are furnished at no additional charge. See device finish page for available finishes per device.

### SPECIAL FINISHES

Optional powder coat finishes available on 33A, 35A, 55, 88, 94, 95, 98, 99, XP98 and XP99 Series devices. To have a specific color matched and powder coat availability please contact:

**TIGER Drylac U.S.A., Inc.**  
**3945 Swenson Ave.**  
**St. Charles, IL. 60174 USA**  
**800-243-8148**  
**www.tiger-coatings.us**

Powder coat must be selected from Tiger Drylac **Series 38 or 49**.

Please specify both the full powder coat product number and the RAL number when placing your order with Von Duprin.

**Example: 49/15320 RAL 1015**

### CUSTOM GRAPHICS

Custom logo or unique artwork on push bar trim is available. Must provide a graphic file of artwork to be applied. The graphic should be native (not scaled) and must not exceed 16"x2". File format should be in Photoshop or .TIFF file format. The graphic file should be emailed to VDI\_Specials@allegion.com. Contact customer care for more details.

List add \$125.00/device plus non-discountable \$300.00 set-up charge per order.

### SPECIAL FINISH PRICING

**33A, 35A, 94, 95, 98, 99, XP98, XP99 devices ..... 24% list add to 628 price**  
**22 devices ..... 24% list add to 689 price, special finishes limited to 706, 691, and 693**  
**55 and 88 devices ..... 24% list add to 606 price**  
**Steel Mullions ..... 24% list add to 689 price**

For other finishes not listed in this price book, consult factory for pricing.

### REFERENCE

Devices ordered in 628 and 630 will be supplied with Trims in 626 unless SS levers are specified.



22 SERIES

33A/35A SERIES

55 SERIES

88 SERIES

98/99 SERIES

XP98/XP99 SERIES

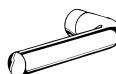
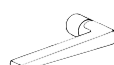
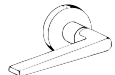
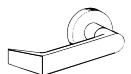
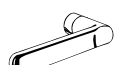
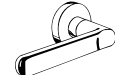
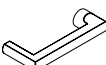
94/95 SERIES

GUARD-X SERIES

ACCESSORIES / PARTS

ELECTRICAL / PARTS

**VON DUPRIN®****Styles****STANDARD LEVER DESIGNS**

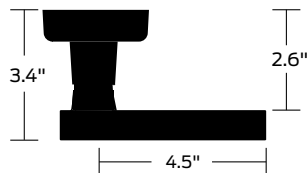
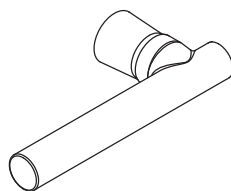
| VON DUPRIN<br>EXIT DEVICES<br>33A/35A, 94/95, 98/99                                           | L-LOCK                                                                                        | ND                                                                                         | AL                                                                                           | S                                                                                             | F/FA                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 01           | 01           |                                                                                            |                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |
| 02           | 02           |                                                                                            |                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |
| 03           | 03           | Tubular   |                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |
| 05           | 05           |                                                                                            |                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |
| 06           | 06           | Rhodes    | Saturn     | Saturn     | Elan        |
| 07           | 07           | Athens    | Jupiter    | Jupiter    | Jazz        |
| 12          | 12          |                                                                                            |                                                                                              |                                                                                               | Manhattan  |
| 17         | 17         | Sparta  | Neptune  | Neptune  |                                                                                                |
| 18         | 18         |                                                                                            |                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |
| Latitude   | Latitude   |                                                                                            |                                                                                              |                                                                                               | Latitude  |
| Longitude  | Longitude  |                                                                                            |                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |
| 16         | Omega      | Omega   | Omega    |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |
| Asti       | Asti       |                                                                                            |                                                                                              | Flair    | Flair     |
| Merano     | Merano     |                                                                                            |                                                                                              |                                                                                               | Merano    |
| Accent     | Accent     |                                                                                            |                                                                                              |                                                                                               | Accent    |

Note: Table shows matching lever styles among brands for suiting purposes.

M COLLECTION LEVER DESIGNS (CAST OR FORGED)

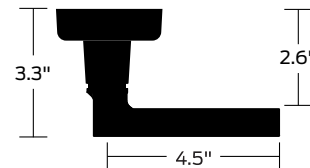
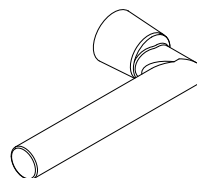
M51

Tactile option: 851 (knurled)

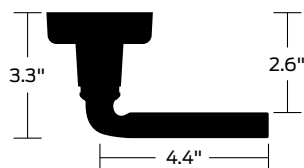
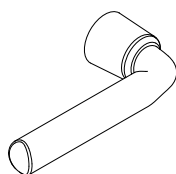


M52

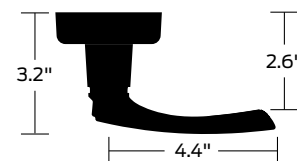
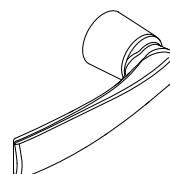
Tactile option: 852 (knurled)



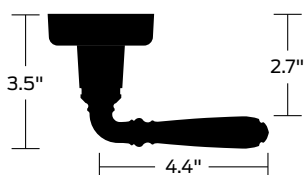
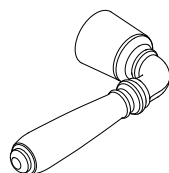
M53



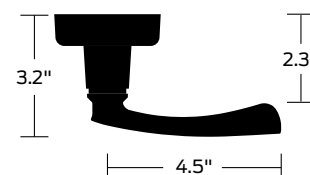
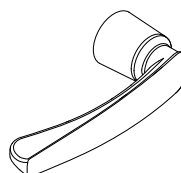
M54



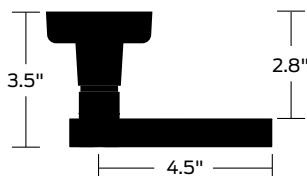
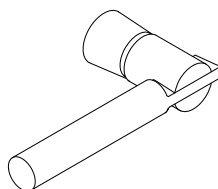
M55



M56

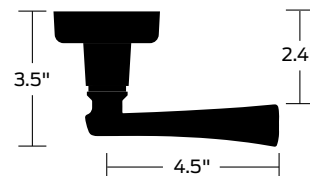
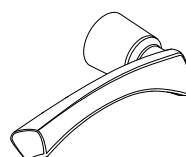


M57



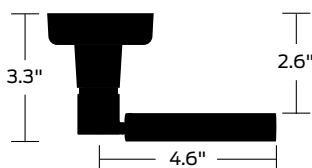
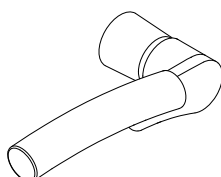
M61

Handing required



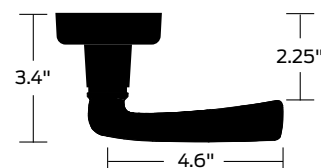
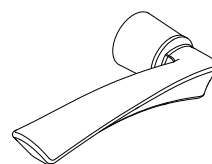
M62

Handing required



M63

Handing required





## DOOR WIDTHS

EXIT DEVICES for door widths exceeding 4'0" are custom applications. Door width is assumed 3'0" unless specified otherwise. Specify the exact door width and consult factory for price or see page 17.

## DOOR THICKNESS

EXIT DEVICES are furnished at prices listed for door thicknesses of 1-3/4" and 2-1/4" with standard centerlines. Other door thicknesses and/or offset installations may require additional charges for the device, trim, control and/or strike. Consult factory for price or see pages 15, 16, and 17. Some extended door thickness applications are standard, see device option pages.

## DOOR HEIGHTS/DEVICE CENTERLINE

SURFACE VERTICAL ROD DEVICES are furnished at prices listed for door heights up to 7'0". For heights above 7'0", extension rods are furnished at prices shown on page 170. For doors higher than 10'0" or when centerline is other than standard, specify exact height and/or centerline. Consult factory for price or see device page. ADA centerline of 37" is available at no additional charge, must be specified. Door height is assumed 7'0" unless specified otherwise.

CONCEALED VERTICAL ROD DEVICES are furnished at prices listed for door heights 6'8" to 8'4" on touch bar devices, and up to 8'0" on crossbar devices. For extension rods up to 10'0", see page 170 for prices. For heights other than this or when centerline is other than standard, specify exact height. Consult factory for price or see device page. Door height is assumed 7'0" unless specified otherwise.

## HANDING

DEVICES: Furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

LEVER TRIMS: Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

## CYLINDERS

We do not offer custom keying.

## MARKING CARTONS

Markings (e.g., door locations, stock reference numbers) on acknowledgments and individual product cartons will be provided at no additional charge.

## SUBSTITUTION OF OUTSIDE TRIM OR STRIKES

When standard is not desired, deduct price of standard and add price of item used. Check catalog for compatibility. Refer to device Product Catalogs for specific door application strike requirements.

## ELECTRIC ACCESSORIES

When specifying Electrical Products, consult Product Catalog or factory to insure all required accessories have been specified.

## PRODUCT CATALOGS

Refer to the Product Catalogs for required accessories and specific requirements.

## LEVER DESIGNS

- The #06 lever is furnished standard.
- Optional lever designs, #01, #02, #03, #05, #07, #12, #16, #17, #18, Accent, Asti, Merano are available at no additional charge.
- Optional Stainless Steel levers, 03 SS, 06 SS, 17 SS, Latitude SS and Longitude SS are available at no additional charge.
- Optional Brass levers, Latitude and Longitude are available at no additional charge.
- Optional Knurled Levers available on #02, 03, 07, and 17 Lever designs. M51, M52, and M81 lever designs can be supplied Knurled as a Special. Refer to device pages for Levers offered per device.



| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| Prefix | Device series/type |    | Trim/rating |    | Suffix/finish |         | Door width | Handing | Less bottom rod/cable | Trim options/finish | Strike/lever style | Accessories | Other information |     |   |         |   |         |   |     |   |    |
|--------|--------------------|----|-------------|----|---------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----|---|---------|---|---------|---|-----|---|----|
| 1      | 2                  | 3  | 4           | 5  | 6             | 7       | 8          | 9       | 10                    | 11                  | 12                 | 13          | 14                |     |   |         |   |         |   |     |   |    |
| QEL    | -                  | 98 | -           | 27 | -             | L - F - | -          | 626     | -                     | 3'                  | -                  | RHR         | -                 | LBR | - | 996/626 | - | 299F/06 | - | SNB | - | HM |

### Detail

| 1 Prefixes       |                                                             | 4 Trim functions |                                              | 10 Less bottom rod/cable                                            |                                              |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>None</b>      | Standard                                                    | <b>K-DT</b>      | Knob, rigid - dummy trim                     | <b>LBR</b>                                                          | Less bottom rod                              |
| <b>AX</b>        | Accessible device                                           | <b>K-NL</b>      | Knob, rigid - night latch                    | <b>LBL</b>                                                          | Less bottom latch                            |
| <b>CD</b>        | Cylinder dogging - panic only                               | <b>L</b>         | Lever (classroom)                            | <b>LBR-AFL</b>                                                      | LBR with fire pin                            |
| <b>CX</b>        | Chexit                                                      | <b>L-BE</b>      | Lever - blank escutcheon                     | <b>LBL-AFL</b>                                                      | LBL with fire pin                            |
| <b>E</b>         | Electric locking mortise/lever                              | <b>L-DT</b>      | Lever, rigid - dummy trim                    |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>EL</b>        | Electric latch retraction                                   | <b>L-NL</b>      | Lever, rigid - night latch                   |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>HH</b>        | Hurricane device                                            | <b>NL</b>        | Night latch                                  |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>LX</b>        | Latch bolt monitoring                                       | <b>NL-OP</b>     | Night latch cylinder assembly, optional pull |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>PL</b>        | Pullman latch                                               | <b>TL</b>        | Turn lever                                   |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>PN</b>        | Pneumatic latch retraction                                  | <b>TL-BE</b>     | Turn lever - blank escutcheon                |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>QEL</b>       | Quiet electric latch retraction                             | <b>TP</b>        | Thumbpiece                                   |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>QM</b>        | Quiet mechanical                                            | <b>TP-BE</b>     | Thumbpiece - blank escutcheon                |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>RX</b>        | Request to exit                                             |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>RX2</b>       | Double request to exit                                      |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>SD</b>        | Special dogging -panic only                                 |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>SS</b>        | Signal switch                                               |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>WS</b>        | Windstorm (FEMA rated) surface vertical rod device          |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>XP</b>        | Heavy protection - rim                                      |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| 2 Device series  |                                                             | 5 Rating         |                                              | 11 Trim options/finish                                              |                                              |
| <b>22</b>        | Push bar device                                             | <b>F</b>         | Fire exit hardware                           | See trim options/finish for each device type                        |                                              |
| <b>33A/35A</b>   | Push bar device                                             | <b>Blank</b>     | Panic exit hardware                          |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>55</b>        | Cross bar device                                            |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>88</b>        | Cross bar device                                            |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>94/45</b>     | Recessed device                                             |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>98/99</b>     | Push bar device                                             |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| 3 Device type    |                                                             | 6 Suffix         |                                              | 12 Lever style                                                      |                                              |
| <b>None</b>      | Rim device                                                  | <b>-2</b>        | Double cylinder                              | <b>06</b>                                                           | Standard default (optional levers available) |
| <b>27</b>        | Surface mounted vertical rod device                         | <b>-2SI</b>      | Double cylinder with security indicator      |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>47</b>        | Concealed vertical rod device                               | <b>CON</b>       | Connectors                                   |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>47WDC</b>     | Concealed vertical rod wood door device                     | <b>WH</b>        | Weep holes                                   |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>48</b>        | Concealed vertical rod device                               |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>49</b>        | Concealed vertical cable device (see CVC how to order form) |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>50WDC</b>     | Concealed vertical cable wood door device                   |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>52</b>        | Rim device with remote trim input (pool exit hardware)      |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>57</b>        | Three-point latch device                                    |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>75</b>        | Mortise lock device                                         |                  |                                              |                                                                     |                                              |
| 4 Trim functions |                                                             | 7 Finish         |                                              | 13 Accessories                                                      |                                              |
| <b>EO</b>        | AD trim (to come from client)                               | <b>605</b>       | Bright Brass                                 | <b>CYL</b>                                                          | Cylinder                                     |
| <b>DT</b>        | Dummy trim                                                  | <b>606</b>       | Satin Brass                                  | <b>GBK</b>                                                          | Glass bead kit                               |
| <b>EO</b>        | Exit only                                                   | <b>612</b>       | Satin Bronze                                 | <b>SEC</b>                                                          | Security screws                              |
| <b>HL</b>        | Hospital pull trim                                          | <b>619</b>       | Satin Nickel                                 | <b>SLM</b>                                                          | SLM blocking                                 |
| <b>K</b>         | Knob                                                        | <b>625</b>       | Bright Chrome                                | <b>SNB</b>                                                          | Sex bolts                                    |
| <b>K-BE</b>      | Knob - blank escutcheon                                     | <b>626</b>       | Satin Chrome                                 |                                                                     |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>626AM</b>     | Satin Chrome, Antimicrobial                  |                                                                     |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>628</b>       | Aluminum, Anodized                           |                                                                     |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>630</b>       | Satin Stainless                              |                                                                     |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>630AM</b>     | Satin Stainless, Antimicrobial               |                                                                     |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>643e</b>      | Aged Bronze                                  |                                                                     |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>710</b>       | Dark Brown, Anodized                         |                                                                     |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>711</b>       | Flat Black                                   |                                                                     |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | 8 Door width     |                                              | 14 Other information                                                |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>3'</b>        | Standard default                             | <b>Touchbar options</b>                                             |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>4'</b>        | 2 1/4"                                       | <b>BRAILLE</b> Vision impaired touchpad, raised letter, and braille |                                              |
|                  |                                                             | <b>2'</b>        | Optional                                     | <b>EMB</b> Touchbar trim embossed 'PUSH'                            |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>RSS</b> Red silk-screened lettered touchbar trim                 |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>KN</b> Knurled touchbar                                          |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>SG</b> Safety glow                                               |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>Miscellaneous</b>                                                |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>CE</b> CE labeled                                                |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>LCP</b> Less cover plate                                         |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>10WDA</b> #10WDA cover plate                                     |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>RAT REL</b> Ratchet release assy                                 |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>Door material</b>                                                |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>ALD</b> Aluminum door                                            |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>HMD</b> Hollow metal                                             |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>WD</b> Wood door                                                 |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>CP</b> Composite door                                            |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>INS2</b> Insulclad - 1/2"                                        |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>INS4</b> Insulclad - 1/4"                                        |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>SC</b> Steelcraft, HH device only                                |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>Door application</b>                                             |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>DE</b> Double egress                                             |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>PR</b> Pair of doors                                             |                                              |
|                  |                                                             |                  |                                              | <b>SLG</b> Single door                                              |                                              |

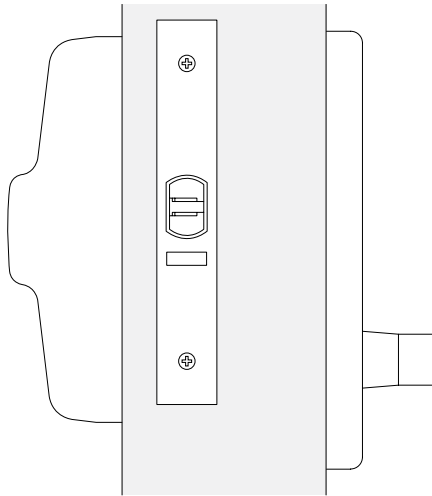
Note: Not all options are listed. Not all options are available on all series. See the specific series pages for complete options available. Please contact customer care for questions.

SPECIAL ORDER PRODUCTS

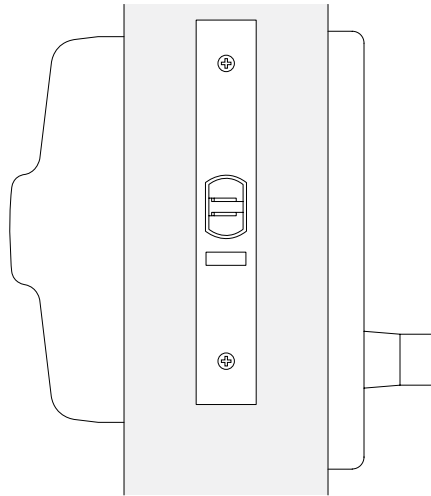
|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| III                 |  |
| 22 SERIES           |  |
| 33A/35A SERIES      |  |
| 55 SERIES           |  |
| 88 SERIES           |  |
| 98/99 SERIES        |  |
| XP98/XP99 SERIES    |  |
| 94/95 SERIES        |  |
| GUARD-X SERIES      |  |
| ACCESSORIES / PARTS |  |
| ELECTRICAL / PARTS  |  |

## MORTISE LOCK ORDER FORM

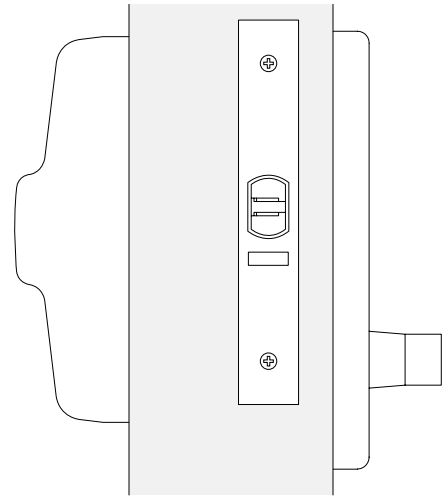
For door thickness between 2-1/4" - 4-1/2". See page 15 for pricing.



**MORTISE LOCK  
TOWARDS DEVICE  
(PUSH SIDE)**



**MORTISE LOCK  
CENTERED**



**MORTISE LOCK  
TOWARDS TRIM  
(PULL SIDE)**

**1. SELECT MORTISE LOCK POSITION (USING ILLUSTRATION ABOVE).** Please check box in left column to indicate lock location.

|                          |                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Push side.</b> Please provide centerline dimension from <b>push side</b> . |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Center.</b> Please provide centerline dimension from <b>center</b> .       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Pull side.</b> Please provide centerline dimension from <b>pull side</b> . |

**2. SPECIFY DOOR THICKNESS.**

|                      |                                                          |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="text"/> | Please provide <b>door thickness</b> in box to the left. |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

**3. SPECIFY MORTISE LOCK CONFIGURATION (5575 / 8875 / 98/9975 / -F).** Example: 9875-EO x 3' x US26D.

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

**PRODUCTS TO BE SUPPLIED:**

|                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mortise device - lock towards device (push) side <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Special strike</li> <li>Special screw pack</li> <li>Special trim (if not EO)</li> </ul> | Mortise device - lock centered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Special device</li> <li>Special strike</li> <li>Special trim (if not EO)</li> </ul> | Mortise device - lock towards trim (pull) side <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Special device</li> </ul> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### DOOR THICKNESS - DEVICES ONLY

Prices shown are for a door thickness over 2-1/4" up to 4-1/4".

Trims for a door thickness other than standard are priced separately on pages 16 and 17.

| 22 SERIES                                  |         |                  |       |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|-------|
| Description                                | Specify | Price adjustment | Notes |
| No specials are available on the 22 Series | 22      | \$0.00           |       |

| 55 SERIES                                       |                 |                  |                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                     | Specify         | Price adjustment | Notes                                                               |
| Rim Device                                      | 55              | \$114.00         | Special Screw Pack                                                  |
| Mortise Device, Lock towards device (push) side | 5575/5575-F     | \$360.00         | Special Strike<br>Special Screw Package<br>Special Trim (if not EO) |
| Mortise Device, Lock centered                   |                 | \$690.00         | Special Device<br>Special Strike<br>Special Trim (if not EO)        |
| Mortise Device, Lock towards trim (pull) side   |                 | \$664.00         | Special Device                                                      |
| Concealed Vertical Rod Device                   | 5547/5547WDC/-F | \$114.00         | Special Screw Pack                                                  |

| 88 SERIES                                       |             |                  |                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                     | Specify     | Price adjustment | Notes                                                               |
| Rim device with sex bolts                       | 88/88-F     | \$114.00         | Special Screw Pack                                                  |
| Mortise Device, Lock towards device (push) side | 8875/8875-F | \$350.00         | Special Strike<br>Special Screw Package<br>Special Trim (if not EO) |
| Mortise Device, Lock centered                   |             | \$671.00         | Special Device<br>Special Strike<br>Special Trim (if not EO)        |
| Mortise Device, Lock towards trim (pull) side   |             | \$309.00         | Special Device<br>Special Screw Package                             |

| 98/99 SERIES                                  |            |                  |                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                   | Specify    | Price adjustment | Notes                                                               |
| Mortise Device Lock towards Device(Push) Side | 98/9975/-F | \$360.00         | Special Strike<br>Special Screw Package<br>Special Trim (if not EO) |
| Mortise Device Lock Centered                  |            | \$690.00         | Special Device<br>Special Strike<br>Special Trim (if not EO)        |
| Mortise Device Lock towards Trim(Pull) Side   |            | \$319.00         | Special Device<br>Special Screw Package                             |

NOTE: Other special door and frame conditions may require additional charges. Consult factory for pricing.

Location of Mortise Lock must be provided when ordering. Please use forms on page 14 to provide correct information.

### DOOR THICKNESS - TRIMS ONLY

Prices shown are for a door thickness over 2-1/4" up to 4-1/4".  
See specific product below for maximum door thickness. Devices for a door thickness other than standard are priced separately on page 15.

| 33A/35A SERIES TRIM                  |                     |                  |                           |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                          | Specify             | Price adjustment | Notes                     |
| Dummy or Night Latch Trim            | 386DT and NL        | \$114.00         | Screw Pack for Device     |
| Night Latch Cylinder Trim - 33A/35A  | 388                 | \$114.00         | Screw Pack for Device     |
| Dummy Trim                           | 550DT               | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Dummy Trim                           | 392-6               | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Thumbturn                            | 360T and T-BE       | \$165.00         |                           |
| 55 SERIES TRIM                       |                     |                  |                           |
| Description                          | Specify             | Price adjustment | Notes                     |
| Dummy Trim                           | 550DT               | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Night Latch Trim                     | 555NL/556NL         | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Night Latch Cylinder Assembly        | 555NL-CA/556NL-CA   | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Night Latch Cylinder Assembly        | 110MD-NL/WD-NL      | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| 88 SERIES TRIM                       |                     |                  |                           |
| Description                          | Specify             | Price adjustment | Notes                     |
| Exit Only, Dummy or Night Latch Trim | 880EO, DT or NL     | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Thumbpiece, up to 3-1/4"             | 880/608TP/TP-BE     | \$307.00         | Thumbpiece and Screw Pack |
| Thumbpiece, over 3-1/4" up to 4-1/4" |                     | \$513.00         | Thumbpiece and Screw Pack |
| Knob, up to 4-1/4"                   | 880/606K/K-BE/K-NL  | \$389.00         | Spindle and Screw Pack    |
| Knob Dummy                           | 880K-DT             | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Dummy or Night Latch Trim            | 608DT or NL         | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Knob Dummy                           | 606K-DT             | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| 98/99 SERIES TRIM                    |                     |                  |                           |
| Description                          | Specify             | Price adjustment | Notes                     |
| Exit Only, Dummy or Night Latch Trim | 990EO, DT or NL     | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Dummy or Night Latch Trim            | 696/697DT or NL     | \$114.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Thumbpiece, up to 4-1/4"             | 990/696/697TP/TP-BE | \$316.00         | Thumbpiece and Screw Pack |
| Knob                                 | 996K/K-BE/K-NL      | \$375.00         | Spindle and Screw Pack    |
| Knob Dummy                           | 996K-DT             | \$114.00         | Studs                     |
| Exit Only Plate                      | 996EO               | \$212.00         | Screw Pack and Studs      |
| Lever up to 4"                       | 996L/L-BE           | \$664.00         | Finger and Studs          |
| Night Latch Lever up to 4"           | 996L-NL             | \$133.00         | Studs                     |
| Lever Dummy up to 4"                 | 996L-DT             | \$133.00         | Studs                     |
| Dummy Trim                           | 392-7               | \$110.00         | Screw Pack                |

NOTE: Other special door and frame conditions may require additional charges. Consult factory for pricing.

### DOOR THICKNESS - CONTROLS ONLY

Prices shown are for a door thickness over 2-1/4" up to 4-1/4".

Devices for a door thickness other than standard are priced separately on page 15.

| CONTROLS                                                 |                        |                  |                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                              | Specify                | Price adjustment | Special items required    |
| Lever                                                    | 371L/LBE               | \$401.00         | Cam and Screw Pack        |
| Lever, up to 2-11/16" dr for 88L                         | 373L/L-BE              | \$112.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Lever, over 2-11/16" up to 4-1/4" for 88L                |                        | \$539.00         | Spindle and Screw Pack    |
| Lever, up to 3-3/8" for 8827L                            |                        | \$112.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Lever, over 3-3/8" up to 4-1/4" for 8827L                |                        | \$539.00         | Spindle and Screw Pack    |
| Lever, up to 3-5/8" for 8875L                            |                        | \$112.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Lever, over 3-5/8" up to 4-1/4" for 8875L                |                        | \$539.00         | Spindle and Screw Pack    |
| Lever, over 2-1/4" up to 4-1/4" ordered without a device |                        | \$539.00         | Spindle and Screw Pack    |
| Lever Dummy                                              | 373L-DT                | \$112.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Lever, up to 3-5/8" for 5575L                            | 375L/L-BE              | \$112.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Lever, over 3-5/8" up to 4-1/4" for 5575L                |                        | \$539.00         | Spindle and Screw Pack    |
| Lever Dummy                                              | 375L-DT                | \$112.00         | Screw Pack                |
| Lever                                                    | 378L/L-BE              | \$401.00         | Cam and Screw Pack        |
| Lever                                                    | 379L/L-BE              | \$539.00         | Spindle and Screw Pack    |
| Thumbturn                                                | 374T/T-BE              | \$313.00         | Rod Member and Screw Pack |
| Thumbturn/Lever                                          | 376T/T-BE/L/L-BE       | \$562.00         | Rod Cam and Screw Pack    |
| Thumbturn/Lever                                          | 376T-WDC T/T-BE/L/L-BE | \$562.00         | Rod Member and Screw Pack |
| Thumbturn, over 2-1/4" door                              | 377T/T-BE              | \$562.00         | Rod Cam and Screw Pack    |

### DOOR WIDTH - DEVICES ONLY

Prices shown are for door widths over 4' up to 6'.

| 33/35/98/99 SERIES |               |                  |                             |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Description        | Specify       | Price adjustment | Notes                       |
| All finishes       | > 4' up to 5' | \$270.00         | Device will ship less label |

| 33/35/98/99 SERIES |               |                  |                             |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Description        | Specify       | Price adjustment | Notes                       |
| All finishes       | > 5' up to 6' | \$383.00         | Device will ship less label |

| 55 OR 88 SERIES         |               |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Description             | Specify       | Price adjustment | Notes                       |
| 626 or 625              | > 4' up to 5' | \$329.00         | Device will ship less label |
| 605, 606, 612, 613, 693 | > 4' up to 5' | \$517.00         | Device will ship less label |

Note: Device will be supplied with a 49" reinforcement crossbar kit. Actual crossbar length is 54".

For Special Order Product Quotes: Email: [VDI\\_Specials@allegion.com](mailto:VDI_Specials@allegion.com) Fax: 1-877-730-6248

## DOOR WIDTH - DEVICES ONLY

Prices shown are for door widths over 4' up to 6'.

| 55 OR 88 SERIES         |               |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Description             | Specify       | Price adjustment | Notes                       |
| 626 or 625              | > 5' up to 6' | \$447.00         | Device will ship less label |
| 605, 606, 612, 613, 693 | > 5' up to 6' | \$646.00         | Device will ship less label |

Note: Device will be supplied with a 61" reinforcement crossbar kit. Actual crossbar length is 66".

For Special Order Product Quotes: Email: [VDI\\_Specials@allegion.com](mailto:VDI_Specials@allegion.com) Fax: 1-877-730-6248

| SPECIAL DEVICE TYPES                             |                  |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Description                                      | Price adjustment | Notes              |
| Modified California Special - Centerline at 38"  | \$662.00         | 5547WDC Only       |
| Balanced Door - 3' Device with 4' Mechanism Case | \$116.00         | 33/35/98/99 Series |

| SPECIAL ELECTRIC STRIKE          |                  |       |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Description                      | Price adjustment | Notes |
| 6221/6223/6226 with "A" Back Box | \$108.00         |       |

| SPECIAL MULLION                  |                  |                               |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Description                      | Price adjustment | Notes                         |
| Aluminum Mullions >10' up to 11' | \$1,076.00       | 5654/5754                     |
| Steel Mullions >10' up to 14'    | \$719.00         | 1654/4754/4854/4954/9854/9954 |

| SPECIAL CENTERLINE (OTHER THAN 39-11/16") |                  |       |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Description                               | Price adjustment | Notes |
| Steel Mullion                             | \$125.00         |       |
| Aluminum Mullion                          | \$555.00         |       |

ADA centerline height of 37" is available at no additional charge, must be specified.

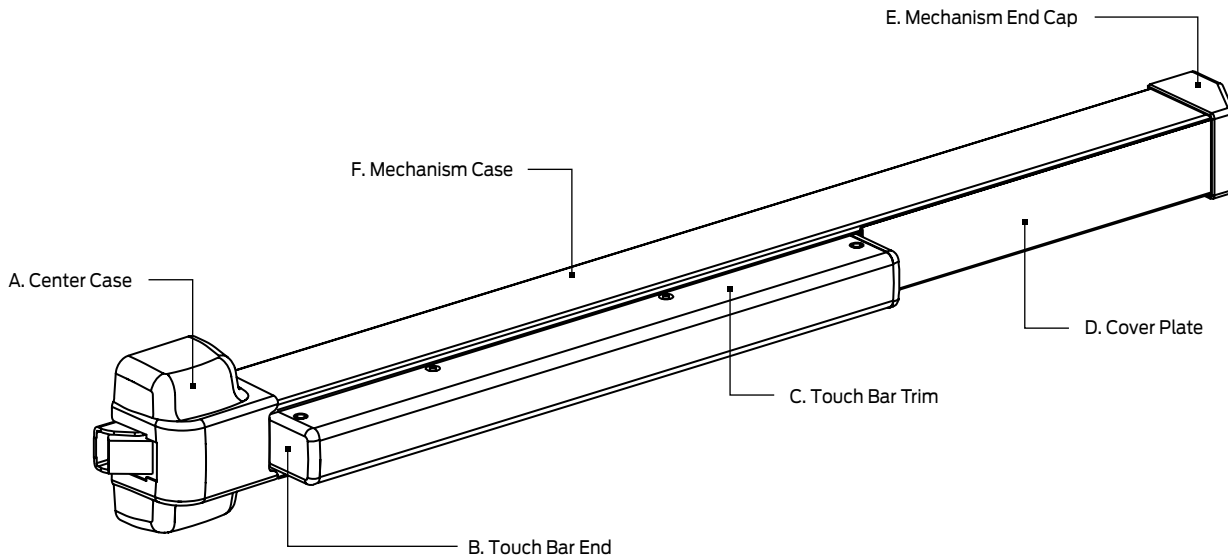
EXIT DEVICES

|                                                                                  |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  |                     |
| EXIT DEVICES                                                                     | 22 SERIES           |
|                                                                                  | 33A/35A SERIES      |
|                                                                                  | 55 SERIES           |
|                                                                                  | 88 SERIES           |
|                                                                                  | 98/99 SERIES        |
|                                                                                  | XP98/XP99 SERIES    |
|                                                                                  | 94/95 SERIES        |
|                                                                                  | GUARD-X SERIES      |
|                                                                                  | ACCESSORIES / PARTS |
| ELECTRICAL / PARTS                                                               |                     |



### 22 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |



| STANDARD FINISHES         |           |             |                                          |                            |                  |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| COLOR                     | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, E                                  | C -TOUCH BAR TRIM FINISHES | D, F             |
| Powder-Coated Aluminum    | SP28      | 689         | (A) Powder Coat<br>(B, E) Molded Plastic | Powder Coat, 689 (SP28)    | Powder Coat      |
| Powder-Coated Dark Bronze | SP313     | 695         | (A) Powder Coat<br>(B, E) Molded Plastic | Powder Coat, 695 (SP313)   | Powder Coat      |
| Powder-Coated Matte Black | US19      | 622         | (A) Powder Coat<br>(B, E) Molded Plastic | Powder Coat, 622 (US19)    | Powder Coat      |
| Powder-Coated Chrome      | -         | 526         | (A, E) Powder Coat<br>(B) Molded Plastic | Powder Coat, 526           | Powder Coat, 526 |

| 22 SERIES SEX BOLT QUANTITIES             |                         |                                         |                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| APPLICATION                               | SEX BOLT 425 (OPTIONAL) | WITH 499 STRIKE 425 SEX BOLT (OPTIONAL) | 325 SEX BOLTS FOR SURFACE VERTICAL LATCHES (SUPPLIED) |
| EO (exit only device)                     | 6                       | 8                                       | 4                                                     |
| NL-OP Device with 110 MD/WD               | 6                       | 8                                       | 4                                                     |
| EO Device with 230EO trim                 | 2                       | 4                                       | 4                                                     |
| K, K-BE, DT or NL Device with 210 trim    | 2                       | 4                                       | 4                                                     |
| L, L-BE, TP or TP-BE Device with 230 trim | 2                       | 4                                       | 4                                                     |

Note: Sex bolts are supplied for use on wood and composite fire doors.

 Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.

### 22 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TYPE OF DEVICE                       |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 22<br>Rim                            | 2227<br>Surface Vertical Rod           |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| FUNCTION                             |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| EO: Exit Only                        | DT: Dummy Trim                         | L: Lever, 06 Standard            | LBE: Lever, Blank Escutcheon                         |
| NL: Night Latch, Key Retracts        | NLOP: Night Latch, Opt. Pull           | K: Knob                          | KBE: Knob, Blank Escutcheon                          |
| TP: Thumbpiece                       | TPBE: Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon     |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| RATING                               |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| None: Panic Exit Device              | F: Fire Exit Device                    |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| DEVICE FINISH                        |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| 689: Powder-Coated Aluminum (SP28)   | 695: Powder-Coated Dark Bronze (SP313) | 622: Powder-Coated Matte Black   | 526: Powder-Coated Chrome                            |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| DEVICE LENGTH (FEET AND INCHES)      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| 3ft: 3' Device for 2' 4" - 3' Door   | 4ft: 4' Device for 2' 10" - 4' Door    |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| DEVICE HANDING                       |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| RHR: Right Hand Reverse              | LHR: Left Hand Reverse                 |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| TRIM OPTIONS                         |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| LT: Less trim                        | 210: Standard for DT, NL and K trim    | 230: Standard for L, TP trim     | 110WD-NL / 110MD-NL: Night Latch Cyl-WD door/MD door |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| TRIM FINISH                          |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)              | 689: Powder Coat Aluminum (US28) | 695: Powder Coat Dark Bronze, (SP313)                |
| 622: Powder-Coated Matte Black       | 526: Powder-Coated Chrome              |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| STRIKE FINISH                        |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) | 622: Flat Black (US19)                 | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)        | 630: Satin Stainless (US32D)                         |
| 695: Dark Bronze (SP313)             |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| DOGGING OPTIONS                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| LD: Less Dogging                     |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| DEVICE OPTIONS                       |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| ALK: Standard Alarm Kit              | SNB: Include # of Sex Bolts            | GBK: Include GBK                 | CYL: Include Cylinder                                |
| SEC: Include Security Screws         | AX: Accessible Device                  | RX: Request to Exit              | LX: Latchbolt Monitoring                             |
| HW: Wind Only - Hurricane Rated      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| LATCH RETRACTION OPTIONS             |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
| QEL: Quiet Electric Latch Retraction |                                        |                                  |                                                      |
|                                      |                                        |                                  |                                                      |

22 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| RODS FOR SURFACE VERTICAL DEVICES ONLY |  |                                |  |
|----------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| LBR: Less Bottom Rod                   |  | LBRAFL: LBR with Aux. Fire Pin |  |
|                                        |  |                                |  |
| MISC                                   |  |                                |  |
| CE: CE Labeled                         |  | CON: Connectors                |  |
|                                        |  |                                |  |
| DOOR MATERIAL                          |  |                                |  |
| ALD: Aluminum Door                     |  | HMD : Hollow Metal             |  |
|                                        |  | WD: Wood Door                  |  |
|                                        |  | CP: Composite Door             |  |
|                                        |  |                                |  |
| FRAME MATERIAL                         |  |                                |  |
| ALF: Aluminum Frame                    |  | HMF: Hollow Metal Frame        |  |
|                                        |  | WDF: Wood Frame                |  |
|                                        |  |                                |  |
| DOOR THICKNESS                         |  |                                |  |
| DT1-3/4: 1-3/4" Standard               |  | DT2: 2" thickness              |  |
|                                        |  | DT2-1/4: 2-1/4" thickness      |  |
|                                        |  |                                |  |
| DOOR MODE/APPLICATION                  |  |                                |  |
| DE: Pair Double egress doors           |  | PR: Pair of doors              |  |
|                                        |  | SGL: Single door               |  |

22 SERIES

Rim devices

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |                |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |         |                           |
|--------------------|----------------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|
| Device type        | Function       | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                              |         |         | Default trim,<br>included |
|                    |                |      |        |             |         |              | 689 or 695                                   | 526     | 622     |                           |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |                |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |                           |
| 22                 | EO             |      |        |             |         |              | \$576                                        | \$752   | \$636   | N/A                       |
| 22                 | DT             |      |        |             |         |              | \$642                                        | \$837   | \$708   | 210DT                     |
| 22                 | NL             |      |        |             |         |              | \$652                                        | \$851   | \$720   | 210NL                     |
| 22                 | NL-OP          |      |        |             |         |              | \$743                                        | \$919   | \$803   | 110MD/WD                  |
| 22                 | K <sup>1</sup> |      |        |             |         |              | \$872                                        | \$1,138 | \$963   | 210K                      |
| 22                 | K-BE           |      |        |             |         |              | \$872                                        | \$1,138 | \$963   | 210K-BE                   |
| 22                 | L              |      |        |             |         |              | \$867                                        | \$1,132 | \$957   | 230L                      |
| 22                 | L-BE           |      |        |             |         |              | \$867                                        | \$1,132 | \$957   | 230L-BE                   |
| 22                 | TP             |      |        |             |         |              | \$865                                        | \$1,128 | \$955   | 230TP                     |
| 22                 | TP-BE          |      |        |             |         |              | \$865                                        | \$1,128 | \$955   | 230TP-BE                  |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |                |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00LIST  |         |         |                           |
| 22                 | EO             | F    |        |             |         |              | \$726                                        | \$947   | \$803   | N/A                       |
| 22                 | DT             | F    |        |             |         |              | \$792                                        | \$1,032 | \$875   | 210DT                     |
| 22                 | NL             | F    |        |             |         |              | \$802                                        | \$1,046 | \$887   | 210NL                     |
| 22                 | NL-OP          | F    |        |             |         |              | \$893                                        | \$1,114 | \$970   | 110MD/WD                  |
| 22                 | K              | F    |        |             |         |              | \$1,022                                      | \$1,333 | \$1,130 | 210K                      |
| 22                 | K-BE           | F    |        |             |         |              | \$1,022                                      | \$1,333 | \$1,130 | 210K-BE                   |
| 22                 | L              | F    |        |             |         |              | \$1,017                                      | \$1,327 | \$1,124 | 230L                      |
| 22                 | L-BE           | F    |        |             |         |              | \$1,017                                      | \$1,327 | \$1,124 | 230L-BE                   |
| 22                 | TP             | F    |        |             |         |              | \$1,015                                      | \$1,323 | \$1,122 | 230TP                     |
| 22                 | TP-BE          | F    |        |             |         |              | \$1,015                                      | \$1,323 | \$1,122 | 230TP-BE                  |

<sup>1</sup> K: Includes cylinder

DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

|                              |              |                |             |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Cylinders:                   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
| Included only for K function | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 299 strike

Fire exit hardware:

- Single door applications: Includes 299F strike
- Double door applications: 499F strike will be supplied at an additional \$134.00 list add

22 SERIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

Surface vertical rod devices (27A)

| ACN                |                |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |         |                           |
|--------------------|----------------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|
| Device type        | Function       | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                              |         |         | Default trim,<br>included |
|                    |                |      |        |             |         |              | 689 or 695                                   | 526     | 622     |                           |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |                |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |                           |
| 2227               | EO             | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$992                                        | \$1,168 | \$1,052 | N/A                       |
| 2227               | DT             | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$1,058                                      | \$1,253 | \$1,124 | 210DT                     |
| 2227               | NL             | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$1,068                                      | \$1,267 | \$1,136 | 210NL                     |
| 2227               | NL-OP          | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$1,159                                      | \$1,335 | \$1,219 | 110MD/WD                  |
| 2227               | K <sup>1</sup> | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$1,288                                      | \$1,554 | \$1,379 | 210K                      |
| 2227               | K-BE           | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$1,288                                      | \$1,554 | \$1,379 | 210K-BE                   |
| 2227               | L              | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,283                                      | \$1,548 | \$1,373 | 230L                      |
| 2227               | L-BE           | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,283                                      | \$1,548 | \$1,373 | 230L-BE                   |
| 2227               | TP             | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$1,281                                      | \$1,544 | \$1,371 | 230TP                     |
| 2227               | TP-BE          | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$1,281                                      | \$1,544 | \$1,371 | 230TP-BE                  |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |                |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |                           |
| 2227               | EO             | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,296                                      | \$1,517 | \$1,373 | N/A                       |
| 2227               | DT             | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,362                                      | \$1,602 | \$1,445 | 210DT                     |
| 2227               | NL             | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,372                                      | \$1,616 | \$1,457 | 210NL                     |
| 2227               | NL-OP          | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,463                                      | \$1,684 | \$1,540 | 110MD/WD                  |
| 2227               | K <sup>1</sup> | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,592                                      | \$1,903 | \$1,700 | 210K                      |
| 2227               | K-BE           | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,592                                      | \$1,903 | \$1,700 | 210K-BE                   |
| 2227               | L              | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,587                                      | \$1,897 | \$1,694 | 230L                      |
| 2227               | L-BE           | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,587                                      | \$1,897 | \$1,694 | 230L-BE                   |
| 2227               | TP             | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,585                                      | \$1,893 | \$1,692 | 230TP                     |
| 2227               | TP-BE          | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$1,585                                      | \$1,893 | \$1,692 | 230TP-BE                  |

¹ K: Includes cylinder

**DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES**  
Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:                   | Sex bolts            | Door thickness | Center line |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Included only for K function | Included for latches | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

- Strike(s):**
- Exit hardware: Includes 299 top strike, 248L-4 and 304L bottom strikes
  - Fire exit hardware: Includes 299F top strike and 304L bottom strike

### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### LESS BOTTOM ROD

(LBR Fire-Rated Devices must be ordered in pairs, and one Auxiliary Fire Pin (AFL) is furnished per pair.)

|                              | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2227LBR                      | LBR              | -\$146.00        |
| 2227-F-LBR (First Leaf)      | LBR              | \$0.00           |
| 2227-F-LBR-AFL (Second Leaf) | LBR-ALF          | \$0.00           |

#### DOGGING - NOT FOR USE WITH FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

| Description                              | Specify | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Less dogging for 22 Series Panic Devices | LD      | \$0.00           |

#### SWITCHES (AVAILABLE ON ALL 22 SERIES DEVICES)

| Description                                                    | Specify | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Request to Exit                                                | RX      | \$316.00         |
| Waterproof Request to Exit                                     | WPRX    | \$458.00         |
| Request to Exit Low Current                                    | RXLC    | \$367.00         |
| Request to Exit Double Switch                                  | RX2     | \$394.00         |
| Latchbolt Monitoring                                           | LX      | \$316.00         |
| Latchbolt Monitoring Low Current                               | LXLC    | \$367.00         |
| Request to Exit / Latchbolt Monitoring combination             | LXRX    | \$478.00         |
| Request to Exit / Latchbolt Monitoring combination Low Current | LXRXLC  | \$575.00         |

#### LATCH RETRACTION - See 33A/35A product catalog for required accessory equipment

|                                                                              | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Quiet electric latch retraction                                              | QEL              | \$1,089.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only)                | HD-QEL           | \$1,089.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction for AX devices                               | QELX             | \$1,158.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only) for AX devices | HD-QELX          | \$1,158.00       |

#### STORM RATING

##### HURRICANE DEVICE - USE WITH APPROVED ALLEGION DOOR APPLICATIONS

Specify HH (Wind and Impact) or HW (Wind-Only) prefix when ordering devices or mullions for hurricane applications. If application is unknown, specify HH which will satisfy the requirements for both applications. HH option only available for select series and models. HH/HW devices will be furnished with strikes shown in charts (and with through bolts if HH product) and are price-adjusted as indicated. Mullions priced separately.

##### HW (WIND-ONLY)

| Model    | Door mode | Mullion        | Standard strike        | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|----------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 22 Rim   | SGL       | -              | 299                    | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 22 Rim   | PR        | 4954 or KR4954 | 299                    | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 22-F Rim | SGL       | -              | 299F                   | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 22-F Rim | PR        | 9954 or KR9954 | 499F                   | HW               | \$134.00         |
| 2227     | SGL or PR | -              | Top: 299 Bottom: 304L  | HW               | -\$73.00         |
| 2227-F   | PR        | -              | Top: 299F Bottom: 304L | HW               | \$0.00           |

#### ACCESSIBLE DEVICE

## OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force.</li> <li>Available on AX22, AX22-F Rim, AX2227-LBR, AX2227-LBR-F. Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, and LBE.</li> </ul> | AX      | \$31.00          |

| EXIT ALARM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Specify | Price adjustment |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exit alarm available on 22 Series Panic and Fire Devices.</li> <li>Price includes switch - "RX" switch, "LX" is optional at no additional charge. To order Less switch, deduct \$316.00 list.</li> <li>For vertical rod tampering monitoring on Surface Vertical Devices, specify device with LX (Latch Bolt Monitor Switch).</li> <li>9 volt battery included.</li> </ul> | ALK     | \$697.00         |

| CONNECTORS                                                                                                                                           |         |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                          | Specify | Price adjustment |
| Cross-category solution using interconnect components for electrified options. Available with ALK, LX, LXL, LXR, LXRXL, RX, RXLC, and WPRX switches. | CON     | \$0.00           |

| MODULAR QEL CONVERSION KITS - FIELD CONVERSION KITS FOR QUIET ELECTRIC LATCH RETRACTION |          |                        |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------|
| Description                                                                             | Specify  |                        | Price adjustment |
|                                                                                         | Standard | Allegion Connect (CON) |                  |
| 22 QEL Conversion Kit                                                                   | 47447540 | 040061-00              | \$1,089.00       |
| 22 HD-QEL conversion kit w/dogging                                                      | 47447541 | 040062-00              | \$1,089.00       |
| 22 QELX conversion kit                                                                  | 47447544 | 041163-00              | \$1,158.00       |
| 22 HD-QELX conversion kit w/dogging                                                     | 47447547 | 041164-00              | \$1,158.00       |

Von Duprin 22 Series devices modular conversion kits compatible with deices manufactured after January 1, 2022 (no seam on the mechanism case).

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### CENTER CASE

| Description                        | Specify     |           |  | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 | 526     | 622     |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--|--------------|------------|---------|---------|
|                                    | Part number | Finish    |  |              |            |         |         |
| 22/22-F Rim Center Case Less Cover | 109012      | -         |  | \$375.00     | -          | -       | -       |
| 2227/27-F Center Case Less Cover   | CASE.107    | -         |  | \$301.00     | -          | -       | -       |
| 22/22-F Center Case Cover          | 041174      | .[Finish] |  | -            | \$70.00    | \$83.00 | \$78.00 |
| 2227/27-F Center Case Cover        | 041175      | .[Finish] |  | -            | \$70.00    | \$83.00 | \$78.00 |
| 22 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg/4   | 090077      | -         |  | \$15.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| 22 Series Mounting Package         | 900392      | -         |  | \$31.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| Control Link Pin Kit               | 050529      | -         |  | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| Retaining Ring Pkg/10              | 090107      | -         |  | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| NL Drive Screw Pkg/10              | 090074      | -         |  | \$27.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| 2227 Latchbolt Pin Pkg/10          | 090079      | -         |  | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| 22 Pushbar Stop                    | 965409      | -         |  | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       |

#### PUSH BAR

| Description             | Specify     |             |      |           | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 | 526      | 622      |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|
|                         | Part number | Device type | Size | Finish    |              |            |          |          |
| 22 Series Push Bar - 3' | PBKIT       | .[ ]        | .3ft | .[Finish] | -            | \$243.00   | \$286.00 | \$268.00 |
| 22 Series Push Bar - 4' | PBKIT       | .[ ]        | .4ft | .[Finish] | -            | \$255.00   | \$300.00 | \$281.00 |

#### MECHANISM CASE

| Description                     | Specify     |           |  | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 | 526     | 622     |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--|--------------|------------|---------|---------|
|                                 | Part number | Finish    |  |              |            |         |         |
| 22 End Cap Kit                  | 900981      | -         |  | \$27.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| 22 Series Metal End Cap         | 900397      | .[Finish] |  | -            | -          | \$43.00 | \$38.00 |
| 22/2227 Cover Plate - 3' Dr     | 968595      | .[Finish] |  | -            | \$68.00    | \$80.00 | \$76.00 |
| 22/2227 Cover Plate - 4' Dr     | 968596      | .[Finish] |  | -            | \$68.00    | \$80.00 | \$76.00 |
| 22-F/2227-F Cover Plate - 4' Dr | 969126      | .[Finish] |  | -            | \$68.00    | \$80.00 | \$76.00 |
| 22-F/2227-F Cover Plate - 3' Dr | 969127      | .[Finish] |  | -            | \$68.00    | \$80.00 | \$76.00 |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/2         | 090005      | -         |  | \$27.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/10        | 090085      | -         |  | \$90.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| Cover Plate Bearing Insert      | 968592      | -         |  | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       |
| Touch Bar Cover Bearing Insert  | 966268      | -         |  | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       |

#### BASEPLATE

| Description                    | Specify     |        |  | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 | 526 | 622 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|--|--------------|------------|-----|-----|
|                                | Part number | Finish |  |              |            |     |     |
| Baseplate Bumper Pkg/4         | 090038      | -      |  | \$16.00      | -          | -   | -   |
| Baseplate Return Spring Pkg/10 | 090039      | -      |  | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   |
| Dogging Shaft Pkg/2            | 090040      | -      |  | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   |
| Dogging Spring Pkg/2           | 090041      | -      |  | \$16.00      | -          | -   | -   |
| Dogging Adapter Spring Pkg/2   | 090042      | -      |  | \$21.00      | -          | -   | -   |
| Dogging Adapter Pkg/2          | 090043      | -      |  | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   |
| Dogging Hook Pkg/2             | 090044      | -      |  | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   |



### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### BASEPLATE

| Description                   | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 | 526 | 622 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|
|                               | Part number | Finish |              |            |     |     |
| Baseplate Bearing Strip Pkg/2 | 090048      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   |
| 22 Centercase Spacer          | 47289674    | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   |

#### VERTICAL LATCHES

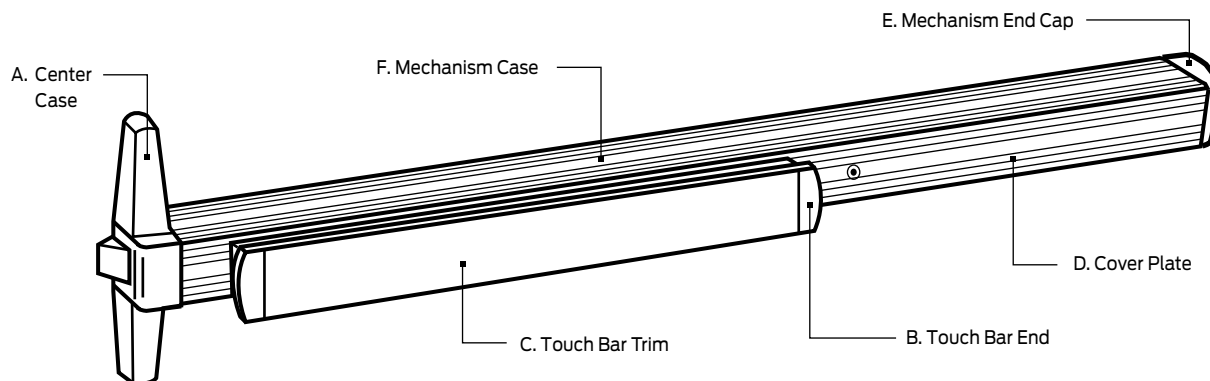
| Description                                                                    | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 | 526      | 622      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|
|                                                                                | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |
| 2227 Bottom Latch Retrofit Kit (for devices shipped before October 1998)       | 050090      | .[Finish] | -            | \$185.00   | \$217.00 | \$204.00 |
| 2227 Top Latch Retrofit Kit (for devices shipped before October 1998)          | 050091      | .[Finish] | -            | \$185.00   | \$217.00 | \$185.00 |
| 2227 Bottom Latch Kit Less Cover (for devices shipped after October 1998)      | 050401      | -         | \$185.00     | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Top Latch Kit Less Cover (for devices shipped after October 1998)         | 050400      | -         | \$185.00     | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 PL Latch Kit Less Cover                                                   | 050402      | -         | \$185.00     | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Latch Case Cover                                                          | 050566      | .[Finish] | -            | \$69.00    | \$81.00  | \$76.00  |
| 2227 Latch Case Cover Screw Pkg                                                | 900850      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | -        | \$19.00  |
| 2227 Latch Case Mtg. Bracket Kit (for devices shipped after October 1998)      | 050546      | -         | \$37.00      | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Top Latch Compression Spring Pkg/10                                       | 090056      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Top Latch Spring Pkg/10                                                   | 090057      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Bolt Return Spring Pkg/10                                                 | 090065      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Top Latch Aux. Bolt Spring Pkg/10                                         | 090076      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Latch Case Screw Pkg 1-3/4" Door (for devices shipped after October 1998) | 900589      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -        |

#### VERTICAL RODS

| Description                            | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 | 526      | 622      |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|
|                                        | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |
| 2227 Top Vertical Rod                  | 109361      | .[Finish] | -            | \$136.00   | \$160.00 | \$150.00 |
| 2227 Bottom Vertical Rod               | 109362      | .[Finish] | -            | \$136.00   | \$160.00 | \$150.00 |
| 2227 Extension Rod 36" Kit             | 051804      | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00    | \$43.00  | \$41.00  |
| 2227 Rod Guide Package                 | 112063      | .[Finish] | -            | \$76.00    | \$80.00  | \$76.00  |
| 2227 Rod Guide Mtg. Package            | 900919      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | -        | \$19.00  |
| 2227 Rod Connector - Latch Pkg/2       | 090067      | -         | \$27.00      | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Rod Connector - Center Case Pkg/2 | 090068      | -         | \$27.00      | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Top or Bottom Rod Connector       | 050547      | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Rod Extension Connector Pkg/4     | 090075      | -         | \$18.00      | -          | -        | -        |
| 2227 Rod Roll Pin Pkg/10               | 090054      | -         | \$18.00      | -          | -        | -        |

### 33A/35A SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |



| STANDARD FINISHES           |           |             |                                                           |                                                  |                        |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| COLOR                       | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, E                                                   | C - TOUCH BAR TRIM FINISHES                      | D, F                   |
| Bright Brass                | US3       | 605         | (A) Buffed Anodized (Dull)<br>(B, E) Bright Brass         | Bright Brass, 605 (US3)                          | Buffed Anodized        |
| Satin Brass                 | US4       | 606         | (A) Anodized<br>(B, E) Bright Brass                       | Satin Brass, 606 (US4)                           | Anodized               |
| Satin Bronze                | US10      | 612         | Plated/Anodized                                           | Satin Bronze, 725 (US10)                         | Anodized               |
| Satin Bronze, Oil-Rubbed    | US10B     | 613         | (A) Powder Coat<br>(B, E) Oil-Rubbed                      | Oil Rubbed, 613 (US10B)                          | Powder Coat            |
| Satin Nickel                | US15      | 619         | Plated, Clear Powder Coat                                 | Satin Stainless Steel, 630 (US32D)               | Anodized               |
| Polished Chrome             | US26      | 625         | Plated                                                    | Bright Stainless Steel, 629 (US32)               | Buffed Anodized        |
| Satin Chrome                | US26D     | 626         | Plated                                                    | Satin Stainless Steel, 630 (US32D)               | Anodized               |
| Satin Chrome, Antimicrobial | US26D-AM  | 626AM       | AM Clear over Chrome                                      | AM Clear over Satin Stainless Steel, 630 (US32D) | AM Clear over Anodized |
| Anodized Aluminum           | US28      | 628         | (A, B) Anodized<br>(E) Plated                             | Satin Stainless Steel, 630 (US32D)               | Anodized               |
| Duranodic Dark Bronze       | 313       | 710         | Powder Coat                                               | Powder Coat, 710 (313)                           | Powder Coat            |
| Black                       | 315       | 711         | Powder Coat                                               | Powder Coat, 711 (315)                           | Powder Coat            |
| Aged Bronze                 | --        | 643E        | (A) Aged Bronze, No Relief<br>(B, E) Relieved Aged Bronze | Relieved Aged Bronze                             | Aged Bronze No Relief  |

619 available on 35A only

| SPECIAL FINISHES |           |             |             |                             |                 |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| COLOR            | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, E     | C - TOUCH BAR TRIM FINISHES | D, F            |
| Bright Bronze    | US9       | 611         | Plated      | Bright Bronze, 611 (US9)    | Buffed Anodized |
| Powder Coat      | RAL # *   | --          | Powder Coat | Powder Coat                 | Powder Coat     |

\* See Finish page for optional RAL color information.

| 33A/35A SERIES SEX BOLT QUANTITIES  |                          |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| APPLICATION                         | 425 SEX BOLTS (SUPPLIED) | FOR LATCHES 325 SEX BOLTS (SUPPLIED) |
| EO (exit only device)               | 2                        | 4                                    |
| DT device with 550 trim             | 2                        | 4                                    |
| NL-OP device with 388 trim          | 2                        | 4                                    |
| 3327A or 3347A TL-OP with 374T trim | 2                        | 2                                    |

Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.



22 SERIES

33A/35A SERIES

55 SERIES

88 SERIES

98/99 SERIES

XP98/XP99 SERIES

94/95 SERIES

GUARD-X SERIES

ACCESSORIES / PARTS

ELECTRICAL / PARTS

33A/35A SERIES 

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TYPE OF DEVICE 33A (GROOVED) 35A (SMOOTH)             |                                     |                                               |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 33A or 35A Rim                                        | 3327A or 3527A Surface Vertical Rod | 3347A/48A or 3547A/48A Concealed Vertical Rod | 3349A or 3549A Concealed Vertical Cable |
| 3350WDC or 3550WDC Wood Door Concealed Vertical Cable |                                     |                                               |                                         |

| FUNCTION                          |                               |                                    |                              |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DT: Dummy Trim                    | EO: Exit Only                 | L: Lever, 06 Standard              | LBE: Lever, Blank Escutcheon |
| LDT: Lever, Dummy Trim            | NL: Night Latch, Key Retracts | NLOP: Night Latch, Opt. Pull       | T: Thumbturn                 |
| TBE: Thumbturn - Blank Escutcheon | TL: Turn Lever                | TLBE: Turn Lever, Blank Escutcheon | TLOP: Turn Lever, Opt. Pull  |

| RATING                  |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| None: Panic Exit Device | F: Fire Exit Device |

| DEVICE FINISH                             |                                  |                           |                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)                   | 606: Satin Brass (US4)           | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)  | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 619: Satin Nickel (35A Series only, US15) | 625: Bright Chrome (US26)        | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D) | 626AM: Antimicrobial (US26D-AM)      |
| 628: Anodized Aluminum (US28)             | 710: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313) | 711: Black (315)          |                                      |

| DEVICE SIZE (FEET AND INCHES)                     |                                    |                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2ft: 2' Device for 2' Door - Vertical Device only | 3ft: 3' Device for 2' 4" - 3' Door | 4ft: 4' Device for 2' 10" - 4' Door |

| DEVICE HANDING          |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| RHR: Right Hand Reverse | LHR: Left Hand Reverse |

| TRIM / CONTROL TRIM            |                                      |                                 |                                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LC: Less Control               | LT: Less Trim                        | 360: Lever Control              | 360T: Thumbturn Control - Rim     |
| 374T: Thumbturn Control - SV   | 376T: Thumbturn Control - CV         | 376TWDC: 376T for Wood Door     | 386: Standard DT/NL Trim          |
| 388: Night Latch Cylinder Trim | 392-6: Optional Wire Pull Dummy Trim | 550: Optional Offset Dummy Trim | E360: 360 Elec. Unlocking         |
| E360T: 360T Elec. Unlocking    | E374T: 374T Elec. Unlocking          | E376T: 376T Elec. Unlocking     | E376TWDC: 376TWDC Elec. Unlocking |

| CONTROL LEVER STYLES 06 LEVER STANDARD |               |      |             |       |               |       |               |       |                |    |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|------|-------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|----------------|----|
| Standard levers:                       | 01            | 02   | 03          | 05    | 06            | 07    | 12            | 16    | 17             | 18 |
|                                        | ACC: Accent 🖐 |      | AST: Asti 🖐 |       | MER: Merano 🖐 |       | LAT: Latitude |       | LON: Longitude |    |
| Knurled levers:                        | 03K           | 06K  |             |       |               |       |               |       |                |    |
| M Collection lever:                    | M51           | M52  | M53         | M54   | M55           | M56   | M61 🖐         | M63 🖐 |                |    |
|                                        | M81           | M82  | M83         | M84   | M85 🖐         | ME1   | ME2           | ME3   |                |    |
| Stainless steel levers:                | 03SS          | 06SS | 17SS        | LATSS | M57           | M62 🖐 |               |       |                |    |

| TRIM/CONTROL FINISH      |                           |                                 |                                      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)  | 606: Satin Brass (US4)    | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)        | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 625: Bright Chrome(US26) | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D) | 626AM: Antimicrobial (US26D-AM) | 693: Painted Black (SPBLK)           |

### 33A/35A SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### RODS FOR SURFACE / CONCEALED VERTICAL DEVICES ONLY

LBR: Less Bottom Rod      LBRAFL: LBR with Aux. Fire Pin      OPR: 1 Piece Top Rod

#### DOGGING OPTIONS

CD: Cylinder Dogging, Panic Only      CDSI: Cylinder Dogging with Indicator      HD: Hex Dogging      HDSI: Hex Dogging with Indicator

LD: Less Dogging

#### SWITCH OPTIONS

LX: Latchbolt Monitoring      LXLC: LBM Low Current      LXRX: LBM Request to Exit      LXRXLC: LBM Request to Exit Low Current

RX: Request to Exit      RX2: Request to Exit Double Switch      RXLC: Request to Exit Low Current      SS: Signal Switch

WPRX: Waterproof Request to Exit

#### LATCH RETRACTION OPTIONS

EL: Electric Latch Retraction      HD-QELX: Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only) for AX devices      PN: Pneumatic Latch Retraction      **QEL:** Quiet Electric Latch Retraction

QELX: Quiet electric latch retraction for AX devices

#### EMERGENCY SECURE LOCKDOWN

ESL: Emergency Secure Lockdown

#### QUIET MECHANICAL - CONTROLS MOTION TO REDUCE OPERATIONAL NOISE

QM33/35A Rim      QM33/3527A Surface Vertical Rod

#### CX DELAYED EGRESS

CX: Chexit - Controlled Exit      CXRCM: Remote Chexit Module

#### ELECTRICAL LOCKING

ES: Pullman Latch for Electric Strike      FS: Fail Safe      FSE: Fail Secure

#### STORM RATING

HH: Wind and Impact - Hurricane Rated      HW: Wind Only - Hurricane Rated

#### ACCESSIBLE DEVICE

AX: Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force.

#### STRIKE SERIES

|                          |                                 |                                     |                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| LS: Less Strike          | LTS: Less Top Strike            | 1410: Optional Rim                  | 1439: Standard Rim      |
| 1439F: Optional Rim Fire | 150: Standard CVC-WDC           | 1606: Optional Rim                  | 1609: Optional Rim      |
| 249: Standard CVC        | 260U: Optional SV Flush Transom | 260UF: Option SV Fire Flush Transom | 264: Optional Rim or SV |
| 266: Standard SV         | 283: Optional CV - Wood Frame   | 299: Optional Rim                   | 299F: Standard SV Fire  |
| 338: Standard CV         | 499F: Standard SV Fire LBR      |                                     |                         |

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| BOTTOM STRIKE SERIES     |                       |               |                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| LBS: Less Bottom Strike  | 248L4: Surface        | 304L: Mortise | 349: Standard CVC |
| 385A: Adjustable Mortise | 450: Standard CVC-WDC |               |                   |

| ELECTRIC / MONITOR STRIKE    |                                         |                              |                                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| OTH: Other Mfg Strike        | 4263T1: Rim monitor strike              | 4263T1: Rim monitor strike   | 4690-1T2: for 33/3547A Non - Fire |
| 4690T2: for 33/3547A-F       | 6111: Rim with Mullion 33/3527A LBR     | 6112: 33/35A Rim single door | 6113: 33/35A Rim single door      |
| 6114: 33/35A Rim NL function | 6121: 33/35A Rim double door no mullion | 6213: Used with 33/3547A LBR |                                   |

| STRIKE FINISH            |                                  |                              |                                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)  | 606: Satin Brass (US4)           | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)     | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 625: Bright Chrome(US26) | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)        | 629: Bright Stainless (US32) | 630: Satin Stainless (US32D)         |
| 691: Satin Bronze (SP10) | 695: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313) | 711: Flat Black (US19)       |                                      |

| TOUCH BAR TRIM OPTIONS |                      |             |                                |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| BR: Braille            | EMB: Embossed "Push" | KN: Knurled | RSS: Emergency Exit (630 only) |
| SG: Safety Glow        |                      |             |                                |

| DRAINAGE / WEEP HOLES                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| WH: Drainage/Weep Holes in Mechanism Case (3' device will have 5 holes, 6" spacing; 4' device will have 7 holes, 6" spacing) |  |  |  |

| CX DELAYED EGRESS RELEASE DELAY |                                 |                        |                              |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| OSEC: 0 second delay            | 15SEC: 15 second delay          | INFDEL: Infinite delay | M15SEC: 15 second mute delay |
| BOCA15SEC: BOCA 15 second delay | BOCA30SEC: BOCA 30 second delay |                        |                              |

| MISC DEVICE OPTIONS     |                        |                             |                           |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| CE: CE Label            | 10WDA: WDA cover plate | 33AWDA: 33A WDA cover plate | 50WDC: 50WDC cover plate  |
| ALK: Standard Alarm Kit | CYL: Include Cylinder  | LCP: Less cover plate       | PL: Include Pullman Latch |

| CONNECTOR       |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| CON: Connectors |  |  |  |

| SECURITY SCREWS              |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SEC: Include Security Screws |  |  |  |

| GBK/SHIM KIT/RISES |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| GBK: Include GBK   |  |  |  |

| DOOR THICKNESS           |                   |                           |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| DT1-3/4: 1-3/4" Standard | DT2: 2" thickness | DT2-1/4: 2-1/4" thickness |  |

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### DOOR MATERIAL

|                        |                        |                   |               |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| ALD: Aluminum door     | CP: Composite door     | HMD: Hollow metal | WD: Wood door |
| INS2: Insulclad - 1/2" | INS4: Insulclad - 1/4" |                   |               |

### FRAME MATERIAL

|                     |                         |                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| ALF: Aluminum Frame | HMF: Hollow Metal Frame | WDF: Wood Frame |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|

### DOOR MODE/APPLICATION

|                              |                   |                  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| DE: Pair Double egress doors | PR: Pair of doors | SGL: Single door |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|

### MULLION APPLICATION

|                                                       |                                                            |                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1654: Hollow metal (HM) used with 2 - 1606 strikes    | 4754: Hollow metal (HM) used with 2 - 4263 monitor strikes | 5654: Aluminum (AL) used with 2 - 299 strikes |
| 4954: Hollow metal (HM) used with 2 - 299/264 strikes | 4854: Hollow metal (HM) used with a 299 and 6111ES         | 5754: Aluminum (AL) 1408 strike installed     |

### APPLICATION NOTE FOR 2' DEVICE

#### Available on Surface and Concealed Vertical (panic and fire).

When vertical rod devices are used on both doors of a pair, operation of the inactive door (smaller door) will not disengage the active door, creating a potential safety issue for those using the inactive door during an emergency. In addition, standard hex or cylinder dogging is not available. Dogging is not available for this application on 33/3527A/47/49A/50A-WDC devices.

For pairs of doors using one 2' door Von Duprin recommends the following hardware combinations listed below for optimum safety in an emergency.

1. Surface or Concealed Vertical device on the 2' door (inactive) and a mortise device on the larger door (active). This combination is used primarily on Hollow Metal door applications only.
2. Automatic Flush Bolt on the 2' door (inactive) and a Surface or Concealed Vertical device on the larger door (active).

**Note: The 2' door width is not available with any electrical, Chexit, hurricane or windstorm options.**

### 33A/35A SERIES

#### Rim devices

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                      |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | <div>605<sup>2</sup><br/>619<sup>2</sup><br/>625<br/>643E</div>   |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |                      |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 710 <sup>1</sup> | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                           |                      |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                      |
| [33A/35A]          | EO       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,179                                                           | \$1,777 | \$1,782          | \$1,841 | \$1,841          | \$2,281 | \$2,728          | \$2,152                   | N/A                  |
| [33A/35A]          | DT       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,619                                                           | \$2,217 | \$2,222          | \$2,457 | \$2,281          | \$2,830 | \$3,168          | \$2,592                   | 386DT                |
| [33A/35A]          | NL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,960                                                           | \$2,558 | \$2,563          | \$2,798 | \$2,622          | \$3,171 | \$3,509          | \$2,933                   | 386NL👈               |
| [33A/35A]          | NL-OP    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,565                                                           | \$2,163 | \$2,168          | \$2,395 | \$2,201          | \$2,667 | \$3,088          | \$2,538                   | 388                  |
| [33A/35A]          | L        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,038                                                           | \$2,636 | \$2,668          | \$2,766 | \$2,663          | \$3,237 | \$3,614          | \$3,038                   | 360L <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33A/35A]          | L-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,982                                                           | \$2,580 | \$2,612          | \$2,710 | \$2,607          | \$3,181 | \$3,558          | \$2,982                   | 360L-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| [33A/35A]          | L-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,972                                                           | \$2,570 | \$2,602          | \$2,700 | \$2,597          | \$3,171 | \$3,548          | \$2,972                   | 360L-DT <sup>4</sup> |
| [33A/35A]          | TL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,110                                                           | \$2,708 | \$2,713          | \$2,843 | \$2,643          | \$3,283 | \$3,659          | \$3,083                   | 360T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33A/35A]          | TL-BE    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,060                                                           | \$2,658 | \$2,663          | \$2,793 | \$2,593          | \$3,233 | \$3,609          | \$3,033                   | 360T-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| [33A/35A]          | T        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,110                                                           | \$2,708 | \$2,713          | \$2,843 | \$2,643          | \$3,283 | \$3,659          | \$3,083                   | 360T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33A/35A]          | T-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,060                                                           | \$2,658 | \$2,663          | \$2,793 | \$2,593          | \$3,233 | \$3,609          | \$3,033                   | 360T-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                      |
| [33A/35A]          | EO       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,211                                                           | \$1,809 | \$1,814          | \$1,873 | \$1,873          | \$2,313 | \$2,760          | \$2,184                   | N/A                  |
| [33A/35A]          | DT       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,651                                                           | \$2,249 | \$2,254          | \$2,489 | \$2,313          | \$2,862 | \$3,200          | \$2,624                   | 386DT                |
| [33A/35A]          | NL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,992                                                           | \$2,590 | \$2,595          | \$2,830 | \$2,654          | \$3,203 | \$3,541          | \$2,965                   | 386NL👈               |
| [33A/35A]          | NL-OP    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,597                                                           | \$2,195 | \$2,200          | \$2,427 | \$2,233          | \$2,699 | \$3,120          | \$2,570                   | 388                  |
| [33A/35A]          | L        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,070                                                           | \$2,668 | \$2,700          | \$2,798 | \$2,695          | \$3,269 | \$3,646          | \$3,070                   | 360L <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33A/35A]          | L-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,014                                                           | \$2,612 | \$2,644          | \$2,742 | \$2,639          | \$3,213 | \$3,590          | \$3,014                   | 360L-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| [33A/35A]          | TL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,142                                                           | \$2,740 | \$2,745          | \$2,875 | \$2,675          | \$3,315 | \$3,691          | \$3,115                   | 360T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33A/35A]          | TL-BE    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,092                                                           | \$2,690 | \$2,695          | \$2,825 | \$2,625          | \$3,265 | \$3,641          | \$3,065                   | 360T-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| [33A/35A]          | T        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,142                                                           | \$2,740 | \$2,745          | \$2,875 | \$2,675          | \$3,315 | \$3,691          | \$3,115                   | 360T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33A/35A]          | T-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,092                                                           | \$2,690 | \$2,695          | \$2,825 | \$2,625          | \$3,265 | \$3,641          | \$3,065                   | 360T-BE <sup>4</sup> |

- ⓘ Consult factory for lead time  
 ⓘ 386NL Series trim is handed and not field reversible. Please specify handing, RHR or LHR.  
<sup>1</sup> Devices in 710 finish are furnished with 613 trims by default  
<sup>2</sup> 619 finish available only on 35A Series  
<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts  
<sup>4</sup> Wood Doors - 33A-WDA cover plate is required for the 360 series control and will be supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- ALF applications: Includes 1439 strike
- HMF and WDF applications: 299 strike is supplied at a -\$108.00 list deduct

Fire exit hardware:

- Single door applications: Includes 299F strike
- Double door applications: 499F strike will be supplied at an additional \$134.00 list add

### 33A/35A SERIES

Surface vertical rod devices (27A)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                                           |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |                  |                                                     |         |                           |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Device type                                   | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                                                   |         |                  |         |                  |                                                     |         | Default trim,<br>included |                      |
|                                               |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 710 <sup>1</sup> | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E | 711     |                           | 613 <sup>3</sup>     |
| EXIT HARDWARE                                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |                                                     |         |                           |                      |
| [33/35]27A . EO . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,092                                                           | \$2,623 | \$2,675          | \$2,737 | \$2,734          | \$3,204                                             | \$3,765 | \$3,257                   | N/A                  |
| [33/35]27A . DT . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,532                                                           | \$3,063 | \$3,115          | \$3,353 | \$3,174          | \$3,753                                             | \$4,205 | \$3,697                   | 386DT                |
| [33/35]27A . NL . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,873                                                           | \$3,404 | \$3,456          | \$3,694 | \$3,515          | \$4,094                                             | \$4,546 | \$4,038                   | 386NL <sup>3</sup>   |
| [33/35]27A . NL-OP . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,478                                                           | \$3,009 | \$3,061          | \$3,291 | \$3,094          | \$3,590                                             | \$4,125 | \$3,643                   | 388                  |
| [33/35]27A . L . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]        |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,951                                                           | \$3,482 | \$3,561          | \$3,662 | \$3,556          | \$4,160                                             | \$4,651 | \$4,143                   | 360L <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]27A . L-BE . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,895                                                           | \$3,426 | \$3,505          | \$3,606 | \$3,500          | \$4,104                                             | \$4,595 | \$4,087                   | 360L-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| [33/35]27A . L-DT . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,885                                                           | \$3,416 | \$3,495          | \$3,596 | \$3,490          | \$4,094                                             | \$4,585 | \$4,077                   | 360L-DT <sup>4</sup> |
| [33/35]27A . TL . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,463                                                           | \$3,994 | \$4,046          | \$4,355 | \$3,976          | \$4,755                                             | \$5,136 | \$4,628                   | 386DT/374T           |
| [33/35]27A . TL-BE . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,413                                                           | \$3,944 | \$3,996          | \$4,305 | \$3,926          | \$4,705                                             | \$5,086 | \$4,578                   | 386DT/374T-BE        |
| [33/35]27A . T . [ ] . [ ] .                  |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,023                                                           | \$3,554 | \$3,606          | \$3,739 | \$3,536          | \$4,206                                             | \$4,696 | \$4,188                   | 360T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]27A . T-BE . [ ] . [ ] .               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,973                                                           | \$3,504 | \$3,556          | \$3,689 | \$3,486          | \$4,156                                             | \$4,646 | \$4,138                   | 360T-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE                            |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |                                                     |         |                           |                      |
| [33/35]27A . EO . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,124                                                           | \$2,655 | \$2,707          | \$2,769 | \$2,766          | \$3,236                                             | \$3,797 | \$3,289                   | N/A                  |
| [33/35]27A . DT . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,564                                                           | \$3,095 | \$3,147          | \$3,385 | \$3,206          | \$3,785                                             | \$4,237 | \$3,729                   | 386DT                |
| [33/35]27A . NL . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]         |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,905                                                           | \$3,436 | \$3,488          | \$3,726 | \$3,547          | \$4,126                                             | \$4,578 | \$4,070                   | 386NL <sup>3</sup>   |
| [33/35]27A . NL-OP . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,510                                                           | \$3,041 | \$3,093          | \$3,323 | \$3,126          | \$3,622                                             | \$4,157 | \$3,675                   | 388                  |
| [33/35]27A . L . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]    |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,983                                                           | \$3,514 | \$3,593          | \$3,694 | \$3,588          | \$4,192                                             | \$4,683 | \$4,175                   | 360L <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]27A . L-BE . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,927                                                           | \$3,458 | \$3,537          | \$3,638 | \$3,532          | \$4,136                                             | \$4,627 | \$4,119                   | 360L-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| [33/35]27A . TL . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,495                                                           | \$4,026 | \$4,078          | \$4,387 | \$4,008          | \$4,787                                             | \$5,168 | \$4,660                   | 386DT/374T           |
| [33/35]27A . TL-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,445                                                           | \$3,976 | \$4,028          | \$4,337 | \$3,958          | \$4,737                                             | \$5,118 | \$4,610                   | 386DT/374T-BE        |
| [33/35]27A . T . F . [ ] . [ ]                |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,055                                                           | \$3,586 | \$3,638          | \$3,771 | \$3,568          | \$4,238                                             | \$4,728 | \$4,220                   | 360T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]27A . T-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,005                                                           | \$3,536 | \$3,588          | \$3,721 | \$3,518          | \$4,188                                             | \$4,678 | \$4,170                   | 360T-BE <sup>4</sup> |

Consult factory for lead time

386NL Series trim is handed and not field reversible. Please specify handing, RHR or LHR.

<sup>1</sup> Devices in 710 finish are furnished with 613 trims by default

<sup>2</sup> 619 finish available only on 35A Series

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts

<sup>4</sup> Wood Doors - 33A-WDA cover plate is required for the 360 series control and will be supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 266, 248L-4 and 304L strikes

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 299F and 304L strikes



### 33A/35A SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

Concealed vertical rod devices (47A)

| ACN                      |          |      |                       |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                      |
|--------------------------|----------|------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Device type              | Function | Fire | Finish                | Device size | Handing | Lever design | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E               |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |                      |
|                          |          |      |                       |             |         |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 710 <sup>1</sup> | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                           |                      |
| EXIT HARDWARE            |          |      |                       |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                      |
| [33/35]47A . EO .        |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |         |              | \$3,085                                                           | \$2,616 | \$2,668          | \$2,730 | \$2,727          | \$3,197 | \$3,758          | \$3,250                   | N/A                  |
| [33/35]47A . DT .        |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |         |              | \$3,525                                                           | \$3,056 | \$3,108          | \$3,346 | \$3,167          | \$3,746 | \$4,198          | \$3,690                   | 386DT                |
| [33/35]47A . NL .        |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ]       |             |         |              | \$3,866                                                           | \$3,397 | \$3,449          | \$3,687 | \$3,508          | \$4,087 | \$4,539          | \$4,031                   | 386NL <sup>4</sup>   |
| [33/35]47A . NL-OP .     |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |         |              | \$3,471                                                           | \$3,002 | \$3,054          | \$3,284 | \$3,087          | \$3,583 | \$4,118          | \$3,636                   | 388                  |
| [33/35]47A . L .         |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |         |              | \$3,944                                                           | \$3,475 | \$3,554          | \$3,655 | \$3,549          | \$4,153 | \$4,644          | \$4,136                   | 360L <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]47A . L-BE .      |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |         |              | \$3,888                                                           | \$3,419 | \$3,498          | \$3,599 | \$3,493          | \$4,097 | \$4,588          | \$4,080                   | 360L-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| [33/35]47A . L-DT .      |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |         |              | \$3,878                                                           | \$3,409 | \$3,488          | \$3,589 | \$3,483          | \$4,087 | \$4,578          | \$4,070                   | 360L-DT <sup>4</sup> |
| [33/35]47A . TL .        |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |         |              | \$4,456                                                           | \$3,987 | \$4,039          | \$4,348 | \$3,969          | \$4,748 | \$5,129          | \$4,621                   | 386DT/376T           |
| [33/35]47A . TL-BE .     |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |         |              | \$4,406                                                           | \$3,937 | \$3,989          | \$4,298 | \$3,919          | \$4,698 | \$5,079          | \$4,571                   | 386DT/376T-BE        |
| [33/35]47A . T .         |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |         |              | \$4,016                                                           | \$3,547 | \$3,599          | \$3,732 | \$3,529          | \$4,199 | \$4,689          | \$4,181                   | 360T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]47A . T-BE .      |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |         |              | \$3,966                                                           | \$3,497 | \$3,549          | \$3,682 | \$3,479          | \$4,149 | \$4,639          | \$4,131                   | 360T-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE       |          |      |                       |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                      |
| [33/35]47A . EO . F .    |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |         |              | \$3,256                                                           | \$2,787 | \$2,839          | \$2,901 | \$2,898          | \$3,368 | \$3,929          | \$3,421                   | N/A                  |
| [33/35]47A . DT . F .    |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |         |              | \$3,696                                                           | \$3,227 | \$3,279          | \$3,517 | \$3,338          | \$3,917 | \$4,369          | \$3,861                   | 386DT                |
| [33/35]47A . NL . F .    |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ]       |             |         |              | \$4,037                                                           | \$3,568 | \$3,620          | \$3,858 | \$3,679          | \$4,258 | \$4,710          | \$4,202                   | 386NL <sup>4</sup>   |
| [33/35]47A . NL-OP . F . |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |         |              | \$3,642                                                           | \$3,173 | \$3,225          | \$3,455 | \$3,258          | \$3,754 | \$4,289          | \$3,807                   | 388                  |
| [33/35]47A . L . F .     |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |         |              | \$4,115                                                           | \$3,646 | \$3,725          | \$3,826 | \$3,720          | \$4,324 | \$4,815          | \$4,307                   | 360L <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]47A . L-BE . F .  |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |         |              | \$4,059                                                           | \$3,590 | \$3,669          | \$3,770 | \$3,664          | \$4,268 | \$4,759          | \$4,251                   | 360L-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| [33/35]47A . TL . F .    |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |         |              | \$4,627                                                           | \$4,158 | \$4,210          | \$4,519 | \$4,140          | \$4,919 | \$5,300          | \$4,792                   | 386DT/376T           |
| [33/35]47A . TL-BE . F . |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |         |              | \$4,577                                                           | \$4,108 | \$4,160          | \$4,469 | \$4,090          | \$4,869 | \$5,250          | \$4,742                   | 386DT/376T-BE        |
| [33/35]47A . T . F .     |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |         |              | \$4,187                                                           | \$3,718 | \$3,770          | \$3,903 | \$3,700          | \$4,370 | \$4,860          | \$4,352                   | 360T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]47A . T-BE . F .  |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |         |              | \$4,137                                                           | \$3,668 | \$3,720          | \$3,853 | \$3,650          | \$4,320 | \$4,810          | \$4,302                   | 360T-BE <sup>4</sup> |

- <sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time  
<sup>4</sup> 386NL Series trim is handed and not field reversible. Please specify handing, RHR or LHR.  
<sup>1</sup> Devices in 710 finish are furnished with 613 trims by default  
<sup>2</sup> 619 finish available only on 35A Series  
<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts  
<sup>4</sup> Wood Doors - 33A-WDA cover plate is required for the 360 series control and will be supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

#### Strike(s):

- Exit hardware:
- Includes 338 and 385A strikes
- Fire exit hardware:
- Includes 338 and 385A strikes

### 33A/35A SERIES

Concealed vertical rod devices  
for hollow metal doors (48A)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                                           |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |               |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Device type                                   | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E               |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |               |
|                                               |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 710 <sup>1</sup> | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                           |               |
| EXIT HARDWARE                                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |               |
| [33/35]48A . EO . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,454                                                           | \$2,985 | \$3,037          | \$3,099 | \$3,096          | \$3,566 | \$4,127          | \$3,619                   | N/A           |
| [33/35]48A . DT . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,894                                                           | \$3,425 | \$3,477          | \$3,715 | \$3,536          | \$4,115 | \$4,567          | \$4,059                   | 386DT         |
| [33/35]48A . NL . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,235                                                           | \$3,766 | \$3,818          | \$4,056 | \$3,877          | \$4,456 | \$4,908          | \$4,400                   | 386NL👉        |
| [33/35]48A . NL-OP . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,840                                                           | \$3,371 | \$3,423          | \$3,653 | \$3,456          | \$3,952 | \$4,487          | \$4,005                   | 388           |
| [33/35]48A . L . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]        |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,313                                                           | \$3,844 | \$3,923          | \$4,024 | \$3,918          | \$4,522 | \$5,013          | \$4,505                   | 360L          |
| [33/35]48A . L-BE . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,257                                                           | \$3,788 | \$3,867          | \$3,968 | \$3,862          | \$4,466 | \$4,957          | \$4,449                   | 360L-BE       |
| [33/35]48A . L-DT . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,247                                                           | \$3,778 | \$3,857          | \$3,958 | \$3,852          | \$4,456 | \$4,947          | \$4,439                   | 360L-DT       |
| [33/35]48A . TL . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,825                                                           | \$4,356 | \$4,408          | \$4,717 | \$4,338          | \$5,117 | \$5,498          | \$4,990                   | 386DT/376T    |
| [33/35]48A . TL-BE . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,775                                                           | \$4,306 | \$4,358          | \$4,667 | \$4,288          | \$5,067 | \$5,448          | \$4,940                   | 386DT/376T-BE |
| [33/35]48A . T . [ ] . [ ] .                  |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,385                                                           | \$3,916 | \$3,968          | \$4,101 | \$3,898          | \$4,568 | \$5,058          | \$4,550                   | 360T          |
| [33/35]48A . T-BE . [ ] . [ ] .               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,335                                                           | \$3,866 | \$3,918          | \$4,051 | \$3,848          | \$4,518 | \$5,008          | \$4,500                   | 360T-BE       |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE                            |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |               |
| [33/35]48A . EO . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,618                                                           | \$3,149 | \$3,201          | \$3,263 | \$3,260          | \$3,730 | \$4,291          | \$3,783                   | N/A           |
| [33/35]48A . DT . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,058                                                           | \$3,589 | \$3,641          | \$3,879 | \$3,700          | \$4,279 | \$4,731          | \$4,223                   | 386DT         |
| [33/35]48A . NL . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]         |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,399                                                           | \$3,930 | \$3,982          | \$4,220 | \$4,041          | \$4,620 | \$5,072          | \$4,564                   | 386NL👉        |
| [33/35]48A . NL-OP . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,004                                                           | \$3,535 | \$3,587          | \$3,817 | \$3,620          | \$4,116 | \$4,651          | \$4,169                   | 388           |
| [33/35]48A . L . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]    |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,477                                                           | \$4,008 | \$4,087          | \$4,188 | \$4,082          | \$4,686 | \$5,177          | \$4,669                   | 360L          |
| [33/35]48A . L-BE . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,421                                                           | \$3,952 | \$4,031          | \$4,132 | \$4,026          | \$4,630 | \$5,121          | \$4,613                   | 360L-BE       |
| [33/35]48A . L-DT . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,411                                                           | \$3,942 | \$4,021          | \$4,122 | \$4,016          | \$4,620 | \$5,111          | \$4,603                   | 360L-DT       |
| [33/35]48A . TL . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,989                                                           | \$4,520 | \$4,572          | \$4,881 | \$4,502          | \$5,281 | \$5,662          | \$5,154                   | 386DT/376T    |
| [33/35]48A . TL-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,939                                                           | \$4,470 | \$4,522          | \$4,831 | \$4,452          | \$5,231 | \$5,612          | \$5,104                   | 386DT/376T-BE |
| [33/35]48A . T . F . [ ] . [ ]                |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,549                                                           | \$4,080 | \$4,132          | \$4,265 | \$4,062          | \$4,732 | \$5,222          | \$4,714                   | 360T          |
| [33/35]48A . T-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,499                                                           | \$4,030 | \$4,082          | \$4,215 | \$4,012          | \$4,682 | \$5,172          | \$4,664                   | 360T-BE       |

Consult factory for lead time

386NL Series trim is handed and not field reversible. Please specify handing, RHR or LHR.

<sup>1</sup> Devices in 710 finish are furnished with 613 trims by default

<sup>2</sup> 619 finish available only on 35A Series

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 338 and 385A strikes

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 338 and 385A strikes

33A/35A SERIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

Concealed vertical cable devices for hollow metal doors (49A)  
Prices shown are for door opening heights 6'0" -10'0"

| ACN                                           |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |                  |                                                     |                           |         |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Device type                                   | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                                                   |         |                  |         |                  |                                                     | Default trim,<br>included |         |                  |
|                                               |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 710 <sup>1</sup> | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E |                           | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |
| EXIT HARDWARE                                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |                                                     |                           |         |                  |
| [33/35]49A . EO . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,096                                                           | \$2,627 | \$2,679          | \$2,741 | \$2,738          | \$3,208                                             | \$3,769                   | \$3,261 | N/A              |
| [33/35]49A . DT . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,536                                                           | \$3,067 | \$3,119          | \$3,357 | \$3,178          | \$3,757                                             | \$4,209                   | \$3,701 | 386DT            |
| [33/35]49A . NL . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,877                                                           | \$3,408 | \$3,460          | \$3,698 | \$3,519          | \$4,098                                             | \$4,550                   | \$4,042 | 386NL👉           |
| [33/35]49A . NL-OP . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,482                                                           | \$3,013 | \$3,065          | \$3,295 | \$3,098          | \$3,594                                             | \$4,129                   | \$3,647 | 388              |
| [33/35]49A . L . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]        |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,955                                                           | \$3,486 | \$3,565          | \$3,666 | \$3,560          | \$4,164                                             | \$4,655                   | \$4,147 | 360L             |
| [33/35]49A . L-BE . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,899                                                           | \$3,430 | \$3,509          | \$3,610 | \$3,504          | \$4,108                                             | \$4,599                   | \$4,091 | 360L-BE          |
| [33/35]49A . L-DT . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,889                                                           | \$3,420 | \$3,499          | \$3,600 | \$3,494          | \$4,098                                             | \$4,589                   | \$4,081 | 360L-DT          |
| [33/35]49A . T . [ ] . [ ] .                  |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,027                                                           | \$3,558 | \$3,610          | \$3,743 | \$3,540          | \$4,210                                             | \$4,700                   | \$4,192 | 360T             |
| [33/35]49A . T-BE . [ ] . [ ] .               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,977                                                           | \$3,508 | \$3,560          | \$3,693 | \$3,490          | \$4,160                                             | \$4,650                   | \$4,142 | 360T-BE          |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE                            |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |                                                     |                           |         |                  |
| [33/35]49A . EO . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,227                                                           | \$2,758 | \$2,810          | \$2,872 | \$2,869          | \$3,339                                             | \$3,900                   | \$3,392 | N/A              |
| [33/35]49A . DT . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,667                                                           | \$3,198 | \$3,250          | \$3,488 | \$3,309          | \$3,888                                             | \$4,340                   | \$3,832 | 386DT            |
| [33/35]49A . NL . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]         |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,008                                                           | \$3,539 | \$3,591          | \$3,829 | \$3,650          | \$4,229                                             | \$4,681                   | \$4,173 | 386NL👉           |
| [33/35]49A . NL-OP . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,613                                                           | \$3,144 | \$3,196          | \$3,426 | \$3,229          | \$3,725                                             | \$4,260                   | \$3,778 | 388              |
| [33/35]49A . L . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]    |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,086                                                           | \$3,617 | \$3,696          | \$3,797 | \$3,691          | \$4,295                                             | \$4,786                   | \$4,278 | 360L             |
| [33/35]49A . L-BE . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,030                                                           | \$3,561 | \$3,640          | \$3,741 | \$3,635          | \$4,239                                             | \$4,730                   | \$4,222 | 360L-BE          |
| [33/35]49A . T . F . [ ] . [ ]                |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,158                                                           | \$3,689 | \$3,741          | \$3,874 | \$3,671          | \$4,341                                             | \$4,831                   | \$4,323 | 360T             |
| [33/35]49A . T-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,108                                                           | \$3,639 | \$3,691          | \$3,824 | \$3,621          | \$4,291                                             | \$4,781                   | \$4,273 | 360T-BE          |

For Devices Less Cable System (LCS) Deduct -\$1,233.00

-  Consult factory for lead time
-  386NL Series trim is handed and not field reversible. Please specify handing, RHR or LHR.
- <sup>1</sup> Devices in 710 finish are furnished with 613 trims by default
- <sup>2</sup> 619 finish available only on 35A Series
- <sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts

**DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES**  
Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Door opening height                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 6'10' - 8'<br>Specify door opening height if other than 6'10' - 8'.<br><br>For door opening heights more than 10', consult factory |

**Strike(s):**  
Exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 249 and 349 Strikes  
Fire exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 249 and 349 Strikes

### 33A/35A SERIES

Wood door concealed vertical cable devices (50A-WDC)

Prices shown are for door opening heights 6'0" -10'0"

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN            |          |      |        |             |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                              |
|----------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Device type    | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Door height | Handing | Lever design | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E               |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |                              |
|                |          |      |        |             |             |         |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 710 <sup>1</sup> | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                           |                              |
| EXIT HARDWARE  |          |      |        |             |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                              |
| [33/35]50A-WDC | EO       | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]         |         |              | \$3,100                                                           | \$2,814 | \$3,018          | \$3,126 | \$3,223          | \$3,437 | \$3,878          | \$3,699                   | N/A                          |
| [33/35]50A-WDC | DT       | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]         |         |              | \$3,540                                                           | \$3,254 | \$3,458          | \$3,742 | \$3,663          | \$3,986 | \$4,318          | \$4,139                   | 386DT                        |
| [33/35]50A-WDC | NL       | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]         | [ ]     |              | \$3,881                                                           | \$3,595 | \$3,799          | \$4,083 | \$4,004          | \$4,327 | \$4,659          | \$4,480                   | 386NL                        |
| [33/35]50A-WDC | NL-OP    | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]         |         |              | \$3,486                                                           | \$3,200 | \$3,404          | \$3,680 | \$3,583          | \$3,823 | \$4,238          | \$4,085                   | 388                          |
| [33/35]50A-WDC | L        | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$4,026                                                           | \$3,740 | \$3,971          | \$4,118 | \$4,112          | \$4,460 | \$4,831          | \$4,652                   | 360L/33A-WDA <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]50A-WDC | L-BE     | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,970                                                           | \$3,684 | \$3,915          | \$4,062 | \$4,056          | \$4,404 | \$4,775          | \$4,596                   | 360L-BE/33A-WDA <sup>4</sup> |
| [33/35]50A-WDC | L-DT     | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,960                                                           | \$3,674 | \$3,905          | \$4,052 | \$4,046          | \$4,394 | \$4,765          | \$4,586                   | 360L-DT/33A-WDA <sup>4</sup> |
| [33/35]50A-WDC | T        | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]         |         |              | \$4,098                                                           | \$3,812 | \$4,016          | \$4,195 | \$4,092          | \$4,506 | \$4,876          | \$4,697                   | 360T/33A-WDA <sup>4</sup>    |
| [33/35]50A-WDC | T-BE     | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]         |         |              | \$4,048                                                           | \$3,762 | \$3,966          | \$4,145 | \$4,042          | \$4,456 | \$4,826          | \$4,647                   | 360T-BE/33A-WDA <sup>4</sup> |

For Devices Less Cable System (LCS) Deduct -\$1,412.00

|                    |       |   |   |     |     |     |  |                                                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------|-------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |       |   |   |     |     |     |  | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |         |         | N/A     |
| [33/35]50A-WDC     | EO    | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] |  | \$3,472                                                           | \$3,186 | \$3,390 | \$3,498 | \$3,595 | \$3,809 | \$4,250 |
| [33/35]50A-WDC     | DT    | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] |  | \$3,912                                                           | \$3,626 | \$3,830 | \$4,114 | \$4,035 | \$4,358 | \$4,690 |
| [33/35]50A-WDC     | NL    | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] |  | \$4,253                                                           | \$3,967 | \$4,171 | \$4,455 | \$4,376 | \$4,699 | \$5,031 |
| [33/35]50A-WDC     | NL-OP | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] |  | \$3,858                                                           | \$3,572 | \$3,776 | \$4,052 | \$3,955 | \$4,195 | \$4,610 |
| [33/35]50A-WDC     | L     | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] |  | \$4,398                                                           | \$4,112 | \$4,343 | \$4,490 | \$4,484 | \$4,832 | \$5,203 |
| [33/35]50A-WDC     | L-BE  | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] |  | \$4,342                                                           | \$4,056 | \$4,287 | \$4,434 | \$4,428 | \$4,776 | \$5,147 |
| [33/35]50A-WDC     | T     | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] |  | \$4,470                                                           | \$4,184 | \$4,388 | \$4,567 | \$4,464 | \$4,878 | \$5,248 |
| [33/35]50A-WDC     | T-BE  | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] |  | \$4,420                                                           | \$4,134 | \$4,338 | \$4,517 | \$4,414 | \$4,828 | \$5,198 |

For Devices Less Cable System (LCS) Deduct -\$1,783.00

Consult factory for lead time

386NL Series trim is handed and not field reversible. Please specify handing, RHR or LHR.

<sup>1</sup> Devices in 710 finish are furnished with 613 trims by default

<sup>2</sup> 619 finish available only on 35A Series

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts

<sup>4</sup> Wood Doors - 33A-WDA cover plate is required for the 360 series control and will be supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Scalp plate |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | Included    |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 150 and 450 strikes

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 150 and 450 strikes

Door opening height - must be specified when placing an order.

Other heights over 10' are available, consult factory for lead time.

Non-standard center lines or threshold installed - consult customer support.

### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| LESS BOTTOM ROD<br>(LBR/LBL Fire-Rated Devices must be ordered in pairs, and one Auxiliary Fire Pin (AFL) is furnished per pair.) | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 33/3527LBR                                                                                                                        | LBR              | -\$146.00        |
| 33/3527-F-LBR (First Leaf)                                                                                                        | LBR              | \$0.00           |
| 33/3527-F-LBR-AFL (Second Leaf)                                                                                                   | LBR-ALF          | \$0.00           |
| 33/3547LBR                                                                                                                        | LBR              | -\$159.00        |
| 33/3547-F-LBR (First Leaf)                                                                                                        | LBR              | \$0.00           |
| 33/3547-F-LBR-AFL (Second Leaf)                                                                                                   | LBR-ALF          | \$0.00           |

| LESS BOTTOM LATCH<br>(LBR/LBL Fire-Rated Devices must be ordered in pairs, and one Auxiliary Fire Pin (AFL) is furnished per pair.) | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 33/3549LBL                                                                                                                          | LBL              | -\$158.00        |
| 33/3549-F-LBL (First Leaf)                                                                                                          | LBL              | -\$158.00        |
| 33/3549-F-LBL-AFL (Second Leaf)                                                                                                     | LBL-AFL          | \$35.00          |
| 33/3550WDC-LBL                                                                                                                      | LBL              | -\$158.00        |
| 33/3550WDC-F-LBL (First Leaf)                                                                                                       | LBL              | -\$158.00        |
| 33/3550WDC-F-LBL-AFL (Second Leaf)                                                                                                  | LBL-AFL          | \$35.00          |

| ANTIMICROBIAL COATING - Available in 626 (US26D) and 630 (US32D), use suffix "AM" when ordering.<br>Example: 626AM | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| For device with or without trim                                                                                    | AM               | \$86.00          |
| For trim only                                                                                                      | AM               | \$40.00          |

| CYLINDER DOGGING - Not for use with fire exit hardware | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Standard baseplate cylinder dogging                    | CD               | \$123.00         |
| Less dogging                                           | LD               | \$0.00           |
| Cylinder dogging with indicator                        | CDSI             | \$407.00         |
| Hex dogging with indicator                             | HDSI             | \$293.00         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VON DUPRIN REMOTE UNDOGGING AND REMOTE MONITORING KIT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modular retrofit kit for 98/99 and 33A/35A Series devices</li> <li>Access control managed via an IP or RS1/ RS-485 connection to the gateway through Allegion software alliance members</li> <li>ENGAGE enabled undogging available. See RU/RM data sheet.</li> <li>For details regarding the configurations that are available, please see Electrical Kits within the Von Duprin catalog.</li> </ul> | Consult your access control software provider for pricing and specific scope of support. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| SWITCHES - Available on all 33A/35A Series devices | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Request to Exit                                    | RX               | \$316.00         |
| Waterproof Request to Exit                         | WP-RX            | \$458.00         |
| Request to Exit Low Current                        | RX-LC            | \$367.00         |
| Request to Exit Double Switch                      | RX-2             | \$394.00         |
| RX to RX-2 Conversion (order part number 050271)   | RX-AUX           | \$329.00         |

### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| <b>SWITCHES</b> - Available on all 33A/35A Series devices      | <b>Specify (Prefix)</b> | <b>Price adjustment</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Latchbolt Monitoring                                           | LX <sup>1</sup>         | \$316.00                |
| Latchbolt Monitoring Low Current                               | LX-LC <sup>1</sup>      | \$367.00                |
| Request to Exit / Latchbolt Monitoring combination             | LX-RX <sup>1</sup>      | \$478.00                |
| Request to Exit / Latchbolt Monitoring combination Low Current | LX-RX-LC <sup>1</sup>   | \$575.00                |
| Signal Switch - for Rim and Vertical Rod Devices               | SS <sup>2</sup>         | \$648.00                |

<sup>1</sup> For 33/3549A and 33/3550A-WDC, LX switch monitors trim input or electric dogging of EL/QEL devices. LX switch does not monitor latch condition.

<sup>2</sup> Signal Switch option includes RSS lettering on push pad and mortise cylinder for alarm bypass

See page 179-180 for field-installed switch kit part numbers.

| <b>LATCH RETRACTION</b> - See 33A/35A product catalog for required accessory equipment | <b>Specify (Prefix)</b> | <b>Price adjustment</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Electric latch retraction                                                              | EL                      | \$1,157.00              |
| Quiet electric latch retraction                                                        | QEL                     | \$1,089.00              |
| Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only)                          | HD-QEL                  | \$1,089.00              |
| Quiet electric latch retraction for AX devices                                         | QELX                    | \$1,158.00              |
| Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only) for AX devices           | HD-QELX                 | \$1,158.00              |
| Pneumatic                                                                              | PN                      | \$1,801.00              |

| <b>EMERGENCY SECURE LOCKDOWN</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Specify (Prefix)</b> | <b>Price adjustment</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No WS; no mechanical dogging of QEL (SD-QEL, HD-QEL)</li> <li>Unit requires a standard 1 1/4" (32mm) mortise cylinder with an inverted straight cam and compression ring and spring. Kit does not come with cylinder or thumbturn, must be ordered separately. Examples: Schlage conventional cylinder: 20-001 1 1/4" XQ11-949; Schlage thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 1/4" B502-191 XQ11-949; Schlage ADA thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 1/4" XB11-720 B502-191 XQ11-949</li> <li>Install in alignment with 2018 IBC 1010.2.8 NFPA 101 14.2.2.2.4 or per local AHJ - Only allowed with trim functions: NL, K-NL, L-NL, NL-OP, T-NL</li> </ul> | ESL                     | \$507.00                |

| <b>QUIET MECHANICAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Specify (Prefix)</b> | <b>Price adjustment</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Controls motion to reduce operational noise. The QM device option provides damper-controlled re-latching. Available on 33A/35A rim and 33/3527A devices. Compatible with most of the device options including QEL, EL, AX, RX, and CD. Not available with CX and LX. | QM                      | \$237.00                |

| <b>CHEXIT</b> - Available on all 33A/35A Series devices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Specify (Prefix)</b> |               |                      | <b>Price adjustment</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Prefix</b>           | <b>Finish</b> | <b>Release delay</b> |                         |
| Chexit – Controlled exit device (15 second delay furnished standard) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available with EO, DT, L-DT, E360LBE, E360TBE functions</li> <li>DT Function requires an electric strike to access opening</li> <li>Chexit is not available with any electrical options (EL, QEL, PN)</li> <li>Chexit is not available with any switches (RX, RXLC, RX2, WP-RX, LX, LXLC, LXR, LXRXC)</li> <li>For CX33/3527A panic and fire devices, two Rod Guards (RGO) supplied standard. Add \$738.00 list per device.</li> <li>For doors over 7' additional RGO's will be added as needed to protect the rods. For each additional RGO, add \$369.00 list</li> <li>For latch protection, latch guards (LGO) found on page 166 can be ordered separately</li> </ul> | CXA                     | -             | [Release delay]      | \$2,309.00              |
| Remote Chexit module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | RCM                     | [Finish]      | [Release delay]      | \$331.00                |
| Chexit 10' cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CXCAB                   | -             | -                    | \$148.00                |

### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| RELEASE DELAY                                                     | Specify                                 | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|
| 0 Second Delay                                                    | 0 Delay                                 | \$168.00         |
| 30 Second Delay <sup>1</sup>                                      | 30 Delay <sup>1</sup>                   | \$168.00         |
| 15 second delay with BOCA Modification                            | BOCA-15 Delay <sup>2</sup>              | \$168.00         |
| 30 second delay with BOCA Modification <sup>1</sup>               | BOCA-30 Delay <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> | \$168.00         |
| 2-60 Seconds in 2 Second Intervals or infinite delay <sup>1</sup> | Other Delays <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>  | \$227.00         |

15 second Module sold separately, specify part number 040086.

<sup>1</sup> Over 15 second delay requires a letter of approval from the authority having local jurisdiction over the premises prior to the installation of the device. Allegion cannot grant such approval nor does it warrant local jurisdiction compliance.

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

| EXIT ALARM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Exit alarm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Available on 33A, 35A Series panic and fire devices</li> <li>Price includes RX switch; can substitute with LX switch at no additional charge</li> <li>For vertical rod tampering monitoring on Surface Vertical Devices, specify device with LX (Latch Bolt Monitor Switch)</li> <li>To order Less switch, deduct \$316.00 list</li> <li>9 volt battery included</li> </ul> | ALK     | \$785.00         |

| PULLMAN LATCHES - Not for use with fire exit hardware                                                                                                                           | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| 33A/3527A device PL top and PL bottom                                                                                                                                           | PL      | \$330.00         |
| 33A/3547A device PL top and PL bottom                                                                                                                                           | PL      | \$460.00         |
| 33A/3527A device LBR with PL top latch for electric strike application (a panic LBR device is one-point latching not two point, the security of the opening may be compromised) | ES      | \$165.00         |
| 33A/3547A device LBR with PL top latch for electric strike application (a panic LBR device is one-point latching not two point, the security of the opening may be compromised) | ES      | \$230.00         |

| ELECTRIC UNLOCKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electric unlocking of outside lever or thumbturn controls (-BE trims only) 24VDC furnished standard. 12VDC available, consult factory for lead time. Specify Fail Secure (FSE) or Fail Safe (FS).</li> <li>Prefix lever or thumbturn control with "E" Example: E360L-BE, E360T-BE</li> <li>E374TL-BE and E376TL-BE available, consult factory for lead time.</li> </ul> | E                | \$787.00         |

### STORM RATING

#### HURRICANE DEVICE - USE WITH APPROVED ALLEGION DOOR APPLICATIONS

Specify HH (Wind and Impact) or HW (Wind-Only) prefix when ordering devices or mullions for hurricane applications. If application is unknown, specify HH which will satisfy the requirements for both applications. HH option only available for select series and models. HH/HW devices will be furnished with strikes shown in charts (and with through bolts if HH product) and are price-adjusted as indicated. Mullions priced separately.

| HH (WIND AND IMPACT) |           |         |                 |              |                  |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Model                | Door mode | Mullion | Standard strike |              | Specify (Prefix) |
| HH3347A/3547A*       | SGL or PR | -       | Top: 338        | Bottom: 304L | -                |
| 3347A-F/3547A-F      | PR        | -       | Top: 338        | Bottom: 304L | HH               |
| 3349A/3549A          | SGL or PR | -       | Top: 249        | Bottom: 349  | HH               |
| 3349A-F/3549A-F      | PR        | -       | Top: 249        | Bottom: 349  | HH               |

\*HH33/3547A is furnished with double latch brackets and requires template #10057



### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### HW (WIND ONLY)

| Model           | Door mode | Mullion        | Standard strike        | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 33A/35A Rim     | SGL       | -              | 299                    | HW               | -\$108.00        |
| 33A/35A Rim     | PR        | 4954 or KR4954 | 299                    | HW               | -\$108.00        |
| 33A-F/35A-F Rim | SGL       | -              | 299F                   | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 33A-F/35A-F Rim | PR        | 9954 or KR9954 | 499F                   | HW               | \$134.00         |
| 3327A/3527A     | SGL or PR | -              | Top: 299 Bottom: 304L  | HW               | -\$139.00        |
| 3327A-F/3527A-F | PR        | -              | Top: 299F Bottom: 304L | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 3347A/3547A     | SGL or PR | -              | Top: 338 Bottom: 304L  | HW               | -\$86.00         |
| 3347A-F/3547A-F | PR        | -              | Top: 338 Bottom: 304L  | HW               | -\$86.00         |
| 3349A/3549A     | SGL or PR | -              | Top: 249 Bottom: 349   | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 3349A-F/3549A-F | PR        | -              | Top: 249 Bottom: 349   | HW               | \$0.00           |

### ACCESSIBLE DEVICE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force.</li> <li>Available on AX33/35A, AX33/35A-F Rim, AX33/3549A LBL and LBL-AFL</li> <li>Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, LBE, LDT, T, and TBE</li> <li>EL and QELX options available</li> <li>Not available with CX</li> </ul> | AX               | \$80.00          |

### PUSHBAR OPTIONS

|                                                                                                                                                                                     | Specify |             | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | Suffix  | Handing     |                  |
| Vision impaired touchpad, raised letters and braille, 630 finish. Standard reads "Caution Stairwell." Optional up to 20 alpha / numeric characters on single line, consult factory. | BRaille | .[RHR, LHR] | \$160.00         |
| Brass, bronze and stainless touchbar trims embossed "PUSH". No additional charge when specified with device.                                                                        | EMB     | .[RHR, LHR] | \$0.00           |
| Red silk screened touchbar trims (standard on SS devices). "Emergency Exit Only, Push to Open and Sound Alarm" No additional charge when specified with device.                     | RSS     | .[RHR, LHR] | \$0.00           |
| Knurled touchpad. No additional charge when specified with device.                                                                                                                  | KN      | -           | \$0.00           |
| Safety glow feature for 3' device                                                                                                                                                   | SG      | -           | \$581.00         |
| Safety glow feature for 4' device                                                                                                                                                   | SG      | -           | \$605.00         |
| Pushbar Armor - built to absorb impact and provides added support, while protecting the pushbar on hinge side of device.                                                            | Prefix  | Handing     | \$24.00          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | PA      | -           |                  |

### WEEP HOLES

|                                                                                                                | Specify | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Drainage (weep) holes in mechanism case. 3' device will have 5 holes - 6" spacing, 4' device will have 7 holes | WH      | \$114.00         |

### CONNECTORS

|                                                                                                                                                                      | Specify | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Cross-category solution using interconnect components for electrified options. Available with ALK, LX, LXLC, LXX, LXXLC, RX, RXLC, and WPRX switches, CX, EL and QEL | CON     | \$0.00           |

### NON-STANDARD DOOR THICKNESS (FOR ALL DEVICE TYPES)

| Door thickness > 2-1/4" - <= 4 1/4"            | Specify | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| 33A/35A with EO (exit only no trim)            | .DT[ ]  | \$114.00         |
| 33A/35A with DT (386), NL (386) or NL-OP (388) | .DT[ ]  | \$228.00         |
| 33A/35A with L, L-BE (360)                     | .DT[ ]  | \$279.00         |
| 33A/35A with L-DT (360)                        | .DT[ ]  | \$226.00         |



### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| INSULCLAD OR APPLIED PANEL - Not available for fire door applications | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| 1/2" Panel - for 33/3547A devices                                     | INS-2   | \$85.00          |
| 1/4" Panel - for 33/3547A devices                                     | INS-4   | \$85.00          |
| 1/2" Panel - for 33/3549A devices                                     | INS-2   | \$85.00          |
| 1/4" Panel - for 33/3549A devices                                     | INS-4   | \$85.00          |

### KITS

| QUIET MECHANICAL RETROFIT KITS           | Specify  | Price each |
|------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| QM Rim Device Retrofit Kit - 33A/35A Rim | 47259560 | \$237.00   |
| QM SVR Device Retrofit Kit - 33/3527A    | 47263418 | \$237.00   |

| EL CONVERSION KITS - Field conversion kits for Electric Latch Retraction | Specify   |           |                       |           | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
|                                                                          | Standard  |           | Allegion Connect -CON |           |            |
|                                                                          | 3' device | 4' device | 3' device             | 4' device |            |
| EL baseplate conversion kit                                              | 050070    | 050078    | 050853                | 050854    | \$1,346.00 |

| QEL CONVERSION KITS - Field conversion kits for Quiet Electric Latch Retraction                                                            | Specify   |           |                       |           | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| Baseplate conversion kits (may be used for ANY conversion application)                                                                     | Standard  |           | Allegion Connect -CON |           |            |
|                                                                                                                                            | 3' device | 4' device | 3' device             | 4' device |            |
| QEL baseplate conversion kit                                                                                                               | 958003    | 040065    | 040063                | 040066    | \$1,145.00 |
| HD-QEL baseplate conversion kit (hex dogging included, panic only)                                                                         | 958004    | 040067    | 040064                | 040068    | \$1,145.00 |
| QELX baseplate conversion kit for AX devices                                                                                               | 041166    | 041167    | 041168                | 041169    | \$1,214.00 |
| HD-QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices (hex dogging included, panic only)                                                         | 041170    | 041171    | 041172                | 041173    | \$1,214.00 |
| Modular conversion kits (for non-EL panic devices, for non-EL fire-rated devices sold after October 2014, or for replacing existing motor) | Standard  |           | Allegion Connect -CON |           |            |
|                                                                                                                                            | 3' device | 4' device | 3' device             | 4' device |            |
| QEL modular conversion kit                                                                                                                 | 114317    | 114317    | 040061                | 040061    | \$1,089.00 |
| HD-QEL modular conversion kit (hex dogging included, panic only)                                                                           | 958002    | 958002    | 040062                | 040062    | \$1,089.00 |
| QELX modular conversion kit for AX devices                                                                                                 | 041162    | 041162    | 041163                | 041163    | \$1,158.00 |
| HD-QELX modular conversion kit for AX devices (hex dogging Included, panic only)                                                           | 041164    | 041164    | 041165                | 041165    | \$1,158.00 |

| ESL (EMERGENCY SECURE LOCKDOWN) KITS                                                        | Specify   |           |           | Price each |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|                                                                                             | 3' device | 4' device | Finish    |            |
| 33A ESL Kit - Retrofit kit for QEL 33A devices; Panic or Fire (not available in 619 or 630) | 967240    | 967241    | .[Finish] | \$507.00   |
| 35A ESL Kit - Retrofit kit for QEL 35A, devices; Panic or Fire                              | 967242    | 967243    | .[Finish] | \$507.00   |

- No WS
- No mechanical dogging of QEL (SD-QEL, HD-QEL)
- Unit requires a standard 1 1/4" (32mm) mortise cylinder with an inverted straight cam and compression ring and spring. Kit does not come with cylinder or thumbturn, must be ordered separately. Examples: Schlage conventional cylinder: 20-001 1 1/4" XQ11-949; Schlage thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 1/4" B502-191 XQ11-949; Schlage ADA thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 1/4" XB11-720 B502-191 XQ11-949
- Install in alignment with 2018 IBC 1010.2.8 NFPA 101 14.2.2.2.4 or per local AHJ - Only allowed with trim functions: NL, K-NL, L-NL, NL-OP, T-NL

### KITS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### VON DUPRIN REMOTE UNDOGGING AND REMOTE MONITORING KIT

- Modular retrofit kit for 98/99 and 33A/35A Series rim, SVR, CVR, CVC and 3-point devices
- Access control managed via an IP or RS485 connection to the gateway through Allegion software alliance members
- ENGAGE enabled undogging available. See RU/RM data sheet.

Consult your access control software provider for pricing and specific scope of support.

| REMOTE UNDOGGING AND REMOTE MONITORING | Specify     |           | Price each |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|                                        | Part number | Finish    |            |
| Remote Undogging (RU) 3' kit           | 47258681    | .[Finish] | \$1,209.00 |
| Remote Undogging (RU) 4' kit           | 47258682    | .[Finish] | \$1,209.00 |
| Remote Monitoring (RM) 3' kit          | 47258683    | .[Finish] | \$924.00   |
| Remote Monitoring (RM) 4' kit          | 47258684    | .[Finish] | \$924.00   |

- ENGAGE gateway sold separately.
- Specify CON for Allegion Connect
- RU option:
  - Enables both remote undogging and door status monitoring (DPS, RX and LX)
  - Not compatible with exit devices with the following options: QEL, DI/CDSI/HDSI, RX2, Schlage AD/CO Trim, SD, SS, PN, E-Strikes/Pullman Latch, CX
  - Compatible device lengths: All 33A/35A and 98/99 device types – 3' (914 mm) length to 2' 9" (838 mm), 4' (1219 mm) length to 3' 3" (991 mm)
- RM option:
  - Enables door status monitoring (DPS, RX and LX) only
  - Not compatible with exit devices with the following options: DI/CDSI/HDSI, RX2, Schlage AD/CO Trim, SD, SS, PN, E-Strikes/Pullman Latch, CX
  - If the door and exit device are fire rated, and the exit device type is a 98/99-F Rim manufactured prior to April 1, 2018, a new center case will be required before proceeding with the installation of the RM kit. 98/99-F Rim Center Case Kit Less Cover, part number 050026.

| CX OPTIONS              | Specify     |           | Price each |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|                         | Part number | Finish    |            |
| RCM KIT-33A Less Module | 040198      | .[Finish] | \$330.00   |
| RCM KIT-35A Less Module | 040199      | .[Finish] | \$330.00   |

| LBR/LBL RETROFIT KITS FOR FIRE-RATED DEVICES                                               | Specify   | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 33/3527-F LBR Kit - Auxiliary fire pin and two required 499F Strikes                       | 050171-32 | \$585.00   |
| 33/3547-F/47WDC-F/49-F LBR/LBL Kit - Auxiliary fire pin only                               | 051860-32 | \$193.00   |
| 33/3550WDC-F LBL Kit - Auxiliary fire pin, auxiliary fire latch strike, sleeve, and screws | 48968887  | \$207.00   |

| 49 CABLE SYSTEM<br>Device type and door opening height must be specified when ordering                                                         | Specify     |              |                                                    | Price each |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                                | Device type | Part number  | Door height<br>Specify height between 6'0" - 10'0" |            |
| Complete cable system<br>Includes: Top and bottom strikes, latches, centerslides, cables and mounting packs                                    | [ ]         | CS           | .[ ]                                               | \$1,233.00 |
| Cable system, less bottom latch<br>Includes: Top strike, top latch, top cable, centerslides and mounting packs                                 | [ ]         | CS-LBL       | .[ ]                                               | \$1,075.00 |
| Cable system, less bottom latch with fire pin kit<br>Includes: Top strike, top latch, top cable, centerslides, mounting packs and fire pin kit | [ ]         | CS-LBL-49AFL | .[ ]                                               | \$1,268.00 |

For door opening heights less than 6'10" and more than 10', consult factory.

Consult customer support for non-standard center lines or if a threshold is installed.

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| 50 WDC CABLE SYSTEM<br>Device type and door opening height must be specified when ordering                                             | Specify     |             |                                                       | Price each |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                        | Device type | Part number | Door height<br>Specify height<br>between 6'0" - 10'0" |            |
| Complete cable system<br>Includes: Top and bottom latches, strikes, cables, centerslide and mounting packs                             | [ ].        | CS          | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,412.00 |
| Fire-rated complete cable system<br>Includes: Top and bottom latches, strikes, cables, centerslide, mounting packs, fire kit           | [ ].        | CS-F        | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,783.00 |
| Cable system - Less bottom latch<br>Includes: Top latch, strike, cable, centerslide and mounting packs                                 | [ ].        | CS-LBL      | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,253.00 |
| Fire-rated cable system - Less bottom latch<br>Includes: Top latch, strike, cable, centerslide, mounting packs, fire kit, fire pin kit | [ ].        | CS-LBL-F    | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,783.00 |

| INSULCLAD OR APPLIED PANEL KITS - Not available for fire door applications | Specify  | Price each |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 1/2" Panel Kit - for 33/3547A devices                                      | 050399   | \$85.00    |
| 1/4" Panel Kit - for 33/3547A devices                                      | 050398   | \$85.00    |
| 1/2" Panel Kit- for 33/3549A devices                                       | 24122277 | \$85.00    |
| 1/4" Panel Kit - for 33/3549A devices                                      | 24122293 | \$85.00    |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### CENTER CASE

| Description                                     | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628     | 626      | 710     | 612     | 606     | 605      |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
|                                                 | Part number | Finish    |              |         |          |         |         |         | 619'     |
|                                                 |             |           |              |         |          |         |         |         | 625      |
|                                                 |             |           |              |         |          |         |         |         | 711      |
| 33A/35A Rim Center Case Kit L/Cover             | 050403      | -         | \$429.00     | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |
| 33/3527A Center Case Kit L/Cover                | 050404      | -         | \$429.00     | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |
| 33/3547A Center Case Kit L/Cover                | 050405      | -         | \$429.00     | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |
| 33A/35A-F Rim Center Case Kit L/Cover           | 117000      | -         | \$575.00     | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |
| 33A/35A Rim Center Case Cover Kit               | 050483      | .[Finish] | -            | \$69.00 | \$122.00 | \$87.00 | \$81.00 | \$81.00 | \$160.00 |
| 33/3527A Center Case Cover Kit                  | 050484      | .[Finish] | -            | \$69.00 | \$122.00 | \$87.00 | \$81.00 | \$81.00 | \$160.00 |
| 33/3547A/49A Center Case Cover Kit              | 050485      | .[Finish] | -            | \$69.00 | \$122.00 | \$87.00 | \$81.00 | \$81.00 | \$160.00 |
| 33/35A Center Case Cover Screws                 | 900892      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00 | \$17.00  | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00  |
| Control Link Pin Kit                            | 050529      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |
| Retaining Ring Pkg/10                           | 090107      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |
| Control Link Pin Pkg/10                         | 090031      | -         | \$21.00      | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |
| 33A/35A Device Mtg Package - 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" Dr | 900619      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |
| 33/3547A Wood Door Mtg Package                  | 900856      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        |

### COVER PLATE / CONVERSION KITS

| Description                                                                                                       | Specify       |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626      | 710      | 612      | 606      | 605                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                   | Part number   | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |          | 619'<br>625<br>711 |
| 33A Hex Dog Conversion Kit                                                                                        | 050114        | .[Finish] | -            | \$93.00  | -        | \$93.00  | \$93.00  | \$93.00  | \$93.00            |
| 35A Hex Dog Conversion Kit                                                                                        | 050117        | .[Finish] | -            | \$93.00  | -        | \$93.00  | \$93.00  | \$93.00  | \$93.00            |
| 33A CD Conversion Kit                                                                                             | 050115        | .[Finish] | -            | \$123.00 | -        | \$123.00 | \$123.00 | \$123.00 | \$123.00           |
| 35A CD Conversion Kit                                                                                             | 050132        | .[Finish] | -            | \$123.00 | -        | \$123.00 | \$123.00 | \$123.00 | \$123.00           |
| 33A CDSI Kit 3'¼'                                                                                                 | 040070/040071 | .[Finish] | -            | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00           |
| 33A HDSI Kit 3'¼'                                                                                                 | 040072/040073 | .[Finish] | -            | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00           |
| 35A CDSI Kit 3'¼'                                                                                                 | 040074/040075 | .[Finish] | -            | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00           |
| 35A HDSI Kit 3'¼'                                                                                                 | 040076/040077 | .[Finish] | -            | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00           |
| CDSI/HDSI Configuration Pkg                                                                                       | 900416-00     | -         | \$22.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  |
| 33A Fire or Less Dogging Cover Plate Kit                                                                          | 050133        | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00  | -        | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00            |
| 35A Fire or Less Dogging Cover Plate Kit                                                                          | 050109        | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00  | -        | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00            |
| 33A PA-CDSI Cover Plate Kit 3'                                                                                    | 47568147      | .[Finish] | -            | \$115.00 | -        | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00           |
| 33A PA-CDSE Cover Plate Kit 4'                                                                                    | 47568148      | .[Finish] | -            | \$115.00 | -        | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00           |
| 35A PA-CDSI Cover Plate Kit 3'                                                                                    | 47568151      | .[Finish] | -            | \$115.00 | -        | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00           |
| 35A PA-CDSI Cover Plate Kit 4'                                                                                    | 47568152      | .[Finish] | -            | \$115.00 | -        | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00           |
| 33A ALK Cover Plate - If ALK device or ALK option were shipped prior to July 2021, a new ALK kit may be required. | 47269825      | .[Finish] | -            | \$135.00 | -        | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00           |
| 35A ALK Cover Plate - If ALK device or ALK option were shipped prior to July 2021, a new ALK kit may be required. | 47268114      | .[Finish] | -            | \$135.00 | -        | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00           |
| 33A Center Case Cover Plate (1.42")                                                                               | 050474        | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00  | -        | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00            |
| 35A Center Case Cover Plate (1.42")                                                                               | 050475        | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00  | -        | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00            |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### COVER PLATE / CONVERSION KITS

| Description                           | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 628 | 626 | 710 | 612 | 606 | 605<br>619'<br>625<br>711 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|
|                                       | Part number | Finish |              |     |     |     |     |     |                           |
| Cover Plate Anti-Rattle Spring Pkg/10 | 090036      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                         |
| Dogging Shaft Pkg/2                   | 090040      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                         |
| CDSI/HDSI Tumbler Spring Pkg of 10    | 47380992    | -      | \$21.00      |     |     |     |     |     |                           |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with Series 35A, only.

#### END CAP

| Description                              | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626      | 710      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>619'<br>625<br>711 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|
|                                          | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |          |                           |
| 33A/35A Impact Resistant End Cap Kit     | 050014      | .[Finish] | -            | \$103.00 | \$114.00 | \$103.00 | \$127.00 | \$116.00 | \$116.00                  |
| 33A/35A Impact Resistant End Cap Scr Pkg | 900597      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$21.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00                   |
| 33A/35A Impact Resistant End Cap Bracket | 050524      | -         | \$15.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                         |
| 33A/35A-F Impact Resistant End Cap Kit   | 957901      | .[Finish] | -            | \$97.00  | \$110.00 | \$97.00  | \$122.00 | \$112.00 | \$112.00                  |

#### PUSH BAR

| Description                              | Specify     |             |      |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626      | 710      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>619'<br>625<br>711 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|
|                                          | Part number | Device type | Size | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |          |                           |
| 33A/35A Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 3' Dr    | PBKIT       | [ .]        | .[ ] | .[Finish] | -            | \$266.00 | \$313.00 | \$287.00 | \$429.00 | \$414.00 | \$490.00                  |
| 33A/35A Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 4' Dr    | PBKIT       | [ .]        | .[ ] | .[Finish] | -            | \$285.00 | \$345.00 | \$309.00 | \$447.00 | \$429.00 | \$508.00                  |
| 33A/35A PA Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 3' Dr | PAPBKIT     | [ .]        | .[ ] | .[Finish] | -            | \$317.00 | \$364.00 | \$317.00 | \$480.00 | \$465.00 | \$541.00                  |
| 33A/35A PA Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 4' Dr | PAPBKIT     | [ .]        | .[ ] | .[Finish] | -            | \$336.00 | \$396.00 | \$336.00 | \$498.00 | \$480.00 | \$559.00                  |
| 33A/35A Push Bar Guide Pkg/10            | 090049      |             |      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                         |

#### MECHANISM CASE

| Description                                             | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626     | 710      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>619'<br>625<br>711 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|
|                                                         | Part number | Finish    |              |          |         |          |          |          |                           |
| 33A Mechanism Case - 3' Dr                              | 050486      | .[Finish] | -            | \$185.00 | -       | \$230.00 | \$230.00 | \$230.00 | \$262.00                  |
| 33A Mechanism Case - 4' Dr                              | 050487      | .[Finish] | -            | \$262.00 | -       | \$302.00 | \$302.00 | \$302.00 | \$342.00                  |
| 35A Mechanism Case - 3' Dr                              | 050488      | .[Finish] | -            | \$185.00 | -       | \$230.00 | \$230.00 | \$230.00 | \$262.00                  |
| 35A Mechanism Case - 4' Dr                              | 050489      | .[Finish] | -            | \$262.00 | -       | \$302.00 | \$302.00 | \$302.00 | \$342.00                  |
| CD/SS Cylinder Mtg Kit                                  | 107813      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$77.00 | \$81.00  | \$81.00  | \$81.00  | \$87.00                   |
| CD/SS Cylinder Locating Washer Pkg                      | 050490      |           | \$21.00      | -        | -       | -        | -        | -        | -                         |
| CD/SS Mortise Cylinder Collar Pkg                       | 050525      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$56.00 | \$56.00  | \$69.00  | \$56.00  | \$69.00                   |
| CD/SS Cylinder Lock Nut Pkg                             | 050526      |           | \$18.00      | -        | -       | -        | -        | -        | -                         |
| CD Actuator Pkg/2                                       | 090045      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -       | -        | -        | -        | -                         |
| CD Dogging Plug Pkg/2 (devices shipped after July 1997) | 090046      | -         | \$16.00      | -        | -       | -        | -        | -        | -                         |

Items in **bold print** indicate same part number is used for the old 33/35 Series devices.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### MECHANISM CASE

| Description                                 | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 628 | 626 | 710 | 612 | 606 | 605<br>619 <sup>1</sup><br>625<br>711 |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|
|                                             | Part number | Finish |              |     |     |     |     |     |                                       |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/2                     | 090005      | -      | \$27.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/10                    | 090085      | -      | \$90.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Mechanism Case Brkt Kit                     | 050530      | -      | \$15.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Mechanism Case Brkt Screw Pkg/10            | 090073      | -      | \$15.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| 33A/35A Device Mtg Pkg 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" Door | 900619      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| 33A/35A Device Mtg Pkg 2-1/4" - 2-3/4"      | 900380      | -      | \$39.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| 33A/35A Device Mtg Pkg 2-3/4" - 3 1/4"      | 900429      | -      | \$113.00     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| 33A/35A Device Mtg Pkg 3 1/4" - 4 1/4"      | 900430      | -      | \$113.00     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Wood Door Mtg Pkg                  | 900856      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with Series 35A, only.

### BASEPLATE

| Description                         | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 628 | 626 | 710 | 612 | 606 | 605<br>619 <sup>1</sup><br>625<br>711 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|
|                                     | Part number | Finish |              |     |     |     |     |     |                                       |
| Shock Absorber Pkg                  | 050491      | -      | \$39.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Baseplate Screw Pkg/10              | 090037      | -      | \$16.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Baseplate Bumper Pkg/4              | 090038      | -      | \$16.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Baseplate Return Spring Pkg/10      | 090039      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Dogging Shaft Pkg/2                 | 090040      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Dogging Spring Pkg/2                | 090041      | -      | \$16.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Dogging Adapter Spring Pkg/2        | 090042      | -      | \$21.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Dogging Adapter Pkg/2               | 090043      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| Dogging Hook Pkg/2                  | 090044      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/2             | 090005      | -      | \$27.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/10            | 090085      | -      | \$90.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| EL Dogging Rod Kit - 3'             | 050531      | -      | \$80.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| EL Dogging Rod Kit - 4'             | 050532      | -      | \$80.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| QEL/MEL Motor Cable with 6' Harness | 47269206    | -      | \$73.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| EL Potted Circuit Breaker           | 050534      | -      | \$418.00     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| EL Solenoid/Plunger                 | 050535      | -      | \$442.00     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| EL Dogging Rod Retainer             | 050538      | -      | \$18.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| EL Receptacle Connector             | 050539      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| EL Female Terminal                  | 050540      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| SS Cable                            | 050544      | -      | \$174.00     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| SS Housing                          | 050545      | -      | \$580.00     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |
| EL Cable Assy                       | 110388      | -      | \$58.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with Series 35A, only.

Items in **bold print** indicate same part number is used for the old 33/35 Series devices.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### VERTICAL LATCHES

| Description                                                                                                                                                                            | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628     | 626      | 710      | 612     | 606     | 605<br>619 <sup>1</sup><br>625<br>711 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                        | Part number | Finish    |              |         |          |          |         |         |                                       |
| 33/3527A Top Latch Kit Less Cover                                                                                                                                                      | 050400      | -         | \$185.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3527A Bottom Latch Kit Less Cover                                                                                                                                                   | 050401      | -         | \$185.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3527A Pullman Latch Kit Less Cover                                                                                                                                                  | 050402      | -         | \$185.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Top Latch Kit                                                                                                                                                                 | 050492      | -         | \$360.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Bottom Latch Kit                                                                                                                                                              | 050493      | -         | \$292.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| ES33/3547A Top Latch Kit                                                                                                                                                               | 050128      | -         | \$262.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3548A Top Latch Kit-(non EL)<br>For service replacement only. Refer to Retrofit Kits 050047, 050048, 050522 and 050523 to convert 33/3547, 33/3547A Device to 33/3548 or 33A/3548A. | 050494      | -         | \$525.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| EL33/3548A Top Latch Kit<br>For service replacement only. Refer to Retrofit Kits 050047, 050048, 050522 and 050523 to convert 33/3547, 33/3547A Device to 33/3548 or 33A/3548A.        | 050516      | -         | \$497.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3548A Bottom Latch Kit<br>For service replacement only. Refer to Retrofit Kits 050047, 050048, 050522 and 050523 to convert 33/3547, 33/3547A Device to 33/3548 or 33A/3548A.       | 050495      | -         | \$564.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3548A Latch Retrofit Kit-(non EL)                                                                                                                                                   | 050047      | -         | \$879.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3548A-F Latch Retrofit Kit-(non EL)                                                                                                                                                 | 050048      | -         | \$879.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| EL33/3548A Latch Retrofit Kit                                                                                                                                                          | 050522      | -         | \$879.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| EL33/3548A-F Latch Retrofit Kit                                                                                                                                                        | 050523      | -         | \$879.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3527A Latch Cover Kit w/Screws                                                                                                                                                      | 050496      | .[Finish] | -            | \$97.00 | \$166.00 | \$112.00 | \$97.00 | \$97.00 | \$168.00                              |
| 33/3527A Latch Cover Screw Pkg                                                                                                                                                         | 900850      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00 | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00                               |
| 33/3527A Top Latch Compression Spring Pkg/10                                                                                                                                           | 090056      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3527A PL Top Latch Spring Pkg/10                                                                                                                                                    | 090057      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3527A Top Latch Aux. Bolt Spring Pkg/10                                                                                                                                             | 090076      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3527A-F AFL Strike Hole Plug                                                                                                                                                        | 050509      | -         | \$15.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3527A Latch Mtg Bracket Kit                                                                                                                                                         | 050546      | -         | \$37.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3527A Latch Screw Pkg                                                                                                                                                               | 900589      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3527A-F LBR Latch Mounting Package                                                                                                                                                  | 900980      | -         | \$16.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| LBR Fire Latch/Strike Kit                                                                                                                                                              | 050171      | -         | \$585.00     | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| LBR Strike Plug & Screw Package                                                                                                                                                        | 900973      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Latch Mounting Bracket Kit                                                                                                                                                    | 109324      | -         | \$71.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3548A Latch Mounting Bracket Kit                                                                                                                                                    | 112868      | -         | \$81.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Latch Brkt Mtg. Screw (Latch) Pkg/6                                                                                                                                           | 090059      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Latch Brkt Mtg. Screw (Door) Pkg/6                                                                                                                                            | 090061      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A/48A Latch Linkage Pin Retaining Ring Pkg/10                                                                                                                                   | 090063      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Latch Link Pin Pkg/10                                                                                                                                                         | 090064      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Bolt Return Spring Pkg/10                                                                                                                                                     | 090065      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Top Latch Compression Spring Pkg/10                                                                                                                                           | 090066      | -         | \$16.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3547A Rod Connecting Screw-Latch Pkg/2                                                                                                                                              | 090071      | -         | \$21.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |
| 33/3548A Rod Connecting Screw-Latch Pkg/2                                                                                                                                              | 090072      | -         | \$21.00      | -       | -        | -        | -       | -       | -                                     |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with Series 35A, only.

Items in **bold print** indicate same part number is used for the old 33/35 Series devices.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| VERTICAL RODS                                    |             |           |              |          |          |          |          |          |                                |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Description                                      | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626      | 710      | 612      | 606      | 605                            |
|                                                  | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |          | 619 <sup>1</sup><br>625<br>711 |
| 3327A Top Rod Kit                                | 050512      | .[Finish] | -            | \$100.00 | -        | \$118.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00                       |
| 3527A Top Rod Kit                                | 050513      | .[Finish] | -            | \$100.00 | \$118.00 | \$118.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00                       |
| 3327A Bottom Rod Kit                             | 050514      | .[Finish] | -            | \$100.00 | -        | \$118.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00                       |
| 3527A Bottom Rod Kit                             | 050515      | .[Finish] | -            | \$100.00 | -        | \$118.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00                       |
| 33/3547A/48A Adj. Top Rod Kit - 6'8"-8'4" Dr     | 050519      | -         | \$118.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A/48A Bottom Rod Kit                      | 050520      | -         | \$118.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 3327A One Piece Top Rod Kit - 8'                 | 050650      | .[Finish] | -            | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$188.00 | \$150.00 | \$296.00                       |
| 3327A One Piece Top Rod Kit - 10'                | 050651      | .[Finish] | -            | \$327.00 | \$327.00 | \$327.00 | \$207.00 | \$181.00 | \$320.00                       |
| 3327A One Piece Top Rod Kit - 12'                | 050652      | .[Finish] | -            | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$229.00 | \$213.00 | \$360.00                       |
| 3527A One Piece Top Rod Kit - 8'                 | 050653      | .[Finish] | -            | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$188.00 | \$150.00 | \$296.00                       |
| 3527A One Piece Top Rod Kit - 10'                | 050654      | .[Finish] | -            | \$327.00 | \$327.00 | \$327.00 | \$207.00 | \$181.00 | \$320.00                       |
| 3527A One Piece Top Rod Kit - 12'                | 050655      | .[Finish] | -            | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$229.00 | \$213.00 | \$360.00                       |
| 3327A Extension Rod 36" Kit                      | 051807      | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00                        |
| 3527A Extension Rod 36" Kit                      | 051811      | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00                        |
| 3327A Extension Rod 60" Kit                      | 050643      | .[Finish] | -            | \$329.00 | -        | \$329.00 | \$383.00 | \$374.00 | \$400.00                       |
| 3527A Extension Rod 60" Kit                      | 050645      | .[Finish] | -            | \$329.00 | -        | \$329.00 | \$383.00 | \$374.00 | \$400.00                       |
| 33/3547A/48A Extension Rod Kit - Adj 8'4"-10'    | 051808      | -         | \$37.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A/48A Extension Rod Kit - Adj 10'-11'8"   | 050622      | -         | \$122.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A/48A Extension Rod Kit - Adj 11'8"-13'4" | 050623      | -         | \$136.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A/48A Extension Rod Kit - Adj 13'4"-15'   | 050624      | -         | \$136.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3527A Rod Guide Pkg                           | 105952      | .[Finish] | -            | \$103.00 | \$154.00 | \$108.00 | \$108.00 | \$108.00 | \$154.00                       |
| 33/3527A Rod Guide Mtg Pkg                       | 900565      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3527A Rod Roll Pin Pkg/10                     | 090054      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3527A Rod Connector-Latch Pkg/2               | 090067      | -         | \$27.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3527A Rod Connector-C/Case Pkg/2              | 090068      | -         | \$27.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A Ratchet Release Pkg                     | 106222      | .[Finish] | -            | \$174.00 | -        | \$174.00 | \$174.00 | \$174.00 | -                              |
| 33/3547A Ratchet Release Spacer 1/8"             | 970978      | .[Finish] | -            | \$28.00  | -        | \$28.00  | \$28.00  | \$28.00  | -                              |
| 33/3547A Ratchet Lever Spring Pkg/2              | 090069      | -         | \$16.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A Ratchet Release Screw Pkg/2             | 090070      | -         | \$21.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A/-F Rod Connector Extension Bracket      | 969989      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A/-F Rod Connector Screw                  | 972408      | -         | \$14.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A Rod Adjusting Pkg                       | 900620      | -         | \$28.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A 1/4" Insulclad Kit 1-3/4" Dr            | 050398      | -         | \$85.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |
| 33/3547A 1/2" Insulclad Kit 1-3/4" Dr            | 050399      | -         | \$85.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                              |

| PNEUMATIC ACCESSORIES                                    | Specify   | Price each |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| PNT-1 - Pneumatic power transfer                         | 012014-36 | \$791.00   |
| PN connector - PN adapter kit - 5/32" to 1/4" LCN tubing | 051827-00 | \$49.00    |
| PN 5/32" tubing - 25' length                             | 051828-00 | \$32.00    |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with Series 35A, only.

Items in **bold print** indicate same part number is used for the old 33/35 Series devices.



### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| PNEUMATIC ACCESSORIES         | Specify   | Price each |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| PN 5/32" tubing - 50' length  | 051823-00 | \$42.00    |
| PN 5/32" tubing - 100' length | 051824-00 | \$71.00    |
| PN 5/32" tubing - 200' length | 051825-00 | \$134.00   |

### 33A/3549A Series

| VERTICAL LATCHES         | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| 49 Top Latch Assembly    | 24090110 | \$326.00   |
| 49 Bottom Latch Assembly | 24090128 | \$351.00   |
| 49 LBL-AFL Fire Pin Kit  | 051860   | \$193.00   |

| CENTERSLIDE KITS        | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| 33/3549 Centerslide Kit | 24090136 | \$500.00   |

| 49 CABLE<br>For complete 49 Cable System kits, see page 45               | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Top Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights 6'0" to 6'10"                    | 47250398 | \$283.00   |
| Top Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights 6'10" to 8'0"                    | 47250175 | \$283.00   |
| Top Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights >8'0" to 9'2"                    | 47250176 | \$283.00   |
| Top Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights >9'2" to 10'4"                   | 47250177 | \$283.00   |
| Bottom Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights 6'0" to 6'10"                 | 47250403 | \$283.00   |
| Bottom Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights 6'10" to 8'0"                 | 47250178 | \$283.00   |
| Bottom Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights >8'0" to 9'2"                 | 47250179 | \$283.00   |
| Bottom Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights >9'2" to 10'4"                | 47250180 | \$283.00   |
| Replacement Cable Kit (10' core wire, end fitting, and sizing templates) | 47250968 | \$118.00   |

For door opening heights more than 10', consult factory. Consult customer support for non-standard center lines or if a threshold is installed.

| MOUNTING PACKAGES                          | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 49 Bottom Mounting Package                 | 23946437 | \$89.00    |
| 49 Top Mounting Package                    | 23946429 | \$62.00    |
| 33/3549A HM/AL Centerside Mounting Package | 23946460 | \$39.00    |

| MISC.                          | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Cable Removal Tool - qty 1     | 24052979 | \$19.00    |
| Cable Removal Tool - Pkg/10    | 24090706 | \$150.00   |
| 338 Filler Plate               | 24230914 | \$113.00   |
| Spacer Block Kit 3/4" undercut | 24231516 | \$38.00    |
| Damper Assembly 996            | 47259557 | \$80.00    |

Items in **bold print** indicate same part number is used for the old 33/35 Series devices.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 33A/3550AWDC Series

| VERTICAL LATCHES                    | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Top Latch Kit with mounting pack    | 48968820 | \$458.00   |
| Bottom Latch Kit with mounting pack | 48968838 | \$382.00   |

| CENTERSLIDE KITS                             | Specify  | Price each |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 3350A-WDC Centerslide kit with mounting pack | 48973309 | \$750.00   |

| FIRE KITS                                                                                      | Specify  | Price each |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 33/3550AWDC-F Fire Kit (fire barrier, intumescent for scalp plate and barrier, mounting packs) | 48968879 | \$390.00   |

| MOUNTING KIT                              | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Top, Bottom, and centerslide Mounting Pkg | 24685505 | \$39.00    |
| Top Latch Mounting Kit                    | 49000409 | \$17.00    |
| Bottom Latch Mounting Kit                 | 49000391 | \$17.00    |

| CABLES                  | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Top Cable 6'8"-7'0" WDC | 24648180 | \$69.00    |
| Top Cable 7'1"-8'0" WDC | 24647273 | \$69.00    |
| Top Cable 8'740" WDC    | 24647281 | \$79.00    |
| Top Cable 9'7-10'0" WDC | 24647299 | \$79.00    |
| Bottom Cable WDC        | 24647265 | \$69.00    |

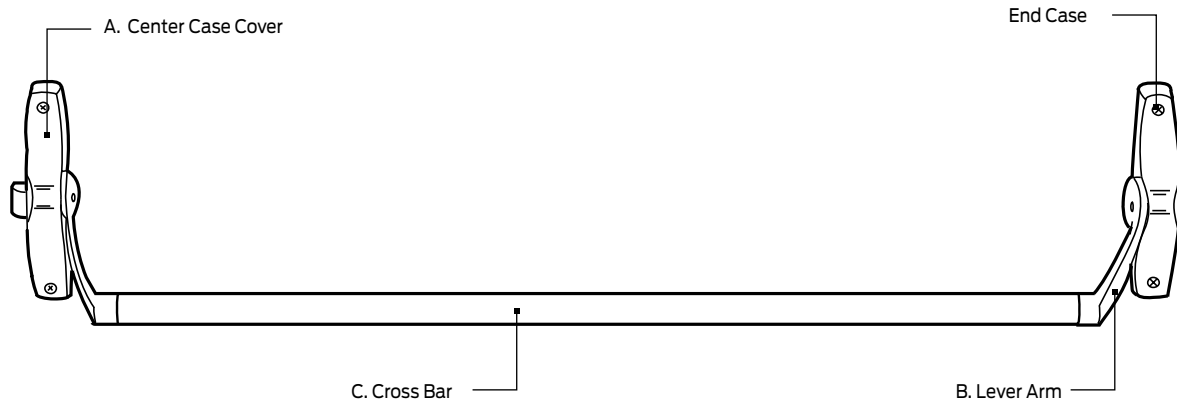
| FIRE PIN KIT                                                             | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 50WDC Fire pin Kit ( current fire pin, fire pin sleeve, fire pin strike) | 48968887 | \$207.00   |

| LIFT FINGER KIT          | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| 3350AWDC Lift Finger Kit | 24685562 | \$116.00   |

| SCREW PACKS                   |             |           |              |     |         |         |         |         |                           |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|
| Description                   | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628 | 626     | 710     | 612     | 606     | 605<br>619'<br>625<br>711 |
|                               | Part number | Finish    |              |     |         |         |         |         |                           |
| 330/350 Push Bar 1-3/4" Door  | 900835      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                         |
| 330/350 Push Bar 2-1/4" Door  | 900836      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                         |
| 230/990DT x 330/350 1-3/4" Dr | 050140      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00                   |
| 230/990DT x 330/350 2-1/4" Dr | 050141      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00                   |
| 696/697DT x 330/350 1-3/4" Dr | 050142      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00                   |
| 696/697DT x 330/350 2-1/4" Dr | 050143      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00                   |

### 55 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |



| STANDARD FINISHES            |           |             |                          |                                  |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| COLOR                        | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B                     | C                                |
| Bright Brass                 | US3       | 605         | Buffed Brass, Clear Coat | Buffed Brass, Clear Coat         |
| Satin Brass                  | US4       | 606         | Satin Brass, Clear Coat  | Satin Brass, Clear Coat          |
| Satin Bronze                 | US10      | 612         | Plated, Clear Coat       | Plated, Clear Coat               |
| Satin Bronze, Oil-Rubbed     | US10B     | 613         | Oil-Rubbed               | Oil-Rubbed                       |
| Polished Chrome              | US26      | 625         | Plated                   | Bright Stainless Steel US32, 629 |
| Satin Chrome                 | US26D     | 626         | Plated                   | Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 |
| Satin Chrome - Antimicrobial | US26D-AM  | 626-AM      | AM Clear over Chrome     | AM Clear over Stainless          |
| Aged Bronze                  | 643E      | -           | Aged Bronze, Relieved    | Aged Bronze, no Relief           |

| SPECIAL FINISHES          |           |             |              |                      |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| COLOR                     | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B         | C                    |
| Bright Brass - no Lacquer | US3A      | 721         | Buffed Brass | Bright Brass US3A    |
| Satin Brass - no Lacquer  | US4A      | 728         | Satin Brass  | Satin Brass US4A     |
| Painted Black             | SPBLK     | 693         | Painted      | Painted Black, SPBLK |

| 55 SERIES SEX BOLT QUANTITIES |                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| APPLICATION                   | 625 SEX BOLTS (SUPPLIED) |
| 55 and 5547WDC                | 4                        |
| 5547 and 5575                 | 2                        |
| 5547 EO, DT, NL on Wood Door  | 4                        |

### 55 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TYPE OF DEVICE                                                                                                                                       |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|--------------------------------------|----|----|----|---------------------------------------------|----|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| 55<br>Rim                                                                                                                                            |  |     | 5547<br>Concealed Vertical Rod       |    |    |    | 5547WDC<br>Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod |    |  |  | 5575<br>Mortise Lock                 |
|                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| FUNCTION                                                                                                                                             |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| DT: Dummy Trim                                                                                                                                       |  |     | EO: Exit Only                        |    |    |    | L: Lever-06 Standard                        |    |  |  | LBE: Lever, Blank Escutcheon         |
| LDT: Lever, Dummy Trim                                                                                                                               |  |     | NL: Night Latch, Key Retracts        |    |    |    | NLOP: Night Latch, Opt. Pull                |    |  |  | TL: Turn Lever                       |
| TLBE: Turn Lever, Blank Escutcheon                                                                                                                   |  |     | TLOP: Turn Lever, Opt. Pull          |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| RATING                                                                                                                                               |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| None: Panic Exit Device                                                                                                                              |  |     | - F: Fire Exit Device                |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| DEVICE FINISH                                                                                                                                        |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)                                                                                                                              |  |     | 606: Satin Brass (US4)               |    |    |    | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)                    |    |  |  | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 625: Bright Chrome (US26)                                                                                                                            |  |     | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)            |    |    |    | 693: Painted Black (SPBLK)                  |    |  |  |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| DEVICE HANDING                                                                                                                                       |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| RHR: Right Hand Reverse                                                                                                                              |  |     | LHR: Left Hand Reverse               |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| TRIM / CONTROL TRIM                                                                                                                                  |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| LC: Less Control                                                                                                                                     |  |     | LT: Less Trim                        |    |    |    | 110MD-NL: Night Latch with Cyl-HM           |    |  |  | 110WD-NL: Night Latch with Cyl-WD    |
| 371: Lever Control - 5547                                                                                                                            |  |     | 375: Lever Control - 5575            |    |    |    | 376L: Standard 5547 Lever                   |    |  |  | 376L-BE: Lvr-Blank Escutcheon        |
| 376T (Thumbturn Control - 5547                                                                                                                       |  |     | 376T WDC: 376T for Wood Door         |    |    |    | 376WDC-L: 5547 Lever                        |    |  |  | 376WDC-LBE: LBE for Wood Door        |
| 379L: Rim - Standard 55 Lever                                                                                                                        |  |     | 379L-BE: Lvr-Blank Escutcheon        |    |    |    | 550DT: Dummy Trim                           |    |  |  | 555NL: Night Latch - HM              |
| 555NL-CA: Night Latch with Cyl-HM                                                                                                                    |  |     | 556NL: Night Latch - WD              |    |    |    | 556NL-CA: Night Latch with Cyl-WD           |    |  |  | 609DT: Dummy Trim                    |
| E376L-BE: E-Trim                                                                                                                                     |  |     | E376WDC-L-BE: E-Trim                 |    |    |    | E379L-BE: E-Trim                            |    |  |  |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| CONTROL LEVER STYLES 06 LEVER STANDARD                                                                                                               |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| Standard levers:                                                                                                                                     |  | 01  | 02                                   | 03 | 06 | 07 | 12                                          | 17 |  |  |                                      |
| Knurled levers:                                                                                                                                      |  | 03K | 06K                                  |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| TRIM/CONTROL FINISH                                                                                                                                  |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)                                                                                                                              |  |     | 606: Satin Brass (US4)               |    |    |    | 611: Bright Bronze - no Lacquer (US9A)      |    |  |  | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)             |
| 616: Satin Bronze -no Lacquer (US10A)                                                                                                                |  |     | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |    |    |    | 625: Bright Chrome (US26)                   |    |  |  | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)            |
|                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| MORTISE LOCK                                                                                                                                         |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| LL: Less Lock                                                                                                                                        |  |     | 7500: Standard Mortise               |    |    |    | E7500: Electric Unlocking <sup>1</sup>      |    |  |  |                                      |
| <sup>1</sup> For E7500, specify FS (Fail Safe) or FSE (Fail Secure). DC standard, specify AC if required. 24VDC standard, specify 12VDC if required. |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| MORTISE LOCK FINISH                                                                                                                                  |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)                                                                                                                              |  |     | 606: Satin Brass (US4)               |    |    |    | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)                    |    |  |  | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 630: Satin Stainless (US32D)                                                                                                                         |  |     | 693: Painted Black (SPBLK)           |    |    |    | 622: Matte Black (US19)                     |    |  |  | 629: Bright Stainless Steel (US32)   |
|                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| RODS FOR CONCEALED VERTICAL DEVICES ONLY                                                                                                             |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |
| LBR: Less Bottom Rod                                                                                                                                 |  |     |                                      |    |    |    |                                             |    |  |  |                                      |

55 SERIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

|                                                                                     |                                       |                                  |                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SWITCH OPTIONS                                                                      |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| RX : Request to Exit                                                                |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| ELECTRICAL LOCKING                                                                  |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| E: Electric Locking - Mortise, FS or FSE      ES: Pullman Latch for Electric Strike |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| STORM RATING                                                                        |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| HW: Wind Only - Hurricane Rated                                                     |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| STRIKE SERIES                                                                       |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| LS: Less Strike                                                                     | LTS: Less Top Strike                  | 1409: Standard 55 Rim            | 1410: Optional Rim                   |
| 1609: Optional Rim                                                                  | 1606: Optional Rim                    | 264: Optional Rim or SV          | 299: Optional Rim                    |
| 338: Standard CV 5547                                                               | 471U: Standard CV 5547                | 472U: Optional 5547WDC 1-3/4     | 473U: Optional 5547WDC 2-1/4         |
| 575: Standard 5575 Mortise                                                          | 575-2: Optional 5575 Mortise          | 576A: Optional 5575 1-3/4        | 576B: Optional 5575 2-1/4            |
| BOTTOM STRIKE SERIES                                                                |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| LBS: Less Bottom Strike                                                             | 301L: Standard 5547-F                 | 304L: Standard 5547              | 385A: Optional                       |
| STRIKE FINISH                                                                       |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)                                                             | 606: Satin Brass (US4)                | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)         | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 622: Matte Black (US19)                                                             | 625: Bright Chrome (US26)             | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)        | 629: Bright Stainless (US32)         |
| 630: Satin Stainless (US32D)                                                        | 691: Satin Bronze (SP10)              | 695: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313) | MD: e-Moly                           |
| 611: Bright Bronze - no Lacquer (US9A)                                              | 616: Satin Bronze -no Lacquer (US10A) |                                  |                                      |
| CROSS BAR OPTIONS                                                                   |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| RCB: Reinforced Crossbar                                                            | KN: Knurled                           |                                  |                                      |
| CENTERLINE OPTIONS                                                                  |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| NY5547: Lever at 45 13/16"                                                          | NYCA5547: Lever at 44"                |                                  |                                      |
| MISC DEVICE OPTIONS                                                                 |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| 10WDA: #10WDA Cover Plate                                                           | 589: WD Cover Plate                   | CYL: Include Cylinder            |                                      |
| SLM BLOCKING                                                                        |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| SLM: Include SLM Blocking                                                           |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| DOOR MATERIAL                                                                       |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| ALD: Aluminum door                                                                  | CP: Composite door                    | HMD: Hollow metal                | WD: Wood door                        |
| DOOR THICKNESS                                                                      |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| DT1-3/4: 1-3/4" Standard                                                            | DT2: 2" thickness                     | DT2-1/4: 2-1/4" thickness        |                                      |
| DOOR/MODE APPLICATION                                                               |                                       |                                  |                                      |
| DE: Pair Double egress doors                                                        | PR: Pair of doors                     | SGL: Single door                 |                                      |

55 SERIES

Rim devices

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN           |          |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |         |         |         |         |                           |
|---------------|----------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|
| Device type   | Function | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | 626                                          | 613     | 612     | 606     | 605     | 625     | Default trim,<br>included |
|               |          |        |             |         |              |                                              |         |         |         | 643E    | 693     |                           |
| EXIT HARDWARE |          |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |         |         |                           |
| 55            | . EO     | . [ ]  | . [ ]       |         |              | \$3,500                                      | \$3,475 | \$3,280 | \$3,139 | \$3,786 | \$3,786 | N/A                       |
| 55            | . DT     | . [ ]  | . [ ]       |         |              | \$4,205                                      | \$4,180 | \$3,993 | \$3,696 | \$4,511 | \$4,511 | 550DT                     |
| 55            | . NL     | . [ ]  | . [ ]       | . [ ]   |              | \$4,372                                      | \$4,347 | \$4,160 | \$3,850 | \$4,678 | \$4,678 | 550DT/110MD/WD            |
| 55            | . NL-OP  | . [ ]  | . [ ]       |         |              | \$3,667                                      | \$3,642 | \$3,447 | \$3,293 | \$3,953 | \$3,953 | 110MD/WD                  |
| 55            | . L      | . [ ]  | . [ ]       | . [ ]   | . [ ]        | \$4,624                                      | \$4,587 | \$4,404 | \$4,129 | \$5,005 | \$4,898 | 379L <sup>1</sup>         |
| 55            | . L-BE   | . [ ]  | . [ ]       | . [ ]   | . [ ]        | \$4,578                                      | \$4,541 | \$4,358 | \$4,083 | \$4,959 | \$4,852 | 379L-BE <sup>1</sup>      |

-  Consult factory for lead time.
- <sup>1</sup> Wood Doors - #10 WDA cover plate is supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.
- 
-  55 Series devices are handed and field reversible. RHR handing is furnished standard when handing is not specified.
- Lever trim is handed and not field reversible, specify handing RHR or LHR.

**DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES**  
Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

- Strike(s):**
- Exit hardware:
- Includes 1409 strike

55 SERIES

Concealed vertical rod devices (47)

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                             |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
|---------------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Device type                     | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                              |         |         |         |                    |         | Default trim,<br>included |
|                                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                          | 613     | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>643E | 693     |                           |
| EXIT HARDWARE                   |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
| 5547                            | EO       |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,306                                      | \$4,565 | \$4,217 | \$4,095 | \$4,783            | \$4,783 | N/A                       |
| 5547                            | DT       |      |        |             |         |              | \$5,011                                      | \$5,270 | \$4,930 | \$4,652 | \$5,508            | \$5,508 | 550DT                     |
| 5547                            | NL       |      |        |             |         |              | \$5,234                                      | \$5,493 | \$5,153 | \$4,875 | \$5,731            | \$5,731 | 555NL                     |
| 5547                            | NL-OP    |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,764                                      | \$5,023 | \$4,675 | \$4,481 | \$5,241            | \$5,241 | 555CA                     |
| 5547                            | L        |      |        |             |         |              | \$5,403                                      | \$5,650 | \$5,314 | \$5,058 | \$5,975            | \$5,868 | 376L                      |
| 5547                            | L-BE     |      |        |             |         |              | \$5,360                                      | \$5,607 | \$5,271 | \$5,015 | \$5,932            | \$5,825 | 376L-BE                   |
| 5547                            | TL       |      |        |             |         |              | \$5,942                                      | \$6,201 | \$5,932 | \$5,454 | \$6,510            | \$6,439 | 550DT/376T                |
| 5547                            | TL-BE    |      |        |             |         |              | \$5,892                                      | \$6,151 | \$5,882 | \$5,404 | \$6,460            | \$6,389 | 550DT/376T-BE             |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE <sup>2</sup> |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
| 5547                            | EO       | F    |        |             |         |              | \$4,718                                      | \$4,977 | \$4,629 | \$4,507 | \$5,195            | \$5,195 | N/A                       |
| 5547                            | DT       | F    |        |             |         |              | \$5,423                                      | \$5,682 | \$5,342 | \$5,064 | \$5,920            | \$5,920 | 550DT                     |
| 5547                            | L        | F    |        |             |         |              | \$5,648                                      | \$5,895 | \$5,559 | \$5,303 | \$6,220            | \$6,113 | 371L                      |
| 5547                            | L-BE     | F    |        |             |         |              | \$5,606                                      | \$5,853 | \$5,517 | \$5,261 | \$6,178            | \$6,071 | 371L-BE                   |
| 5547                            | TL       | F    |        |             |         |              | \$6,128                                      | \$6,387 | \$6,110 | \$5,678 | \$6,727            | \$6,605 | 609DT/376T                |
| 5547                            | TL-BE    | F    |        |             |         |              | \$6,078                                      | \$6,337 | \$6,060 | \$5,628 | \$6,677            | \$6,555 | 609DT/376-BE              |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 5547L - Minimum control centerline of lever or thumbturn is 49-7/8" and the minimum stile width is 1-3/4". If lower lever mounting height is required, consider NY5547L for 45-13/16" or NYCA5547L for 44" lever mounting height.

<sup>2</sup> 5547-F - Flush transom installation, specify #900614 Release Bracket, \$154.00 list add per device.

---

<sup>3</sup> 55 Series devices are handed and field reversible. RHR handing is furnished standard when handing is not specified.

Lever trim is handed and not field reversible, specify handing RHR or LHR.

DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 471U and 304L strikes

Fire exit hardware:

- Hollow metal doors only
- Includes 301L strike

### 55 SERIES

#### Wood Door Concealed vertical rod devices (47-WDC)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                              |         |         |         |                    |         | Default trim,<br>included |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                          | 613     | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>643E | 693     |                           |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
| 5547-WDC           | EO       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$4,858                                      | \$5,066 | \$4,397 | \$4,265 | \$5,143            | \$5,143 | N/A                       |
| 5547-WDC           | DT       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$5,563                                      | \$5,771 | \$5,110 | \$4,822 | \$5,868            | \$5,868 | 550DT                     |
| 5547-WDC           | NL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$5,786                                      | \$5,994 | \$5,333 | \$5,045 | \$6,091            | \$6,091 | 556NL                     |
| 5547-WDC           | NL-OP    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$5,316                                      | \$5,524 | \$4,855 | \$4,651 | \$5,601            | \$5,601 | 556CA                     |
| 5547-WDC           | L¹       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$6,022                                      | \$6,218 | \$5,561 | \$5,295 | \$6,402            | \$6,295 | 376WDC-L/10WDA            |
| 5547-WDC           | L-BE¹    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$5,979                                      | \$6,175 | \$5,518 | \$5,252 | \$6,359            | \$6,252 | 376WDC-L-BE/10WDA         |
| 5547-WDC           | TL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$6,561                                      | \$6,769 | \$6,179 | \$5,691 | \$6,937            | \$6,866 | 550DT/376WDC-T/10WDA      |
| 5547-WDC           | TL-BE    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$6,511                                      | \$6,719 | \$6,129 | \$5,641 | \$6,887            | \$6,816 | 550DT/376WDC-T-BE/10WDA   |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
| 5547-WDC           | EO       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$5,072                                      | \$5,280 | \$4,611 | \$4,479 | \$5,357            | \$5,357 | N/A                       |
| 5547-WDC           | DT       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$5,777                                      | \$5,985 | \$5,324 | \$5,036 | \$6,082            | \$6,082 | 550DT                     |
| 5547-WDC           | NL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$6,000                                      | \$6,208 | \$5,547 | \$5,259 | \$6,305            | \$6,305 | 556NL                     |
| 5547-WDC           | NL-OP    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$5,530                                      | \$5,738 | \$5,069 | \$4,865 | \$5,815            | \$5,815 | 556CA                     |
| 5547-WDC           | L¹       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$6,236                                      | \$6,432 | \$5,775 | \$5,509 | \$6,616            | \$6,509 | 376WDC-L/10WDA            |
| 5547-WDC           | L-BE¹    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$6,193                                      | \$6,389 | \$5,732 | \$5,466 | \$6,573            | \$6,466 | 376WDC-L-BE/10WDA         |
| 5547-WDC           | TL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$6,775                                      | \$6,983 | \$6,393 | \$5,905 | \$7,151            | \$7,080 | 550DT/376WDC-T/10WDA      |
| 5547-WDC           | TL-BE    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$6,725                                      | \$6,933 | \$6,343 | \$5,855 | \$7,101            | \$7,030 | 550DT/376WDC-T-BE/10WDA   |

Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 5547-WDC-L - Minimum centerline 45-13/16".

---

55 Series devices are handed and field reversible. RHR handing is furnished standard when handing is not specified. Lever trim is handed and not field reversible, specify handing RHR or LHR.

Wood frame applications - specify 472U (1-3/4" Dr.) or 473U (2-1/4" Dr.) top strike.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Scalp plate |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | Included    |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 338 and 304L strikes

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 338 and 304L strikes



### 55 SERIES

Mortise lock devices (75)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
|---------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Device type         | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                              |         |         |         |                    |         | Default trim,<br>included |
|                     |          |      |        |             |         |              |                                              |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
|                     |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                          | 613     | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>643E | 693     |                           |
| EXIT HARDWARE       |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
| 5575                | EO       |      | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$3,321                                      | \$3,873 | \$3,139 | \$3,034 | \$3,845            | \$3,845 | N/A¹                      |
| 5575                | DT       |      | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$4,026                                      | \$4,578 | \$3,852 | \$3,591 | \$4,570            | \$4,570 | 550DT¹                    |
| 5575                | NL       |      | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     |              | \$4,026                                      | \$4,578 | \$3,852 | \$3,591 | \$4,570            | \$4,570 | 550DT¹                    |
| 5575                | L        |      | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$4,426                                      | \$4,966 | \$4,244 | \$4,005 | \$5,045            | \$4,938 | 375L¹                     |
| 5575                | L-BE     |      | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$4,375                                      | \$4,915 | \$4,193 | \$3,954 | \$4,994            | \$4,887 | 375L-BE¹                  |
| 5575                | L-DT     |      | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$4,360                                      | \$4,900 | \$4,178 | \$3,939 | \$4,979            | \$4,872 | 375L-DT¹                  |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE² |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |                    |         |                           |
| 5575                | EO       | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$3,595                                      | \$4,147 | \$3,413 | \$3,308 | \$4,119            | \$4,119 | N/A¹                      |
| 5575                | DT       | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$4,300                                      | \$4,852 | \$4,126 | \$3,865 | \$4,844            | \$4,844 | 550DT¹                    |
| 5575                | NL       | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     |              | \$4,300                                      | \$4,852 | \$4,126 | \$3,865 | \$4,844            | \$4,844 | 550DT¹                    |
| 5575                | L        | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$4,700                                      | \$5,240 | \$4,518 | \$4,279 | \$5,319            | \$5,212 | 375L¹                     |
| 5575                | L-BE     |      | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$4,649                                      | \$5,189 | \$4,467 | \$4,228 | \$5,268            | \$5,161 | 375L-BE¹                  |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> Wood Doors - 589 cover plate is required for 5575 devices on wood doors and will be supplied at an additional price. Refer to page 163 for price by finish.

---

<sup>3</sup> 55 Series devices are handed and field reversible. RHR handing is furnished standard when handing is not specified.

Lever trim is handed and not field reversible, specify handing RHR or LHR.

Door Thickness 2-1/4" - for wood door is a Special Order Product. Consult factory for lead time.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 575 strike

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 575 strike

### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| SWITCHES                                                                        | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Request to Exit - Crossbar monitor switch in end case<br>▪ Factory install only | RX               | \$316.00         |

| PULLMAN LATCHES - Not for use with fire exit hardware        | Specify | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| ES Pullman Top Latch for 5547 Device (Metal doors, LBR only) | ES      | \$346.00         |

| ELECTRIC UNLOCKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electric unlocking of outside lever for all 5575 mortise devices</li> <li>Available with 5575 mortise L-BE and L-BE-F lever trim only</li> <li>For 24VAC installation a SO24 Rectifier Kit will be supplied at an additional \$53.00 list add. Specify FAIL SECURE (FSE) or FAIL SAFE (FS).</li> <li>SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.</li> </ul> | E                | \$787.00         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electric unlocking of outside 55 Series lever or thumbturn controls</li> <li>Available with 371L-BE, 376L-BE, 376WDC-L-BE, 379L-BE, 376T-BE, 376WDC-T-BE functions only</li> <li>24VDC furnished standard</li> <li>Prefix Lever or Thumbturn Control with "E"</li> <li><b>Example:</b> E371L-BE</li> </ul>                                                                                                              |                  | \$787.00         |

### STORM RATING

#### HURRICANE DEVICE - USE WITH APPROVED ALLEGION DOOR APPLICATIONS

Specify HH (Wind and Impact) or HW (Wind-Only) prefix when ordering devices or mullions for hurricane applications. If application is unknown, specify HH which will satisfy the requirements for both applications. HH option only available for select series and models. HH/HW devices will be furnished with strikes shown in charts (and with through bolts if HH product) and are price-adjusted as indicated. Mullions priced separately.

#### HW (WIND-ONLY)

| Model               | Door mode | Mullion | Standard strike             | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 55 Rim              | SGL       | -       | 299                         | HW               | -\$108.00        |
| 55 Rim <sup>1</sup> | PR        | 5754    | 1408                        | HW               | -\$187.00        |
| 5547                | SGL or PR | -       | Top: 471U      Bottom: 304L | HW               | \$0.00           |

<sup>1</sup> Adjustment reflects device ordered "less strike"

| CROSSBAR OPTIONS                                                      | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Reinforced Crossbar                                                   | RCB              | \$133.00         |
| Knurled Crossbar (KN must be ordered as 4' device; cut bar as needed) | KN               | \$154.00         |

| CENTERLINE OPTIONS                                                                                               | Specify (Prefix)       | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Lever at 45-13/16", device at standard centerline 39-13/16" from finished floor, Up to 10' opening (metal doors) | NY5547 (L, LBE, LDT)   | \$0.00           |
| Lever at 44", device at centerline 38" from finished floor, Up to 8' opening (metal doors)                       | NYCA5547 (L, LBE, LDT) | \$95.00          |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### CENTER CASE KITS (INCLUDES MOUNTING SCREWS)

| Description                 | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612        | 606        | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|                             | Part number | Finish    |              |            |            |            |                   |
| 55EO Center Case Kit        | 050183      | .[Finish] | —            | \$1,070.00 | \$1,155.00 | \$1,070.00 | \$1,359.00        |
| 55NL Center Case Kit        | 050184      | .[Finish] | —            | \$1,146.00 | \$1,295.00 | \$1,146.00 | \$1,435.00        |
| 5575 Center Case RHR Kit    | 050185      | .[Finish] | —            | \$681.00   | \$760.00   | \$681.00   | \$869.00          |
| 5575 Center Case LHR Kit    | 050186      | .[Finish] | —            | \$681.00   | \$760.00   | \$681.00   | \$869.00          |
| 5575-F Center Case RHR Kit  | 050187      | .[Finish] | —            | \$757.00   | \$840.00   | \$757.00   | \$948.00          |
| 5575-F Center Case LHR Kit  | 050188      | .[Finish] | —            | \$757.00   | \$840.00   | \$757.00   | \$948.00          |
| 5547 RHR Center Case Kit    | 050189      | .[Finish] | —            | \$681.00   | \$760.00   | \$681.00   | \$869.00          |
| 5547 LHR Center Case Kit    | 050191      | .[Finish] | —            | \$681.00   | \$760.00   | \$681.00   | \$869.00          |
| 5547-F RHR Center Case Kit  | 050192      | .[Finish] | —            | \$757.00   | \$840.00   | \$757.00   | \$948.00          |
| 5547-F LHR Center Case Kit  | 050193      | .[Finish] | —            | \$757.00   | \$840.00   | \$757.00   | \$948.00          |
| 5547WDC RHR Center Case Kit | 050194      | .[Finish] | —            | \$757.00   | \$840.00   | \$757.00   | \$948.00          |
| 5547WDC LHR Center Case Kit | 050195      | .[Finish] | —            | \$757.00   | \$840.00   | \$757.00   | \$948.00          |

#### CENTER CASE PARTS - RIM

| Description                                  | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
|                                              | Part number | Finish    |              |            |         |         |                   |
| 55CK-NL Conversion Kit (Order Trim Separate) | 050105      | -         | \$70.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Rim Backplate w/Screws                    | 050332      | .[Finish] | —            | \$92.00    | \$97.00 | \$92.00 | \$97.00           |
| 55 Case Bushing                              | 050333      | -         | \$21.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Rim Spring Clip w/Screws                  | 050334      | -         | \$30.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Rim Latch Bolt w/Axle and Spring          | 050352      | -         | \$202.00     | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Rim Latch Bolt Axle                       | 050353      | -         | \$17.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Rim Latch Bolt Spring                     | 050354      | -         | \$17.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55NL CAM RH                                  | 050355      | -         | \$45.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55NL CAM LH                                  | 050356      | -         | \$45.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Axle Retainer Pkg/2                       | 090023      | -         | \$36.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Spring Anchor Screw Pkg/10                | 090024      | -         | \$15.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Backplate Screw Pkg/10                    | 090025      | -         | \$15.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Rim Center Case Retaining Screw Pkg/2     | 090022      | -         | \$56.00      | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Rim Center Case Retaining Screw Pkg/10    | 090050      | -         | \$257.00     | —          | —       | —       | —                 |
| 55 Rim Center Case Mounting Pkg              | 900507      | .[Finish] | —            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |
| 55 Rim 2" Dr SNB Mounting Pkg                | 900512      | .[Finish] | —            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### CENTER CASE PARTS - 5547

| Description                   | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
|                               | Part number | Finish    |              |            |         |         |                   |
| 5547 Control Lever            | 050357      | -         | \$65.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 55 Retaining Screw Pkg/10     | 090051      | -         | \$257.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 55 Retaining Screw Pkg/2      | 090026      | -         | \$56.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 55 Case Bushing               | 050333      | -         | \$21.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 5547 Center Case Mounting Pkg | 900508      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |
| 5547 2" Dr SNB Mounting Pkg   | 900514      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |
| 5547 Blind Fastener Package   | 900539      | -         | \$58.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |

### CENTER CASE KITS – 5547–F/5547WDC/5575/5575–F

| Description                               | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
|                                           | Part number | Finish    |              |            |         |         |                   |
| 5547-F/47WDC/75/75F Lift Member           | 050360      | -         | \$136.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 5547-F/47WDC Lift Member Channel          | 050359      | -         | \$51.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 5547/47–F Latch Release Spring            | 050362      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 5547-F/47WDC Spring Anchor                | 050363      | -         | \$21.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 5547-F/47WDC Lift Member Lever            | 050358      | -         | \$68.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 55 Case Bushing                           | 050333      | -         | \$21.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 55 Retaining Screw Pkg/10                 | 090051      | -         | \$257.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 55 Retaining Screw Pkg/2                  | 090026      | -         | \$56.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 55 Spring Anchor Screw Pkg/10             | 090024      | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| Lift Member Guide Screw Pkg/10            | 090027      | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 5547-F/5575/75-F Center Case Mounting Pkg | 900509      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |
| 5547WDC Center Case Mounting Pkg          | 900507      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |
| 5547WDC 2" Dr SNB Mounting Pkg            | 900512      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |
| 5547/75 2" Dr SNB Mounting Pkg            | 900514      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |

### CROSSBARS

| Description                    | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 42" Standard Crossbar Kit      | 050004      | .[Finish] | -            | \$287.00   | \$295.00 | \$287.00 | \$303.00          |
| 42" Knurled Crossbar Kit       | 050005      | .[Finish] | -            | \$464.00   | \$472.00 | \$464.00 | \$500.00          |
| 37" Crossbar Reinforcement Kit | 050459      | -         | \$156.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### END CASE

| Description                     | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                 | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 55R/5575/5547 RHR End Case Kit  | 050196      | .[Finish] | —            | \$461.00   | \$500.00 | \$461.00 | \$650.00          |
| 55R/5575/5547 LHR End Case Kit  | 050197      | .[Finish] | —            | \$461.00   | \$500.00 | \$461.00 | \$650.00          |
| 5547/75-F RHR End Case Kit      | 050198      | .[Finish] | —            | \$461.00   | \$500.00 | \$461.00 | \$650.00          |
| 5547/75-F LHR End Case Kit      | 050199      | .[Finish] | —            | \$461.00   | \$500.00 | \$461.00 | \$650.00          |
| RX5547/75/-F LHR End Case Kit   | 040000      | .[Finish] | —            | \$867.00   | \$908.00 | \$867.00 | \$1,063.00        |
| RX5547/75/-F RHR End Case Kit   | 040001      | .[Finish] | —            | \$867.00   | \$908.00 | \$867.00 | \$1,063.00        |
| 55 Series End Case Backplate    | 050364      | -         | \$21.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 55 Retaining Screw Pkg/10       | 090051      | -         | \$257.00     | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 55 Retaining Screw Pkg/2        | 090026      | -         | \$56.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 55 End Case Spring Pkg/20       | 090052      | -         | \$100.00     | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 55 End Case Spring Pkg/4        | 090028      | -         | \$49.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 55 End Case Spring Lever        | 050366      | -         | \$56.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 55 Series End Case Mounting Pkg | 900507      | .[Finish] | —            | \$17.00    | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00           |

#### LEVER ARMS

| Description                  | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                              | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 55 R/M/CV LH Lever Arm Kit   | 050112      | .[Finish] | —            | \$492.00   | \$525.00 | \$429.00 | \$563.00          |
| 55 R/M/CV RH Lever Arm Kit   | 050136      | .[Finish] | —            | \$492.00   | \$525.00 | \$429.00 | \$563.00          |
| 5547-F/75-F LH Lever Arm Kit | 050137      | .[Finish] | —            | \$492.00   | \$525.00 | \$429.00 | \$563.00          |
| 5547-F/75-F RH Lever Arm Kit | 050139      | .[Finish] | —            | \$492.00   | \$525.00 | \$429.00 | \$563.00          |

#### 55 CROSSBAR MISC.

| Description                               | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612 | 606 | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|
|                                           | Part number | Finish |              |            |     |     |                   |
| 55 Wedgetite Screw Pkg/2                  | 090008      | -      | \$14.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 55 Wedgetite Screw Pkg/30                 | 090081      | -      | \$68.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| Crossbar Tube Attaching Wedge Pkg/2       | 090020      | -      | \$17.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| Crossbar Tube Attaching Ring Pkg/2        | 090021      | -      | \$21.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 55 Dog Screw Pkg/2                        | 090029      | -      | \$30.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 55 Dog Screw Pkg/10                       | 090053      | -      | \$92.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/2                   | 090005      | -      | \$27.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Hex Pkg/10              | 090085      | -      | \$90.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 55 Series Special Hex Key (Reversing Pkg) | 103866      | -      | \$17.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### VERTICAL LATCHES

| Description                                | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                            | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 5547-F Soffit Latch Kit                    | 114141      | -         | \$260.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547-F Release Guide Cover w/Screws        | 050278      | .[Finish] | -            | \$257.00   | \$257.00 | \$257.00 | \$349.00          |
| 5547/47WDC Bottom Bracket Guide            | 050370      | -         | \$108.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547 Rod Connector Rivet Pkg/10            | 090011      | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547WDC Top Plate Screw Pkg/10             | 090033      | -         | \$18.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547-F Plunger Release Brkt Screws Pkg/10  | 090034      | .[Finish] | -            | \$28.00    | \$28.00  | \$28.00  | \$28.00           |
| 5547-F Flush Tran. Release Screws Pkg/10   | 090035      | .[Finish] | -            | \$21.00    | \$21.00  | \$21.00  | \$21.00           |
| 5547/47WDC Top Plate                       | 100316      | -         | \$158.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547 Soffit Latch Mounting Pkg             | 900502      | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547-F Plunger Release Bracket             | 900576      | .[Finish] | -            | \$105.00   | \$105.00 | \$105.00 | \$105.00          |
| 5547-F Flush Transom Release Brkt w/Screws | 900614      | .[Finish] | -            | \$154.00   | \$154.00 | \$154.00 | \$154.00          |
| 5547-F Top Latch Release Screws Pkg/20     | PKGSRV.1018 | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |

### VERTICAL RODS

| Description                            | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                        | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 5547 Top Rod Kit 6'8"-8' Door          | 050053      | -         | \$501.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547-F Top Rod Kit 6'8"-8' Door        | 050457      | .[Finish] | -            | \$501.00   | \$501.00 | \$501.00 | \$501.00          |
| 5547WDC Top Rod Kit 6'8"-8' Door       | 050110      | -         | \$501.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| ES5547 Top Latch/Rod Serv Kit          | 050656      | -         | \$565.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547 Top Rod Kit 8'-10' Door           | 050372      | -         | \$532.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547-F Top Rod Kit 8'-10' Door         | 050373      | .[Finish] | -            | \$532.00   | \$532.00 | \$532.00 | \$532.00          |
| 5547WDC Top Rod Kit 8'-10' Door        | 050374      | -         | \$532.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547 Bottom Rod Kit                    | 050036      | -         | \$501.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547-F Bottom Rod Kit                  | 050458      | -         | \$501.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547WDC Bottom Rod Kit                 | 050096      | -         | \$501.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547 Extension Rod Kit 8'-10' Door     | 051704      | -         | \$37.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547-F Extension Rod Kit 8'-10' Door   | 051705      | -         | \$37.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547WDC Extension Rod Kit 8'-10' Door  | 051707      | -         | \$37.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547 Extension Rod Kit 10'-12' Door    | 050631      | -         | \$121.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547-F Extension Rod Kit 10'-12' Door  | 050634      | -         | \$255.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547WDC Extension Rod Kit 10'-12' Door | 050639      | -         | \$267.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547 Extension Rod Kit 12'-14' Door    | 050632      | -         | \$121.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547-F Extension Rod Kit 12'-14' Door  | 050635      | -         | \$255.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 5547WDC Extension Rod Kit 12'-14' Door | 050640      | -         | \$267.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |

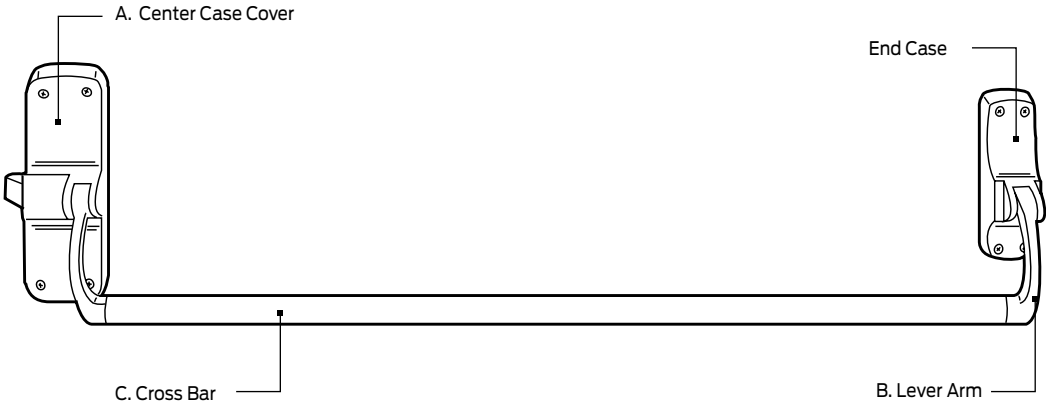
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| VERTICAL RODS                           |             |        |              |            |     |     |                   |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|
| Description                             | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612 | 606 | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|                                         | Part number | Finish |              |            |     |     |                   |
| 5547 Extension Rod Kit 14'-16' Door     | 050633      | -      | \$121.00     | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547-F Extension Rod Kit 14'-16' Door   | 050636      | -      | \$255.00     | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547WDC Extension Rod Kit 14'-16' Door  | 050641      | -      | \$267.00     | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547 Rod Control Housing                | 050367      | -      | \$456.00     | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547 Top Rod Connector w/Pin            | 050368      | -      | \$62.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547 Bottom Rod Connector w/Pin         | 050369      | -      | \$56.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547-F Rod Guide Mounting Screws Pkg/10 | 090018      | -      | \$15.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547 Rod Connector Pin Pkg/2            | 090030      | -      | \$18.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547 Top Rod 1/8 x 5/8 Roll Pin Pkg/10  | 090032      | -      | \$15.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547WDC Latch Control                   | 100315      | -      | \$485.00     | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547-F Bottom Guide Package             | 100741      | -      | \$108.00     | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547-F Rod Guide Package                | 105144      | -      | \$21.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |
| 5547-F Rod Set Mounting Package         | 900541      | -      | \$15.00      | —          | —   | —   | —                 |

### 88 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |



| STANDARD FINISHES        |           |             |                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| COLOR                    | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, D                  | C - CROSS BAR FINISHES           |
| Bright Brass             | US3       | 605         | Buffed Brass, Clear Coat | Buffed Brass, Clear Coat         |
| Satin Brass              | US4       | 606         | Satin Brass, Clear Coat  | Satin Brass, Clear Coat          |
| Satin Bronze             | US10      | 612         | Plated/ Anodized         | Satin Bronze US10                |
| Satin Bronze, Oil-Rubbed | US10B     | 613         | Oil-Rubbed               | Oil Rubbed, US10B, 613           |
| Polished Chrome          | US26      | 625         | Plated                   | Bright Stainless Steel US32, 629 |
| Satin Chrome             | US26D     | 626         | Plated                   | Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 |
| Black                    | SPBLK     | 693         | Powder Coat              | Powder Coat, SPBLK, 693          |
| Aged Bronze              | 643E      | -           | Aged Bronze, Relieved    | Aged Bronze, no Relief           |

| SPECIAL FINISHES             |           |             |                      |                                       |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| COLOR                        | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, D              | C - TOUCH BAR TRIM FINISHES           |
| Bright Brass- no Lacquer     | US3A      | 721         | Buffed Brass         | Bright Brass US3A                     |
| Satin Brass- no Lacquer      | US4A      | 728         | Satin Brass          | Satin Brass US4A                      |
| Satin Chrome - Antimicrobial | US26D-AM  | 626-AM      | AM Clear over Plated | AM - Clear over Satin Stainless Steel |

Note: On a fire device "A" = Stainless Steel Substrate

| 88 SERIES SEX BOLT QUANTITIES    |                          |                                                          |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| APPLICATION                      | 425 SEX BOLTS (OPTIONAL) | FOR COMPOSITE OR WOOD FIRE DOORS 425 SEX BOLTS(SUPPLIED) |
| 88 or 8875 with Trim             | 4                        | 4                                                        |
| 88 or 8875 EO (exit device only) | 8                        | 8                                                        |
| 8827 with trim                   | 12                       | 12                                                       |
| 8827 EO (exit device only)       | 16                       | 16                                                       |
| 8847                             | 4                        | 4                                                        |



### 88 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TYPE OF DEVICE                         |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
|----------------------------------------|--|-----|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|------------------------------------------|----|--|--|-------------------------------------------------|
| 88 Rim                                 |  |     | 8827 Surface Vertical Rod             |    |    |    | 8847 Concealed Vertical Rod              |    |  |  | 8875 Mortise Lock                               |
|                                        |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| FUNCTION                               |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| DT: Dummy Trim                         |  |     | EO: Exit Only                         |    |    |    | K: Knob                                  |    |  |  | KBE: Knob Blank Escutcheon                      |
| KDT: Knob Dummy                        |  |     | KNL: Knob Night Latch                 |    |    |    | L: Lever-06 Standard                     |    |  |  | LDT: Lever, Dummy Trim                          |
| LBE: Lever, Blank Escutcheon           |  |     | NL: Night Latch, Key Retracts         |    |    |    | NL0P: Night Latch, Opt. Pull             |    |  |  | TL: Turn Lever                                  |
| TLBE: Turn Lever, Blank Escutcheon     |  |     | TLOP: Turn Lever, Opt. Pull           |    |    |    | TP: Thumbpiece                           |    |  |  | TPBE: Thumbpiece - Blank Escutcheon             |
| TPNL: Thumbpiece - Night Latch         |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
|                                        |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| RATING                                 |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| None: Panic Exit Device                |  |     | - F: Fire Exit Device                 |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
|                                        |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| DEVICE FINISH                          |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)                |  |     | 721: Bright Brass - No Lacquer (US3A) |    |    |    | 606: Satin Brass (US4)                   |    |  |  | 728: Satin Brass - No Lacquer (US4A)            |
| 612: Satin Bronze (US10)               |  |     | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B)  |    |    |    | 625: Bright Chrome (US26)                |    |  |  | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)                       |
| 711: Black (315)                       |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
|                                        |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| DEVICE HANDING                         |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| RHR: Right Hand Reverse                |  |     | LHR: Left Hand Reverse                |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
|                                        |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| TRIM / CONTROL TRIM                    |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| LC: Less Control                       |  |     | LT: Less Trim                         |    |    |    | 110MD / 110WD: Standard on NL-OP         |    |  |  | 216D: Cylinder Anchor                           |
| 371: Lever - 8847-F                    |  |     | 373: Lever - 88 Rim, 8827 / 8875      |    |    |    | 376T: Thumbturn Control -CV              |    |  |  | 377T: Thumbturn - 8827                          |
| 606/608: Optional Trim                 |  |     | 880: Standard Trim                    |    |    |    | 880SA: Standard Vertical Surface Applied |    |  |  | 880WDF: Standard 88-F Rim wood / composite door |
|                                        |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| CONTROL LEVER STYLES 06 LEVER STANDARD |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| Standard levers:                       |  | 01  | 02                                    | 03 | 06 | 07 | 12                                       | 17 |  |  |                                                 |
| Knurled levers:                        |  | 03K | 06K                                   |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
|                                        |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| TRIM / CONTROL FINISH                  |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)                |  |     | 721: Bright Brass - no Lacquer (US3A) |    |    |    | 606: Satin Brass (US4)                   |    |  |  | 728: Satin Brass - no Lacquer (US4A)            |
| 612: Satin Bronze (US10)               |  |     | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B)  |    |    |    | 625: Bright Chrome(US26)                 |    |  |  | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)                       |
| 693: Painted Black (SPBLK)             |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
|                                        |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| MORTISE LOCK E7500                     |  |     |                                       |    |    |    |                                          |    |  |  |                                                 |
| LL: Less Lock                          |  |     | 7500: Standard Mortise                |    |    |    | E7500: Electric Unlocking                |    |  |  |                                                 |

### 88 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### MORTISE LOCK FINISH

|                          |                                       |                              |                                      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)  | 721: Bright Brass - no Lacquer (US3A) | 606: Satin Brass (US4)       | 728: Satin Brass - no Lacquer (US4A) |
| 612: Satin Bronze (US10) | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B)  | 630: Satin Stainless (US32D) | 693: Painted Black (SPBLK)           |
| 622: Matte Black (US19)  | 629: Bright Stainless Steel (US32)    |                              |                                      |

#### RODS FOR SURFACE / CONCEALED VERTICAL DEVICES ONLY

|                        |                      |                          |                     |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| OPR: One piece top rod | LBR: Less Bottom Rod | RG-27: Rod / Latch Guard | RGO: Rod Guard Only |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|

#### SWITCH OPTIONS

RX : Request to Exit

#### ELECTRIC LOCKING

E: Electric Locking

#### STORM RATING

HH: Wind and Impact - Hurricane Rated    HW: Wind Only - Hurricane Rated

#### STRIKE SERIES

|                           |                              |                            |                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| LS: Less Strike           | LTS: Less Top Strike         | 1409: Optional 88 Rim      | 1410: Optional Rim         |
| 1606: Optional Rim        | 1609: Optional Rim           | 1610: Optional Rim         | 268: Standard 88 Fire      |
| 299: Standard 88 Rim      | 575-2: Optional 8875 Mortise | 575: Standard 8875 Mortise | 576A: Optional. 8875 1-3/4 |
| 576B: Optional 8875 2-1/4 |                              |                            |                            |

#### BOTTOM STRIKE SERIES

|                          |                  |                       |                           |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| LBS (Less Bottom Strike) | 248L-4 (Surface) | 301L / 304L (Mortise) | 385A (Adjustable Mortise) |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

#### STRIKE FINISH

|                              |                                  |                           |                                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)      | 606: Satin Brass (US4)           | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)  | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 622: Matte Black (US19)      | 625: Bright Chrome (US26)        | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D) | 629: Bright Stainless (US32)         |
| 630: Satin Stainless (US32D) | 695: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313) | MD (e-Moly)               |                                      |

#### CROSS BAR OPTIONS

|                          |             |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| RCB: Reinforced Crossbar | KN: Knurled |
|--------------------------|-------------|

#### MISC DEVICE OPTIONS

|                           |                            |                             |                                                    |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 10WDA: #10WDA Cover Plate | CYL: Include Cylinder      | FL: 8847-F Device           | FL: 8827-F, not UL Fire application                |
| LCP: Less Cover Plate     | PL: Include Pullman Latch) | SNB: Include # of Sex Bolts | 889R /889M /889V: 373L with Sex bolts Cover Plates |

#### SLM BLOCKING

SLM: SLM Blocking

88 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| SECURITY SCREWS              |                    |                           |                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| SEC: Include Security Screws |                    |                           |                                               |
|                              |                    |                           |                                               |
| DOOR MATERIAL                |                    |                           |                                               |
| ALD: Aluminum door           | CP: Composite door | HMD: Hollow metal         | WD: Wood door                                 |
|                              |                    |                           |                                               |
| DOOR THICKNESS               |                    |                           |                                               |
| DT1-3/4: 1-3/4" Standard     | DT2: 2" thickness  | DT2-1/4: 2-1/4" thickness |                                               |
|                              |                    |                           |                                               |
| DOOR APPLICATION             |                    |                           |                                               |
| DE: Pair Double egress doors | PR: Pair of doors  | SGL: Single door          | MSV / MCV (Mortise Surface / Concealed Vert.) |

### 88 SERIES

#### Rim devices

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |                 |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |         |         |         |                           |                                                                                               |
|--------------------|-----------------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device type        | Function        | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | 605<br>619<br>625<br>643E                    |         |         |         |         | Default trim,<br>included |                                                                                               |
|                    |                 |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                          | 613     | 612     | 606     | 693     |                           |                                                                                               |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |                 |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |         |                           |                                                                                               |
| 88                 | EO <sup>2</sup> | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$1,852                                      | \$2,095 | \$1,866 | \$1,762 | \$2,269 | \$2,269                   | N/A                                                                                           |
| 88                 | DT              | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,184                                      | \$2,450 | \$2,296 | \$2,017 | \$2,699 | \$2,699                   | 880DT-R                                                                                       |
| 88                 | NL              | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     |              | \$2,207                                      | \$2,473 | \$2,319 | \$2,040 | \$2,722 | \$2,722                   | 880NL-R    |
| 88                 | TP              | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,221                                      | \$2,489 | \$2,382 | \$2,114 | \$2,785 | \$2,785                   | 880TP-R                                                                                       |
| 88                 | TP-BE           | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,221                                      | \$2,489 | \$2,382 | \$2,114 | \$2,785 | \$2,785                   | 880TP-BE-R                                                                                    |
| 88                 | K               | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,284                                      | \$2,558 | \$2,415 | \$2,114 | \$2,818 | \$2,818                   | 880K-R                                                                                        |
| 88                 | K-BE            | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,284                                      | \$2,558 | \$2,415 | \$2,114 | \$2,818 | \$2,818                   | 880K-BE-R                                                                                     |
| 88                 | K-DT            | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,284                                      | \$2,558 | \$2,415 | \$2,114 | \$2,818 | \$2,818                   | 880K-DT-R                                                                                     |
| 88                 | K-NL            | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,284                                      | \$2,558 | \$2,415 | \$2,114 | \$2,818 | \$2,818                   | 880K-NL-R                                                                                     |
| 88                 | L               | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$2,717                                      | \$2,948 | \$2,731 | \$2,493 | \$3,229 | \$3,122                   | 373L <sup>1,3</sup>                                                                           |
| 88                 | L-BE            | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$2,672                                      | \$2,903 | \$2,686 | \$2,448 | \$3,184 | \$3,077                   | 373L-BE <sup>1,3</sup>                                                                        |
| 88                 | L-DT            | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$2,648                                      | \$2,879 | \$2,662 | \$2,424 | \$3,160 | \$3,053                   | 373L-DT <sup>1,3</sup>                                                                        |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |                 |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |         |                           |                                                                                               |
| 88                 | EO <sup>2</sup> | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,301                                      | \$2,544 | \$2,315 | \$2,211 | \$2,718 | \$2,718                   | N/A                                                                                           |
| 88                 | DT              | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,633                                      | \$2,899 | \$2,745 | \$2,466 | \$3,148 | \$3,148                   | 880DT-R                                                                                       |
| 88                 | NL              | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$2,656                                      | \$2,922 | \$2,768 | \$2,489 | \$3,171 | \$3,171                   | 880NL-R  |
| 88                 | TP              | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,670                                      | \$2,938 | \$2,831 | \$2,563 | \$3,234 | \$3,234                   | 880TP-R                                                                                       |
| 88                 | TP-BE           | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,670                                      | \$2,938 | \$2,831 | \$2,563 | \$3,234 | \$3,234                   | 880TP-BE-R                                                                                    |
| 88                 | K               | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,733                                      | \$3,007 | \$2,864 | \$2,563 | \$3,267 | \$3,267                   | 880K-R                                                                                        |
| 88                 | K-BE            | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,733                                      | \$3,007 | \$2,864 | \$2,563 | \$3,267 | \$3,267                   | 880K-BE-R                                                                                     |
| 88                 | K-NL            | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,733                                      | \$3,007 | \$2,864 | \$2,563 | \$3,267 | \$3,267                   | 880K-NL-R                                                                                     |
| 88                 | L               | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,166                                      | \$3,397 | \$3,180 | \$2,942 | \$3,678 | \$3,571                   | 373L <sup>1</sup>                                                                             |
| 88                 | L-BE            | F    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,121                                      | \$3,352 | \$3,135 | \$2,897 | \$3,633 | \$3,526                   | 373L-BE <sup>1</sup>                                                                          |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 889 cover plate is required for sex bolt applications using 373 lever controls, including Fire Rated Wood or Composite door application, and will be supplied at an additional price. Refer to page 163 for price by finish.

<sup>2</sup> Cylinder Plate for NLOP function - included with EO device.

<sup>3</sup> 10WDA cover plate is required for 370 series controls on wood without sex bolts and will be supplied at an additional price. Refer to page 163 for price.

---

88-F Rim and all devices specified with lever trim are handed and not field reversible, specify handing RHR or LHR.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 299 strike

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 268 strike

### 88 SERIES

Surface vertical rod devices (27)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |         |         |         |         |                                |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | <div>605<br/>619<br/>625<br/>643E</div>      |         |         |         |         |         | Default trim,<br>Included      |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                          | 613     | 612     | 606     | 693     |         |                                |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |         |         |                                |
| 8827               | EO       |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,586                                      | \$2,760 | \$2,477 | \$2,352 | \$3,039 | \$3,039 | N/A                            |
| 8827               | DT       |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,918                                      | \$3,115 | \$2,907 | \$2,607 | \$3,469 | \$3,469 | 880DT-V/M                      |
| 8827               | TP       |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,955                                      | \$3,154 | \$2,993 | \$2,704 | \$3,555 | \$3,555 | 880TP-V                        |
| 8827               | TP-BE    |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,955                                      | \$3,154 | \$2,993 | \$2,704 | \$3,555 | \$3,555 | 880TP-BE-V                     |
| 8827               | TP-NL    |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,955                                      | \$3,154 | \$2,993 | \$2,704 | \$3,555 | \$3,555 | 880TP-V <sup>1</sup>           |
| 8827               | K        |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,018                                      | \$3,223 | \$3,026 | \$2,704 | \$3,588 | \$3,588 | 880K-V                         |
| 8827               | K-BE     |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,018                                      | \$3,223 | \$3,026 | \$2,704 | \$3,588 | \$3,588 | 880K-BE-V                      |
| 8827               | K-DT     |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,018                                      | \$3,223 | \$3,026 | \$2,704 | \$3,588 | \$3,588 | 880K-DT-V                      |
| 8827               | K-NL     |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,018                                      | \$3,223 | \$3,026 | \$2,704 | \$3,588 | \$3,588 | 880K-V                         |
| 8827               | L        |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,451                                      | \$3,613 | \$3,342 | \$3,083 | \$3,999 | \$3,892 | 373L <sup>1</sup>              |
| 8827               | L-BE     |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,406                                      | \$3,568 | \$3,297 | \$3,038 | \$3,954 | \$3,847 | 373L-BE <sup>1</sup>           |
| 8827               | L-DT     |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,382                                      | \$3,544 | \$3,273 | \$3,014 | \$3,930 | \$3,823 | 373L-DT <sup>1</sup>           |
| 8827               | TL       |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,851                                      | \$4,048 | \$3,911 | \$3,411 | \$4,473 | \$4,402 | 880DT-V/M/377T <sup>2</sup>    |
| 8827               | TL-BE    |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,799                                      | \$3,996 | \$3,859 | \$3,359 | \$4,421 | \$4,350 | 880DT-V/M/377T-BE <sup>2</sup> |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |         |         |                                |
| 8827               | EO       | F    |        |             |         |              | \$3,494                                      | \$3,668 | \$3,385 | \$3,260 | \$3,947 | \$3,947 | N/A                            |
| 8827               | DT       | F    |        |             |         |              | \$3,826                                      | \$4,023 | \$3,815 | \$3,515 | \$4,377 | \$4,377 | 880DT-V/M                      |
| 8827               | TP       | F    |        |             |         |              | \$3,863                                      | \$4,062 | \$3,901 | \$3,612 | \$4,463 | \$4,463 | 880TP-V                        |
| 8827               | TP-BE    | F    |        |             |         |              | \$3,863                                      | \$4,062 | \$3,901 | \$3,612 | \$4,463 | \$4,463 | 880TP-V                        |
| 8827               | TP-NL    | F    |        |             |         |              | \$3,863                                      | \$4,062 | \$3,901 | \$3,612 | \$4,463 | \$4,463 | 880TP-BE-V                     |
| 8827               | K        | F    |        |             |         |              | \$3,926                                      | \$4,131 | \$3,934 | \$3,612 | \$4,496 | \$4,496 | 880K-V                         |
| 8827               | K-BE     | F    |        |             |         |              | \$3,926                                      | \$4,131 | \$3,934 | \$3,612 | \$4,496 | \$4,496 | 880K-BE-V                      |
| 8827               | K-NL     | F    |        |             |         |              | \$3,926                                      | \$4,131 | \$3,934 | \$3,612 | \$4,496 | \$4,496 | 880K-V                         |
| 8827               | L        | F    |        |             |         |              | \$4,359                                      | \$4,521 | \$4,250 | \$3,991 | \$4,907 | \$4,800 | 373L <sup>1</sup>              |
| 8827               | L-BE     | F    |        |             |         |              | \$4,314                                      | \$4,476 | \$4,205 | \$3,946 | \$4,862 | \$4,755 | 373L-BE <sup>1</sup>           |
| 8827               | TL       | F    |        |             |         |              | \$4,759                                      | \$4,956 | \$4,819 | \$4,319 | \$5,381 | \$5,310 | 880DT-V/M/377T <sup>2</sup>    |
| 8827               | TL-BE    | F    |        |             |         |              | \$4,707                                      | \$4,904 | \$4,767 | \$4,267 | \$5,329 | \$5,258 | 880DT-V/M/377T-BE <sup>2</sup> |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> Composite Doors - 889 cover plate is required for sex bolt applications using 373 lever controls and will be supplied at an additional price. Refer to page 163 for price by finish.

<sup>2</sup> Wood Doors - 10WDA cover plate is required for the 370 series controls and will be supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.

---

Handing - Lever trim is handed and not field reversible, specify handing RHR or LHR.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 299, 248L-4 and 304L strikes

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 304L strike

88 SERIES

Concealed vertical rod devices (47)

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |         |         |                           |         |                                 |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                              |         |         |         |                           |         | Default trim,<br>included       |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              |                                              |         |         |         |                           |         |                                 |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              |                                              |         |         |         |                           |         |                                 |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                          | 613     | 612     | 606     | 605<br>619<br>625<br>643E | 693     |                                 |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |                           |         |                                 |
| 8847               | . EO     | . F  | . [ ]  | . [ ]       |         |              | \$3,206                                      | \$3,380 | \$3,097 | \$2,972 | \$3,659                   | \$3,659 | N/A                             |
| 8847               | . L      | . F  | . [ ]  | . [ ]       | . [ ]   | . [ ]        | \$4,136                                      | \$4,298 | \$4,027 | \$3,768 | \$4,684                   | \$4,577 | 371L                            |
| 8847               | . L-BE   | . F  | . [ ]  | . [ ]       | . [ ]   | . [ ]        | \$4,094                                      | \$4,256 | \$3,985 | \$3,726 | \$4,642                   | \$4,535 | 371L-BE                         |
| 8847               | . TL     | . F  | . [ ]  | . [ ]       | . [ ]   | . [ ]        | \$4,469                                      | \$4,666 | \$4,529 | \$4,029 | \$5,091                   | \$5,020 | 880DT-V-SA/376T <sup>2</sup>    |
| 8847               | . TL-BE  | . F  | . [ ]  | . [ ]       | . [ ]   | . [ ]        | \$4,419                                      | \$4,616 | \$4,479 | \$3,979 | \$5,041                   | \$4,970 | 880DT-V-SA/376T-BE <sup>2</sup> |

Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> Wood Doors - 10WDA cover plate is required for the 370 series controls and will be supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.

---

Handing - 8847-F and all devices specified with lever trim are handed and not field reversible, specify handing RHR or LHR.

Dogging - 8847-F device is available with dogging less fire label at no additional charge. Specify 8847-F with dogging. Consult factory for lead time.

DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

Strike(s):

- Fire exit hardware:
- Hollow metal doors only
  - Includes 301L strike

88 SERIES

Mortise lock devices (75)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                         |         |                                                                                         | Default trim,<br>included                                                                   |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | <div>605 </div> <div>619 </div> <div>625 </div> <div>643E </div> <div>693 </div> |         |         |                                                                                         |         |                                                                                         |                                                                                             |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 613     | 612     | 606  | 643E    | 693  |                                                                                             |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |         |                                                                                         |         |                                                                                         |                                                                                             |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |                                                                                         |         |                                                                                         |                                                                                             |
| 8875               | . EO     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,462                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,015 | \$2,537 | \$2,435                                                                                 | \$2,907 | \$2,907                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                         |
| 8875               | . DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,794                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,370 | \$2,967 | \$2,690                                                                                 | \$3,337 | \$3,337                                                                                 | 880DT-V/M                                                                                   |
| 8875               | . NL     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,817                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,393 | \$2,990 | \$2,713                                                                                 | \$3,360 | \$3,360                                                                                 | 880NL-M  |
| 8875               | . TP     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,831                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,409 | \$3,053 | \$2,787                                                                                 | \$3,423 | \$3,423                                                                                 | 880TP-M                                                                                     |
| 8875               | . TP-BE  | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,831                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,409 | \$3,053 | \$2,787                                                                                 | \$3,423 | \$3,423                                                                                 | 880TP-BE-M                                                                                  |
| 8875               | . K      | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,894                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,478 | \$3,086 | \$2,787                                                                                 | \$3,456 | \$3,456                                                                                 | 880K-M                                                                                      |
| 8875               | . K-BE   | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,894                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,478 | \$3,086 | \$2,787                                                                                 | \$3,456 | \$3,456                                                                                 | 880K-BE-M                                                                                   |
| 8875               | . K-DT   | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,894                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,478 | \$3,086 | \$2,787                                                                                 | \$3,456 | \$3,456                                                                                 | 880K-DT-M                                                                                   |
| 8875               | . L      | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,327                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,868 | \$3,402 | \$3,166                                                                                 | \$3,867 | \$3,760                                                                                 | 373L <sup>1</sup>                                                                           |
| 8875               | . L-BE   | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,282                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,823 | \$3,357 | \$3,121                                                                                 | \$3,822 | \$3,715                                                                                 | 373L-BE <sup>1</sup>                                                                        |
| 8875               | . L-DT   | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,258                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,799 | \$3,333 | \$3,097                                                                                 | \$3,798 | \$3,691                                                                                 | 373L-DT <sup>1</sup>                                                                        |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |                                                                                         |         |                                                                                         |                                                                                             |
| 8875               | . EO     | . F  | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$2,688                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,241 | \$2,763 | \$2,661                                                                                 | \$3,133 | \$3,133                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                         |
| 8875               | . DT     | . F  | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,020                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,596 | \$3,193 | \$2,916                                                                                 | \$3,563 | \$3,563                                                                                 | 880DT-V/M                                                                                   |
| 8875               | . NL     | . F  | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,043                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,619 | \$3,216 | \$2,939                                                                                 | \$3,586 | \$3,586                                                                                 | 880NL-M                                                                                     |
| 8875               | . TP     | . F  | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,057                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,635 | \$3,279 | \$3,013                                                                                 | \$3,649 | \$3,649                                                                                 | 880TP-M                                                                                     |
| 8875               | . TP-BE  | . F  | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,057                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,635 | \$3,279 | \$3,013                                                                                 | \$3,649 | \$3,649                                                                                 | 880TP-BE-M                                                                                  |
| 8875               | . K      | . F  | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,704 | \$3,312 | \$3,013                                                                                 | \$3,682 | \$3,682                                                                                 | 880K-M                                                                                      |
| 8875               | . K-BE   | . F  | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$3,704 | \$3,312 | \$3,013                                                                                 | \$3,682 | \$3,682                                                                                 | 880K-BE-M                                                                                   |
| 8875               | . L      | . F  | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,553                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$4,094 | \$3,628 | \$3,392                                                                                 | \$4,093 | \$3,986                                                                                 | 373L <sup>1</sup>                                                                           |
| 8875               | . L-BE   | . F  | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,508                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$4,049 | \$3,583 | \$3,347                                                                                 | \$4,048 | \$3,941                                                                                 | 373L-BE <sup>1</sup>                                                                        |

 Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> Composite Doors - 889 cover plate is required for sex bolt applications using 373 lever controls and will be supplied at an additional price. Refer to page 163 for price by finish.

---

Handing - 8875, 8875-F and all devices specified with lever trim are handed and not field reversible, specify handing RHR or LHR.

DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 575 strike

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 575 strike

### OPTIONS

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| SWITCHES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                |                            | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Request to Exit - Crossbar monitor switch in end case <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Factory install only</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                |                            | RX               | \$316.00         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| Less Bottom Rod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |                            | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
| 8827-LBR panic only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                |                            | LBR              | -\$225.00        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| PULLMAN LATCHES - Not for use with fire exit hardware, consult factory for lead time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                |                            | Specify          | Price adjustment |
| 8827-LBR with PL Top Latch, for use with e-strike. Shipped less label.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |                |                            | ES               | \$144.00         |
| 8827 Device PL Top and PL Bottom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                |                            | PL               | \$288.00         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| ELECTRIC UNLOCKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                |                            | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Electric unlocking of outside lever for all 8875 mortise devices</li><li>▪ Available with 8875 mortise K, K-BE, L-BE, TP or TP-BE lever trim only</li><li>▪ For 24VAC installation a SO24 Rectifier Kit will be supplied at an additional \$53.00 list add. Specify FAIL SECURE (FSE) or FAIL SAFE (FS).</li><li>▪ SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.</li></ul>                                               |           |                |                            | E                | \$787.00         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Electric unlocking of outside 88 Series lever or thumbturn controls</li><li>▪ Available with 371L-BE, 373L-BE, 376T-BE, 377T-BE functions only</li><li>▪ 24VDC furnished standard</li><li>▪ Prefix Lever or Thumbturn Control with "E"<b>Example:</b> E371L-BE</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                |                            |                  | \$787.00         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| STORM RATING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| <b>HURRICANE DEVICE - USE WITH APPROVED ALLEGION DOOR APPLICATIONS</b><br>Specify HH (Wind and Impact) or HW (Wind-Only) prefix when ordering devices or mullions for hurricane applications. If application is unknown, specify HH which will satisfy the requirements for both applications. HH option only available for select series and models. HH/HW devices will be furnished with strikes shown in charts (and with through bolts if HH product) and are price-adjusted as indicated. Mullions priced separately. |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| HH (WIND AND IMPACT)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Door mode | Mullion        | Standard strike            | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
| 88-F Rim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SGL       | -              | 268                        | HH               | \$136.00         |
| 88-F Rim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PR        | HH9954         | 468                        | HH               | \$109.00         |
| 8875                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SGL       | -              | 575                        | HH               | \$136.00         |
| 8875-F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SGL       | -              | 575                        | HH               | \$136.00         |
| HW (WIND ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Door mode | Mullion        | Standard strike            | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
| 88 Rim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SGL       | -              | 299                        | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 88 Rim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PR        | 4954 or KR4954 | 299                        | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 88-F Rim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SGL       | -              | 268                        | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 88-F Rim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PR        | 9954 or KR9954 | 268                        | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 8827                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SGL or PR | -              | Top: 299      Bottom: 304L | HW               | -\$73.00         |
| 8875                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SGL       | -              | 575                        | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 8875-F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SGL       | -              | 575                        | HW               | \$0.00           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| CROSSBAR OPTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                |                            | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
| Reinforced Crossbar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                |                            | RCB              | \$133.00         |
| Knurled Crossbar (KN must be ordered as 4' device; cut bar as needed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                |                            | KN               | \$154.00         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |                            |                  |                  |
| FLUSH TRANSOM INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                |                            | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
| 8827-F Device (Not a UL Fire Exit Hardware listed application)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                |                            | FL               | \$508.00         |
| 8847-F Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |                |                            |                  | \$123.00         |



### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### BACKPLATE CONVERSION KITS

| Description                                                  | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                                              | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 88CK-NL Converts TP,K to NL - Panic                          | 050101      | .[Finish] | —            | \$71.00    | \$73.00  | \$67.00  | \$77.00           |
| 88CK-TP Converts EO,DT,NL,K to TP - Panic                    | 050102      | .[Finish] | —            | \$87.00    | \$93.00  | \$83.00  | \$100.00          |
| 88CK-K/L Converts EO,DT,NL,TP to K or L - Panic              | 050103      | .[Finish] | —            | \$152.00   | \$159.00 | \$147.00 | \$168.00          |
| 88CK-NL-F Converts TP,K to NL - Fire                         | 050106      | .[Finish] | —            | \$81.00    | \$82.00  | \$79.00  | \$83.00           |
| 88CK-TP-F Converts EO,DT,NL,K to TP - Fire                   | 050107      | .[Finish] | —            | \$100.00   | \$105.00 | \$87.00  | \$116.00          |
| 88CK-K/L-F Converts EO,DT,NL,TP to K or L - Fire             | 050108      | .[Finish] | —            | \$152.00   | \$159.00 | \$150.00 | \$168.00          |
| 8827CK-TP Converts EO,DT,K to TP - Panic or Fire             | 050104      | -         | \$273.00     | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 8827CK-K/L-K/L-F Converts EO,DT,TP to K or L - Panic or Fire | 050200      | -         | \$271.00     | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 8827CK-K-NL/K-NL-F                                           | 050201      | -         | \$303.00     | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 8827CK-TP-NL/TP-NL-F                                         | 050202      | -         | \$275.00     | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 8827CK-EO/DT/TL                                              | 050447      | -         | \$45.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |

### CENTER CASE KITS (INCLUDES MOUNTING SCREWS)

| Description                     | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612        | 606        | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|                                 | Part number | Finish    |              |            |            |            |                   |
| 88EO/DT/NL Rim Center Case Kit  | 050409      | .[Finish] | —            | \$888.00   | \$929.00   | \$746.00   | \$970.00          |
| 88TP Rim Center Case Kit        | 050410      | .[Finish] | —            | \$888.00   | \$929.00   | \$746.00   | \$970.00          |
| 88K/L RHR Center Case Kit       | 050411      | .[Finish] | —            | \$888.00   | \$929.00   | \$746.00   | \$970.00          |
| 88K/L LHR Center Case Kit       | 050412      | .[Finish] | —            | \$888.00   | \$929.00   | \$746.00   | \$970.00          |
| 8875 RHR Center Case Kit        | 050413      | .[Finish] | —            | \$713.00   | \$731.00   | \$594.00   | \$779.00          |
| 8875 LHR Center Case Kit        | 050414      | .[Finish] | —            | \$713.00   | \$731.00   | \$594.00   | \$779.00          |
| 8827EO/DT/TL Center Case Kit    | 050415      | .[Finish] | —            | \$470.00   | \$481.00   | \$438.00   | \$515.00          |
| 8827TP Center Case Kit          | 050416      | .[Finish] | —            | \$625.00   | \$639.00   | \$545.00   | \$650.00          |
| 8827K/L Center Case Kit         | 050417      | .[Finish] | —            | \$783.00   | \$822.00   | \$671.00   | \$852.00          |
| 8827TP-NL Center Case Kit       | 050418      | .[Finish] | —            | \$625.00   | \$639.00   | \$545.00   | \$650.00          |
| 8827K-NL Center Case Kit        | 050419      | .[Finish] | —            | \$783.00   | \$822.00   | \$671.00   | \$852.00          |
| 8875-F RHR Center Case Kit      | 050420      | .[Finish] | —            | \$822.00   | \$862.00   | \$674.00   | \$891.00          |
| 8875-F LHR Center Case Kit      | 050421      | .[Finish] | —            | \$822.00   | \$862.00   | \$674.00   | \$891.00          |
| 8847-F RHR Center Case Kit      | 050422      | .[Finish] | —            | \$822.00   | \$862.00   | \$674.00   | \$891.00          |
| 8847-F LHR Center Case Kit      | 050423      | .[Finish] | —            | \$822.00   | \$862.00   | \$674.00   | \$891.00          |
| 88EO-F/NL-F RHR Center Case Kit | 050424      | .[Finish] | —            | \$1,117.00 | \$1,321.00 | \$1,321.00 | \$1,396.00        |
| 88EO-F/NL-F LHR Center Case Kit | 050425      | .[Finish] | —            | \$1,117.00 | \$1,321.00 | \$1,321.00 | \$1,396.00        |
| 88TP-F RHR Center Case Kit      | 050426      | .[Finish] | —            | \$1,157.00 | \$1,372.00 | \$1,372.00 | \$1,450.00        |
| 88TP-F LHR Center Case Kit      | 050427      | .[Finish] | —            | \$1,157.00 | \$1,372.00 | \$1,372.00 | \$1,450.00        |
| 88K/L-F RHR Center Case Kit     | 050428      | .[Finish] | —            | \$1,157.00 | \$1,372.00 | \$1,372.00 | \$1,450.00        |
| 88K/L-F LHR Center Case Kit     | 050429      | .[Finish] | —            | \$1,157.00 | \$1,372.00 | \$1,372.00 | \$1,450.00        |
| 8827EO-F/TL-F Center Case Kit   | 050430      | .[Finish] | —            | \$607.00   | \$627.00   | \$501.00   | \$658.00          |
| 8827TP-F Center Case Kit        | 050431      | .[Finish] | —            | \$879.00   | \$921.00   | \$732.00   | \$962.00          |
| 8827K/L-F Center Case Kit       | 050432      | .[Finish] | —            | \$923.00   | \$967.00   | \$779.00   | \$1,009.00        |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### CENTER CASE KITS (INCLUDES MOUNTING SCREWS)

| Description                 | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                             | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 8827TP-NL-F Center Case Kit | 050433      | .[Finish] | -            | \$852.00   | \$894.00 | \$700.00 | \$928.00          |
| 8827K-NL-F Center Case Kit  | 050434      | .[Finish] | -            | \$942.00   | \$967.00 | \$788.00 | \$1,027.00        |

#### RETROFIT COVER PLATES (FOR FALCON XX AND CR ED600)

| Description                  | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 689,<br>695 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
|                              | Part number | Finish    |              |             |
| Cover Plate Pkg, 88 MORT/SVR | 953001      | .[Finish] | -            | \$44.00     |
| Cover Plate Pkg, 88 RIM      | 953002      | .[Finish] | -            | \$44.00     |

#### CENTER CASE PARTS - RIM

| Description                             | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
|                                         | Part number | Finish    |              |            |         |         |                   |
| 88 Thumbpiece Lift Replacement Kit*     | 050019      | -         | \$100.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Rim Auxiliary Backplate              | 050260      | .[Finish] | -            | \$65.00    | \$68.00 | \$65.00 | \$68.00           |
| 88-F Master Cam RH                      | 050273      | -         | \$87.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88-F Master Cam LH                      | 050274      | -         | \$87.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88-F Auxiliary Bolt RH                  | 050275      | -         | \$71.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88-F Auxiliary Bolt LH                  | 050276      | -         | \$71.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Cylinder Anchor Plate                | 050331      | -         | \$16.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Latchbolt w/Axle Kit                 | 050497      | -         | \$103.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88-F Latchbolt w/Axle Kit               | 050498      | -         | \$108.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Rim Latch Retainer Plate             | 050499      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Rim Latch Tail, Spring, Rivet Kit    | 050500      | -         | \$68.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Rim Latch Tail Spring Pkg/10         | 050393      | -         | \$16.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Rim Master Cam                       | 050501      | -         | \$37.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88NL Cylinder Cam                       | 050502      | -         | \$40.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88NL-F Cylinder Cam                     | 050503      | -         | \$37.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88K/L-F Knob Cam Lift                   | 050504      | -         | \$62.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88K/L-F Cylinder Cam                    | 050505      | -         | \$37.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88K/L-F Knob Cam Bracket                | 050506      | -         | \$123.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88TP/-F Cylinder Cam                    | 050508      | -         | \$21.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Rim Latch Bolt Axle Pkg/4            | 090001      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Rim Center Case Rivet Pkg/10         | 090002      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88-F Rim Gravity Dog Spring Pkg/5       | 090009      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88K/L-F Retaining Ring Pkg/10           | 090015      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88-F Auxiliary Bolt Return Spring Pkg/5 | 090017      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |

\* For 88TP/TP-F devices shipped after June 2000. For devices shipped before June 2000, replace 050102 for 88TP or 050107 for 88TP-F.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### CENTER CASE PARTS - RIM

| Description                              | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
|                                          | Part number | Finish    |              |            |         |         |                   |
| Hex Socket Wrench 5/32"                  | 113853      | -         | \$14.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (CS and MS)        | 900503      | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00    | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (CS Screws)        | 900504      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (MS Scr 1-3/4" Dr) | 900505      | .[Finish] | -            | \$16.00    | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (MS Scr 2-1/4" Dr) | 900506      | .[Finish] | -            | \$16.00    | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00           |
| 88 Rim Latch Retainer Plate Screw Pkg/10 | 900610      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Backplate Screw Pkg/4                 | 900613      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |

\* For 88TP/TP-F devices shipped after June 2000. For devices shipped before June 2000, replace 050102 for 88TP or 050107 for 88TP-F.

#### CENTER CASE PARTS - SURFACE VERTICAL

| Description                              | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
|                                          | Part number | Finish    |              |            |         |         |                   |
| 88 Cylinder Anchor Plate                 | 050331      | -         | \$16.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 8827/27-F Rod Control                    | 050446      | -         | \$123.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 8827K/K-NL/TP/TP-NL/-F Cylinder Cam      | 050448      | -         | \$37.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 8827K/K-NL/-F Knob Hub                   | 050449      | -         | \$136.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 8827K-NL/TP-NL Backplate Pin Pkg/2       | 090012      | -         | \$30.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 8827/27-F Rod Control Pin Pkg/2          | 090016      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (CS and MS)        | 900503      | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00    | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (CS Screws)        | 900504      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (MS Scr 1-3/4" Dr) | 900505      | .[Finish] | -            | \$16.00    | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (MS Scr 2-1/4" Dr) | 900506      | .[Finish] | -            | \$16.00    | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00           |
| 8827 Backplate Screw Pkg                 | 900615      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |

#### CENTER CASE PARTS - CONCEALED VERTICAL/MORTISE

| Description                              | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
|                                          | Part number | Finish    |              |            |         |         |                   |
| 8847-F/75/75-F Latch Control LH          | 050209      | -         | \$246.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 8847-F/75/75-F Latch Control RH          | 050210      | -         | \$246.00     | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 8847-F/75/75-F Backplate w/Screws        | 050211      | -         | \$21.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 Cylinder Anchor Plate                 | 050331      | -         | \$16.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 8847/75-F Flat Point Set Screw Pkg/5     | 090013      | -         | \$19.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 8847-F/75/75-F C/Case Spring Pkg/2       | 090014      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (CS and MS)        | 900503      | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00    | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (CS Screws)        | 900504      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (MS Scr 1-3/4" Dr) | 900505      | .[Finish] | -            | \$16.00    | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (MS Scr 2-1/4" Dr) | 900506      | .[Finish] | -            | \$16.00    | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00           |
| 8827 Backplate Screw Pkg                 | 900615      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -       | -       | -                 |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### CROSSBARS

| Description                    | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 42" Standard Crossbar Kit      | 050004      | .[Finish] | —            | \$287.00   | \$295.00 | \$287.00 | \$303.00          |
| 42" Knurled Crossbar Kit       | 050005      | .[Finish] | —            | \$464.00   | \$472.00 | \$464.00 | \$500.00          |
| 37" Crossbar Reinforcement Kit | 050459      | -         | \$156.00     | —          | —        | —        | —                 |

### END CASE

| Description                              | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                          | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 88 R/M/V End Case Kit                    | 050435      | .[Finish] | —            | \$303.00   | \$329.00 | \$257.00 | \$349.00          |
| 8827-F/8875-F/8847-F End Case Kit        | 050436      | .[Finish] | —            | \$410.00   | \$428.00 | \$347.00 | \$458.00          |
| 88-F Rim End Case Kit                    | 050437      | .[Finish] | —            | \$360.00   | \$389.00 | \$303.00 | \$422.00          |
| 88 End Case Spring Pkg/10                | 090080      | -         | \$68.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 88 End Case Spring Pkg/2                 | 090003      | -         | \$18.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 88 End Case Spring Stop Kit              | 050451      | -         | \$21.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 88-F End Case Spring Stop Kit            | 050452      | -         | \$21.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 88/88-F End Case Spring Tube             | 050476      | -         | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 88/88-F Spring Tube Bracket w/Screws Kit | 050477      | -         | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (CS and MS)        | 900503      | .[Finish] | —            | \$18.00    | \$18.00  | \$18.00  | \$18.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (CS Screws)        | 900504      | .[Finish] | —            | \$17.00    | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (MS Scr 1-3/4" Dr) | 900505      | .[Finish] | —            | \$16.00    | \$16.00  | \$16.00  | \$16.00           |
| 88 C/C or E/C Mtg Pkg (MS Scr 2-1/4" Dr) | 900506      | .[Finish] | —            | \$16.00    | \$16.00  | \$16.00  | \$16.00           |

### LEVER ARMS

| Description                  | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                              | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 88 R/M/V RH Lever Arm Kit    | 050438      | .[Finish] | —            | \$241.00   | \$252.00 | \$203.00 | \$257.00          |
| 88 R/M/V LH Lever Arm Kit    | 050439      | .[Finish] | —            | \$241.00   | \$252.00 | \$203.00 | \$257.00          |
| 88-F Rim RH Lever Arm Kit    | 050440      | .[Finish] | —            | \$327.00   | \$335.00 | \$287.00 | \$347.00          |
| 88-F Rim LH Lever Arm Kit    | 050441      | .[Finish] | —            | \$327.00   | \$335.00 | \$287.00 | \$347.00          |
| 8827-F/47-F RH Lever Arm Kit | 050442      | .[Finish] | —            | \$327.00   | \$335.00 | \$287.00 | \$347.00          |
| 8827-F/47-F LH Lever Arm Kit | 050443      | .[Finish] | —            | \$327.00   | \$335.00 | \$287.00 | \$347.00          |
| 8875-F RH Lever Arm Kit      | 050444      | .[Finish] | —            | \$327.00   | \$335.00 | \$287.00 | \$347.00          |
| 8875-F LH Lever Arm Kit      | 050445      | .[Finish] | —            | \$327.00   | \$335.00 | \$287.00 | \$347.00          |
| Axle Security Pin Pkg/50     | 033022      | -         | \$70.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Axle Security Pin Pkg/10     | 090007      | -         | \$21.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Dog Screw Pkg/2              | 090004      | -         | \$28.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Dog Screw Pkg/10             | 090083      | -         | \$93.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/2      | 090005      | -         | \$27.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/10     | 090085      | -         | \$90.00      | —          | —        | —        | —                 |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### LEVER ARMS

| Description                         | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612 | 606 | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|
|                                     | Part number | Finish |              |            |     |     |                   |
| Lever Arm Axles Pkg/2               | 090006      | -      | \$40.00      | -          | -   | -   | -                 |
| Lever Arm Axles Pkg/10              | 090082      | -      | \$185.00     | -          | -   | -   | -                 |
| Wedgetite Screw Pkg/2               | 090008      | -      | \$14.00      | -          | -   | -   | -                 |
| Wedgetite Screws Pkg/30             | 090081      | -      | \$68.00      | -          | -   | -   | -                 |
| Crossbar Tube Attaching Wedge Pkg/2 | 090020      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   | -                 |
| Crossbar Tube Attaching Ring Pkg/2  | 090021      | -      | \$21.00      | -          | -   | -   | -                 |
| 88 Lever Arm Axle Package           | 103865      | -      | \$87.00      | -          | -   | -   | -                 |

#### VERTICAL LATCHES

| Description                             | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                         | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                   |
| 8827 LR Top Latch Kit Less Cover        | 050460      | -         | \$261.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 LR Bottom Latch Kit Less Cover     | 050461      | -         | \$261.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827-F Top Latch Kit Less Cover         | 050462      | -         | \$300.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827-F Bottom Latch Kit Less Cover      | 050463      | -         | \$300.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 PL Top Latch Kit Less Cover        | 050471      | -         | \$174.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 PL Bottom Latch Kit Less Cover     | 050472      | -         | \$174.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827-F/47-F Soffit Latch Kit            | 114141      | -         | \$260.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 LR Top Latch Kit w/Cover           | 050466      | .[Finish] | -            | \$386.00   | \$399.00 | \$386.00 | \$411.00          |
| 8827 LR Bottom Latch Kit w/Cover        | 050467      | .[Finish] | -            | \$386.00   | \$399.00 | \$386.00 | \$411.00          |
| 8827-F Top Latch Kit w/Cover            | 050468      | .[Finish] | -            | \$473.00   | \$491.00 | \$467.00 | \$532.00          |
| 8827-F Bottom Latch Kit w/Cover         | 050469      | .[Finish] | -            | \$473.00   | \$491.00 | \$467.00 | \$532.00          |
| 8827 PL Top Latch Kit w/Cover           | 050473      | .[Finish] | -            | \$300.00   | \$309.00 | \$289.00 | \$357.00          |
| 8827 PL Bottom Latch Kit w/Cover        | 050479      | .[Finish] | -            | \$300.00   | \$309.00 | \$289.00 | \$357.00          |
| 8827-F Flush Transom Latch Kit w/Cover  | 050480      | .[Finish] | -            | \$491.00   | \$528.00 | \$491.00 | \$549.00          |
| 8827 Latch Cover Kit                    | 050464      | .[Finish] | -            | \$108.00   | \$118.00 | \$108.00 | \$136.00          |
| 8827-F Top Latch Cover Kit              | 050465      | .[Finish] | -            | \$166.00   | \$174.00 | \$158.00 | \$221.00          |
| 8827-F Flush Transom Latch Cover Kit    | 050481      | .[Finish] | -            | \$231.00   | \$243.00 | \$231.00 | \$260.00          |
| 8827 Latch Special Chassis Nut          | 050277      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8847-F Release Guide Cover w/Screws     | 050278      | .[Finish] | -            | \$257.00   | \$257.00 | \$257.00 | \$349.00          |
| 8827 LR Top Rod Connector               | 050279      | -         | \$21.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 LR Bottom Rod Connector            | 050327      | -         | \$21.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 Chassis Tie Rod                    | 050328      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827-F Special Chassis Hex Stud         | 050478      | -         | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827-F Plunger Release Bracket          | 107765      | .[Finish] | -            | \$92.00    | \$92.00  | \$81.00  | \$92.00           |
| 8827 Latch Case Mounting Package        | 900501      | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827/47-F Soffit Latch Mounting Package | 900502      | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8847-F Plunger Release Bracket Package  | 900576      | .[Finish] | -            | \$105.00   | \$105.00 | \$105.00 | \$105.00          |
| 8847-F Flush Transom Release Brkt Pkg   | 900614      | .[Finish] | -            | \$154.00   | \$154.00 | \$154.00 | \$154.00          |
| 8827 Latch Case Cover Screw Package     | 900850      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00           |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### VERTICAL LATCHES

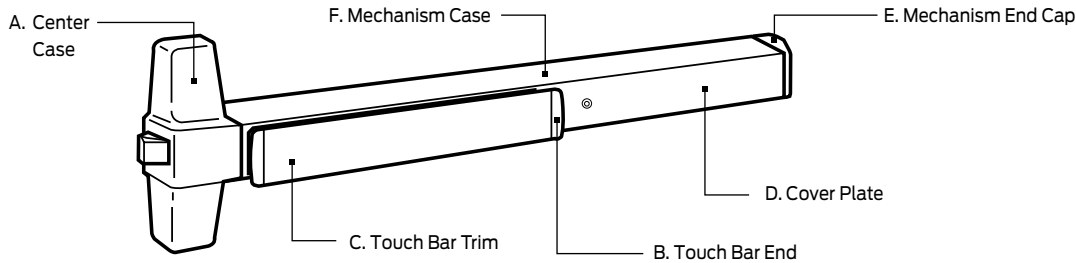
| Description                          | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 613<br>626 | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
|                                      | Part number | Finish    |              |            |         |         |                   |
| 8827-F Flush Transom Latch Screw Pkg | 900852      | .[Finish] | -            | \$40.00    | \$40.00 | \$40.00 | \$40.00           |

### VERTICAL RODS

| Description                             | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 626      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                         | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |                   |
| 8827 Top Rod Kit                        | 050453      | .[Finish] | -            | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$160.00 | \$136.00 | \$176.00          |
| 8827-F Top Rod Kit                      | 050454      | .[Finish] | -            | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$160.00 | \$136.00 | \$176.00          |
| 8827 Bottom Rod Kit                     | 050455      | .[Finish] | -            | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$160.00 | \$136.00 | \$176.00          |
| 8827-F Bottom Rod Kit                   | 050456      | .[Finish] | -            | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$160.00 | \$136.00 | \$176.00          |
| 8847-F Top Rod Kit - 6'8"-8' Door       | 050457      | .[Finish] | -            | \$501.00 | \$501.00 | \$501.00 | \$501.00 | \$501.00          |
| 8847-F Bottom Rod Kit                   | 050458      | -         | \$501.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 One Piece Top Rod - 8'             | 050662      | .[Finish] | -            | \$171.00 | \$244.00 | \$265.00 | \$213.00 | \$528.00          |
| 8827-F One Piece Top Rod - 8'           | 050663      | .[Finish] | -            | \$171.00 | \$244.00 | \$265.00 | \$213.00 | \$528.00          |
| 8827 12" Extension Rod Kit              | 051701      | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00           |
| 8827 24" Extension Rod Kit              | 051703      | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00           |
| 8827 36" Extension Rod Kit              | 050660      | .[Finish] | -            | \$114.00 | \$174.00 | \$127.00 | \$110.00 | \$390.00          |
| 8827 48" Extension Rod Kit              | 050661      | .[Finish] | -            | \$132.00 | \$193.00 | \$154.00 | \$127.00 | \$408.00          |
| 8847-F Extension Rod Kit - 8'-10' Door  | 051705      | -         | \$37.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8847-F Extension Rod Kit - 10'-12' Door | 050634      | -         | \$255.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8847-F Extension Rod Kit - 12'-14' Door | 050635      | -         | \$255.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8847-F Extension Rod Kit - 14'-16' Door | 050636      | -         | \$255.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 Extension Rod Coupling             | 050093      | -         | \$21.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 Rod Guide Kit                      | 050482      | .[Finish] | -            | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$103.00 | \$97.00  | \$103.00          |
| 8827/27-F Bottom Rod Roll Pin Pkg/10    | 090010      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8847/47-F Rod Connector Rivet Pkg/10    | 090011      | -         | \$15.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8847-F Rod Guide Mtg. Screws Pkg/10     | 090018      | -         | \$15.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8847-F Bottom Guide Package             | 100741      | -         | \$108.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8847-F Rod Guide Kit                    | 105140      | -         | \$30.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 Rod Guide Mounting Package         | 900534      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$27.00  | \$17.00  | \$27.00           |
| 8847-F Rod Set Mounting Package         | 900541      | -         | \$15.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 8827 PL Top Rod Connector               | 967341      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |

## 98/99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |



## STANDARD FINISHES

| COLOR                    | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, E                                                   | C - TOUCH BAR TRIM FINISHES        | D, F                   |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Bright Brass             | US3       | 605         | Bright Brass                                              | Bright Brass, 605 (US3)            | Buffed Anodized        |
| Satin Brass              | US4       | 606         | Satin Brass                                               | Satin Brass, 606 (US4)             | Anodized               |
| Satin Bronze             | US10      | 612         | Plated/Anodized                                           | Satin Bronze, 725 (US10)           | Anodized               |
| Satin Bronze, Oil-Rubbed | US10B     | 613         | Oil-Rubbed                                                | Oil-Rubbed, 613 (US10B)            | Powder Coat            |
| Satin Nickel             | US15      | 619         | Plated, Clear Powder Coat                                 | Satin Stainless Steel, 630 (US32D) | Anodized               |
| Polished Chrome          | US26      | 625         | Plated                                                    | Bright Stainless Steel, 629 (US32) | Buffed Anodized        |
| Satin Chrome             | US26D     | 626         | Plated                                                    | Satin Stainless Steel, 630 (US32D) | Anodized               |
| Anodized Aluminum        | US28      | 628         | Powder Coat                                               | Satin Stainless Steel, 630 (US32D) | Anodized               |
| Satin Stainless Steel    | US32D     | 630         | Stainless Steel                                           | Satin Stainless Steel, 630 (US32D) | Anodized               |
| Duranodic Dark Bronze    | 313       | 710         | Powder Coat                                               | Powder Coat, 710 (313)             | Powder Coat            |
| Black                    | 315       | 711         | Powder Coat                                               | Powder Coat, 711 (315)             | Powder Coat            |
| Aged Bronze, 643e        | --        | --          | (A) Aged Bronze, No Relief<br>(B, E) Relieved Aged Bronze | Relieved Aged Bronze               | Aged Bronze, No Relief |

## SPECIAL FINISHES

| COLOR                                | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, E                       | C - TOUCH BAR TRIM FINISHES                    | D, F                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Bright Bronze                        | US9       | 611         | Plated                        | Bright Bronze US9, 611                         | Buffed Anodized        |
| Satin Chrome, Antimicrobial          | US26D-AM  | 626-AM      | AM Clear over Chrome          | AM Clear over Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 | AM Clear over Anodized |
| Satin Stainless Steel, Antimicrobial | US32D-AM  | 630-AM      | AM Clear over Stainless Steel | AM Clear over Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 | AM Clear over Anodized |
| Powder Coat                          | RAL # *   | --          | Powder Coat                   | Powder Coat                                    | Powder Coat            |

\* See Finish page for optional RAL color information.

FINISH NOTES: 619 and 630 finishes available on Series 98 only. Devices ordered in 628 and 630 will be supplied with Trims in 626.

## 98/99 SERIES SEX BOLT QUANTITIES

| APPLICATION                             | SEX BOLT 325 (SUPPLIED) | 425 SEX BOLT (SUPPLIED) | 425 SEX BOLT (OPTIONAL) | 825 SEX BOLT (SUPPLIED) |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| DT, EO, NL, TP, K or L Device with trim |                         |                         | 2                       |                         |
| 99 NLOP Device with 110MD/WD            |                         |                         | 6                       |                         |
| 9927 NLOP Device with 110MD/WD          |                         |                         | 6                       |                         |
| 99 EO Device (exit device only)         |                         |                         | 6                       |                         |
| 9927 EO Device (exit device only)       |                         |                         | 6                       |                         |
| 9947 EO Device (exit device only)       |                         |                         | 6                       |                         |
| 99-F Wood Door with trim                |                         |                         |                         | 2                       |
| Windstorm Device                        | 12                      | 6                       |                         |                         |

### 98/99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TYPE OF DEVICE: 98 (SMOOTH) 99 (GROOVED)                |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|----|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----|----------------------------------------|----|
| 98 or 99 Rim                                            |  |               | X98 or X99 Rim                                     |             |    |               | 9827 or 9927 Surface Vertical Rod                     |               |    | 9857 or 9957 Surface Three Point Latch |    |
| 9875 or 9975 Mortise Lock                               |  |               | 9847 or 9947 / 9848 or 9948 Concealed Vertical Rod |             |    |               | 9847 WDC or 9947 WDC Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod |               |    | 9849 or 9949 Concealed Vertical Cable  |    |
| 9850 WDC or 9950 WDC Wood Door Concealed Vertical Cable |  |               | 9852 or 9952 Rim with Remote Trim Input            |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
|                                                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| FUNCTION                                                |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| DT: Dummy Trim                                          |  |               | EO: Exit Only                                      |             |    |               | HL: Hospital Latch                                    |               |    | K: Knob                                |    |
| KBE: Knob Blank Escutcheon                              |  |               | KDT: Knob Dummy                                    |             |    |               | KNL: Knob Night Latch                                 |               |    | L: Lever, 06 Standard                  |    |
| LBE: Lever-Blank Escutcheon                             |  |               | LDT: Lever, Dummy Trim                             |             |    |               | LNL: Lever-Night Latch                                |               |    | NL: Night Latch, Key Retracts          |    |
| NLOP: Night Latch, Opt. Pull                            |  |               | TL: Turn Lever                                     |             |    |               | TLBE: Turn Lever, Blank Escutcheon                    |               |    | TLOP: Turn Lever, Opt. Pull            |    |
| TP: Thumbpiece                                          |  |               | TPBE: Thumbpiece - Blank Escutcheon                |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
|                                                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| RATING                                                  |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| None: Panic Exit Device                                 |  |               | - F: Fire Exit Device                              |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
|                                                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| DOUBLE CYLINDER                                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| -2: Double Cylinder                                     |  |               | -2S1: Cylinder Dogging with Security Indicator     |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
|                                                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| DEVICE FINISH                                           |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)                                 |  |               | 606: Satin Brass (US4)                             |             |    |               | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)                              |               |    | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B)   |    |
| 625: Bright Chrome (US26)                               |  |               | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)                          |             |    |               | 626AM: Antimicrobial (US26D-AM)                       |               |    | 628: Anodized Aluminum (US28)          |    |
| 643e: Aged Bronze                                       |  |               | 710: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313)                   |             |    |               | 711: Black (315)                                      |               |    |                                        |    |
| Note: 619: Satin Nickel (US15) 98 Series only.          |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
|                                                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| DEVICE LENGTH (FEET AND INCHES)                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| 2': 2' Device for 2' Door - Vertical Device only        |  |               | 3': 3' Device for 2' 4" - 3' Door                  |             |    |               | 4': 4' Device for 2' 10" - 4' Door                    |               |    |                                        |    |
|                                                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| DEVICE HANDING                                          |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| RHR (Right Hand Reverse)                                |  |               | LHR (Left Hand Reverse)                            |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
|                                                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| TRIM / CONTROL OPTIONS                                  |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| LC Less Control                                         |  |               | LT: Less Trim                                      |             |    |               | 110MD / 110WD: Standard on NL-OP                      |               |    | 374T: Thumbturn Control - SV           |    |
| 376T: Thumbturn Control - CV                            |  |               | 376T WDC: 376T for Wood Door                       |             |    |               | 392-7: Optional Pull Dummy Trim                       |               |    | 696 / 696WDF: Optional Lever Trim      |    |
| 697 / 697WDF: Optional Lever Trim                       |  |               | VR910: Vandal Resistant                            |             |    |               | 990: Standard Rim                                     |               |    | 996: Standard. Lever Trim              |    |
| RX996: Request to Exit 996                              |  |               | M996: Motorized 996                                |             |    |               | QM996: Quiet Mechanical Trim                          |               |    | E996: Electronic 996                   |    |
|                                                         |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| CONTROL LEVER STYLES 06 LEVER STANDARD                  |  |               |                                                    |             |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |
| Standard levers:                                        |  | 01            | 02                                                 | 03          | 05 | 06            | 07                                                    | 12            | 16 | 17                                     | 18 |
|                                                         |  | ACC: Accent 🍷 |                                                    | AST: Asti 🍷 |    | MER: Merano 🍷 |                                                       | LAT: Latitude |    | LON: Longitude                         |    |
| Knurled levers:                                         |  | 03K           | 06K                                                | M81K        |    |               |                                                       |               |    |                                        |    |

 Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.





22 SERIES

33A/35A SERIES

55 SERIES

88 SERIES

98/99 SERIES

XP98/XP99 SERIES

94/95 SERIES

GUARD-X SERIES

ACCESSORIES / PARTS

ELECTRICAL / PARTS

98/99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| CONTROL LEVER STYLES 06 LEVER STANDARD |      |      |      |       |       |     |       |       |
|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|
| M Collection lever:                    | M51  | M52  | M53  | M54   | M55   | M56 | M61 🖱 | M63 🖱 |
|                                        | M81  | M82  | M83  | M84   | M85 🖱 | ME1 | ME2   | ME3   |
| Stainless steel levers:                | 03SS | 06SS | 17SS | LATSS | LONSS | M57 | M62 🖱 |       |

| TRIM / CONTROL / MORTISE FINISH |                           |                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)         | 606: Satin Brass (US4)    | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)        | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 625: Bright Chrome (US26)       | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D) | 693: Painted Black (SPBLK)      | 710: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313)     |
| 619: Satin Nickel (US15)        | 622: Matte Black (US19)   | 626AM: Antimicrobial (US26D-AM) | 629: Bright Stainless (US32)         |
| 630: Satin Stainless (US32D)    |                           |                                 |                                      |

| MORTISE LOCK              |                        |                       |                         |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| LL: Less Lock             | 7500: Standard Mortise | SS7500: Signal Switch | 7500-2: Double Cylinder |
| E7500: Electric Unlocking |                        |                       |                         |

| RODS FOR SURFACE / CONCEALED VERTICAL DEVICES ONLY |                        |                                     |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| OPR: One Piece Top Rod                             | LBL: Less Bottom Cable | LBLAFL: LBL with Auxiliary Fire Pin | LBR: Less Bottom Rod |
| LBRAFL: LBR with Auxiliary Fire Pin                |                        |                                     |                      |

| DOGGING OPTIONS                  |  |  |                                       |  |  |                                |  |  |                       |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| CD: Cylinder Dogging, Panic Only |  |  | CDSI: Cylinder Dogging with Indicator |  |  | CI: Cylinder Dogging Indicator |  |  | DI: Dogging Indicator |  |  |
| HD: Hex Dogging                  |  |  | HDSI: Hex Dogging with Indicator      |  |  | LD: Less Dogging               |  |  | SD: Special Dogging   |  |  |

| SWITCH OPTIONS                   |                                    |                                   |                                         |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| LX: Latchbolt Monitoring         | LXLC: LBM Low Current              | LXRX: LBM Request to Exit         | LXRXLC: LBM Request to Exit Low Current |
| RX: Request to Exit              | RX2: Request to Exit Double Switch | RXLC: Request to Exit Low Current | SS: Signal Switch, Rim or Mortise       |
| WPRX: Waterproof Request to Exit |                                    |                                   |                                         |

| LATCH RETRACTION OPTIONS             |                                                      |                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E: Electric Mortise Lock             | EL: Electric Latch Retraction                        | HD-QEL: Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only) | HD-QELX: Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only) for AX devices |
| QEL: Quiet Electric Latch Retraction | QELX: Quiet electric latch retraction for AX devices | PN: Pneumatic Latch Retraction                                        |                                                                                       |

| EMERGENCY SECURE LOCKDOWN      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ESL: Emergency Secure Lockdown |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| QUIET MECHANICAL - CONTROLS MOTION TO REDUCE OPERATIONAL NOISE |  |  |                                |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| QM98/99 Rim                                                    |  |  | QM98/9927 Surface Vertical Rod |  |  | QM996 Trim |  |  |  |  |  |

### 98/99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### CX DELAYED EGRESS

CX: Chexit - Controlled Exit CXRCM: Remote Chexit Module

#### ELECTRICAL LOCKING

ES: Pullman Latch for Electric Strike FS: Fail Safe FSE: Fail Secure

#### STORM RATING

HH: Wind and Impact - Hurricane Rated HW: Wind Only - Hurricane Rated HHCX: Wind and Impact - Hurricane Rated - CX HHCXR: Wind and Impact - Hurricane Rated - CX - RCM

WS: Windstorm

#### ACCESSIBLE DEVICE

AX: Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force.

#### STRIKE SERIES

|                               |                               |                                 |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| LS: Less Strike               | LTS: Less Top Strike          | 1410: Optional Rim              | 1606: Optional Rim                  |
| 1609: Optional Rim            | 249: Standard CVC             | 260U: Optional SV Flush Transom | 260UF: Option SV Fire Flush Transom |
| 264: Optional Rim or SV       | 283: Optional CV - Wood Frame | 299: Optional Rim               | 299F: Standard SV Fire              |
| 338: Standard CV              | 499F: Standard SV Fire LBR    | 575 / 575-2: Standard Mortise   | 576A: Mortise, pairs 1-3/4 Dr       |
| 576B: Mortise, pairs 2-1/4 Dr |                               |                                 |                                     |

#### BOTTOM STRIKE SERIES

|                          |                |               |                   |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| LBS: Less Bottom Strike  | 248L4: Surface | 304L: Mortise | 349: Standard CVC |
| 385A: Adjustable Mortise |                |               |                   |

#### STRIKE FINISH

|                              |                                  |                                  |                                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)      | 606: Satin Brass (US4)           | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)         | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 622: Matte Black (US19)      | 625: Bright Chrome(US26)         | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)        | 629: Bright Stainless (US32)         |
| 630: Satin Stainless (US32D) | 691: Painted Light Bronze (SP10) | 695: Painted Dark Bronze (SP313) | MD: e-Moly                           |

#### TOUCH BAR TRIM OPTIONS

BR: Braille EMB: Embossed "Push" KN: Knurled RSS: Emergency Exit (630 only)

SG: Safety Glow

#### DRAINAGE / WEEP HOLES

WH: Drainage/Weep Holes in Mechanism Case (3' device will have 5 holes, 6" spacing; 4' device will have 7 holes, 6" spacing)

#### CX DELAYED EGRESS RELEASE DELAY

|                              |                                 |                        |                        |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0SEC: 0 second delay         | 15SEC: 15 second delay          | INFDEL: Infinite delay | 30SEC: 30 second delay |
| M15SEC: 15 second mute delay | BOCA15SEC: BOCA 15 second delay | LRG (Less Rod Guards)  | RGO (Rod Guards Only)  |

98/99 SERIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| MISC DEVICE OPTIONS          |                           |                                 |                               |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CE: CE Label                 | 10WDA: WDA cover plate    | ALK: Standard Alarm Kit         | RAT REL: Ratchet Release Assy |
| LCP: Less cover plate        | PL: Include Pullman Latch | CYL: Include Cylinder           | SNB: Include # of Sex Bolts   |
|                              |                           |                                 |                               |
| CONNECTOR                    |                           |                                 |                               |
| CON: Connectors              |                           |                                 |                               |
|                              |                           |                                 |                               |
| SLM BLOCKING                 |                           |                                 |                               |
| SLM: SLM Blocking            |                           |                                 |                               |
|                              |                           |                                 |                               |
| SECURITY SCREWS              |                           |                                 |                               |
| SEC: Include Security Screws |                           |                                 |                               |
|                              |                           |                                 |                               |
| GBK/SHIM KIT/RISES           |                           |                                 |                               |
| GBK: Include GBK             |                           |                                 |                               |
|                              |                           |                                 |                               |
| DOOR MATERIAL                |                           |                                 |                               |
| ALD: Aluminum door           | CP: Composite door        | HMD: Hollow metal               | WD: Wood door                 |
| INS2: Insulclad - 1/2"       | INS4: Insulclad - 1/4"    | SC: Steelcraft (HH Device Only) |                               |
|                              |                           |                                 |                               |
| DOOR THICKNESS               |                           |                                 |                               |
| DT1-3/4: 1-3/4" Standard     | DT2: 2" thickness         | DT2-1/4: 2-1/4" thickness       |                               |
|                              |                           |                                 |                               |
| DOOR MODE/APPLICATION        |                           |                                 |                               |
| DE: Pair Double egress doors | PR: Pair of doors         | SGL: Single door                |                               |

APPLICATION NOTE FOR 2' DEVICE  
Available on Surface and Concealed Vertical (panic and fire).

When vertical rod devices are used on both doors of a pair, operation of the inactive door (smaller door) will not disengage the active door, creating a potential safety issue for those using the inactive door during an emergency. In addition, standard hex or cylinder dogging is not available. If dogging is required, special center case dogging is available for 98/9927/47 devices. Prefix device with "SD".

For pairs of doors using one 2' door Von Duprin recommends the following hardware combinations listed below for optimum safety in an emergency.

1. Surface or Concealed Vertical device on the 2' door (inactive) and a mortise device on the larger door (active). This combination is used primarily on Hollow Metal door applications only.
2. Automatic Flush Bolt on the 2' door (inactive) and a Surface or Concealed Vertical device on the larger door (active).

**Note: The 2' door width is not available with any electrical, Chexit, hurricane or windstorm options.**

### 98/99 SERIES

#### Rim devices

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                           |         |                    |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |              |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | <div>605<sup>2</sup><br/>619<sup>1</sup><br/>625<br/>643E</div> |         |                    |         |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |              |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                             | 628     | 630 <sup>1,3</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>2</sup> |                           |              |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST                    |         |                    |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |              |
| [98/99]            | EO       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$1,769                                                         | \$1,594 | \$1,820            | \$1,692 | \$1,820 | \$1,881          | \$2,099 | \$2,585          | \$2,109                   | N/A          |
| [98/99]            | DT       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,091                                                         | \$1,916 | \$2,142            | \$2,029 | \$2,157 | \$2,140          | \$2,450 | \$2,922          | \$2,446                   | 990DT        |
| [98/99]            | NL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,110                                                         | \$1,935 | \$2,161            | \$2,048 | \$2,176 | \$2,159          | \$2,469 | \$2,941          | \$2,465                   | 990NL-R/V    |
| [98/99]            | NL-OP    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$1,936                                                         | \$1,761 | \$1,987            | \$1,859 | \$1,987 | \$2,035          | \$2,266 | \$2,752          | \$2,276                   | 110MD/WD     |
| [98/99]            | TP       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,230                                                         | \$2,055 | \$2,281            | \$2,165 | \$2,281 | \$2,264          | \$2,594 | \$3,058          | \$2,582                   | 990TP-R/V    |
| [98/99]            | TP-BE    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,230                                                         | \$2,055 | \$2,281            | \$2,165 | \$2,281 | \$2,264          | \$2,594 | \$3,058          | \$2,582                   | 990TP-BE-R/V |
| [98/99]            | K        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,335                                                         | \$2,160 | \$2,386            | \$2,258 | \$2,462 | \$2,357          | \$2,783 | \$3,151          | \$2,675                   | 996K-R/V     |
| [98/99]            | K-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,335                                                         | \$2,160 | \$2,386            | \$2,258 | \$2,462 | \$2,357          | \$2,783 | \$3,151          | \$2,675                   | 996K-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]            | K-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,323                                                         | \$2,148 | \$2,374            | \$2,246 | \$2,450 | \$2,345          | \$2,771 | \$3,139          | \$2,663                   | 996K-DT-R/V  |
| [98/99]            | K-NL     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,323                                                         | \$2,148 | \$2,374            | \$2,246 | \$2,450 | \$2,345          | \$2,771 | \$3,139          | \$2,663                   | 996K-NL-R/V  |
| [98/99]            | L        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,506                                                         | \$2,331 | \$2,557            | \$2,429 | \$2,623 | \$2,581          | \$2,933 | \$3,322          | \$2,873                   | 996L-R/V     |
| [98/99]            | L-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,506                                                         | \$2,331 | \$2,557            | \$2,429 | \$2,623 | \$2,581          | \$2,933 | \$3,322          | \$2,873                   | 996L-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]            | L-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,356                                                         | \$2,181 | \$2,407            | \$2,279 | \$2,473 | \$2,431          | \$2,783 | \$3,172          | \$2,723                   | 996L-DT-R/V  |
| [98/99]            | L-NL     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,356                                                         | \$2,181 | \$2,407            | \$2,279 | \$2,473 | \$2,431          | \$2,783 | \$3,172          | \$2,723                   | 996L-NL-R/V  |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST                    |         |                    |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |              |
| [98/99]            | EO       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,024                                                         | \$1,849 | \$2,075            | \$1,947 | \$2,075 | \$2,136          | \$2,354 | \$2,840          | \$2,364                   | N/A          |
| [98/99]            | DT       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,346                                                         | \$2,171 | \$2,397            | \$2,284 | \$2,412 | \$2,395          | \$2,705 | \$3,177          | \$2,701                   | 990DT        |
| [98/99]            | NL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,365                                                         | \$2,190 | \$2,416            | \$2,303 | \$2,431 | \$2,414          | \$2,724 | \$3,196          | \$2,720                   | 990NL-R/V    |
| [98/99]            | NL-OP    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,191                                                         | \$2,016 | \$2,242            | \$2,114 | \$2,242 | \$2,290          | \$2,521 | \$3,007          | \$2,531                   | 110MD/WD     |
| [98/99]            | TP       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,485                                                         | \$2,310 | \$2,536            | \$2,420 | \$2,536 | \$2,519          | \$2,849 | \$3,313          | \$2,837                   | 990TP-R/V    |
| [98/99]            | TP-BE    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,485                                                         | \$2,310 | \$2,536            | \$2,420 | \$2,536 | \$2,519          | \$2,849 | \$3,313          | \$2,837                   | 990TP-BE-R/V |
| [98/99]            | K        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,590                                                         | \$2,415 | \$2,641            | \$2,513 | \$2,717 | \$2,612          | \$3,038 | \$3,406          | \$2,930                   | 996K-R/V     |
| [98/99]            | K-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,590                                                         | \$2,415 | \$2,641            | \$2,513 | \$2,717 | \$2,612          | \$3,038 | \$3,406          | \$2,930                   | 996K-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]            | K-NL     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,578                                                         | \$2,403 | \$2,629            | \$2,501 | \$2,705 | \$2,600          | \$3,026 | \$3,394          | \$2,918                   | 996K-NL-R/V  |
| [98/99]            | L        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,761                                                         | \$2,586 | \$2,812            | \$2,684 | \$2,878 | \$2,836          | \$3,188 | \$3,577          | \$3,128                   | 996L-R/V     |
| [98/99]            | L-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,761                                                         | \$2,586 | \$2,812            | \$2,684 | \$2,878 | \$2,836          | \$3,188 | \$3,577          | \$3,128                   | 996L-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]            | L-NL     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,611                                                         | \$2,436 | \$2,662            | \$2,534 | \$2,728 | \$2,686          | \$3,038 | \$3,427          | \$2,978                   | 996L-NL-R/V  |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>2</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

<sup>3</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 299 strike

Fire exit hardware:

- Single door applications: Includes 299F strike
- Double door applications: 499F strike will be supplied at an additional \$134.00 list add

## 98/99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### Surface vertical rod devices (27)

| ACN                                          |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                           |                  |                            |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Device type                                  | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | <div>605<sup>Ⓢ</sup><br/>619<sup>2</sup><br/>625<br/>643E</div>   |         |                  |         |         |                  |         | Default trim,<br>included |                  |                            |
|                                              |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>Ⓢ</sup> | 711     |                           | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                            |
| EXIT HARDWARE                                |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                           |                  |                            |
| [98/99]27 . EO . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,575                                                           | \$2,294 | \$2,750          | \$2,510 | \$2,674 | \$2,779          | \$2,970 | \$3,388                   | \$3,169          | N/A                        |
| [98/99]27 . DT . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,897                                                           | \$2,616 | \$3,072          | \$2,847 | \$3,011 | \$3,038          | \$3,321 | \$3,725                   | \$3,506          | 990DT                      |
| [98/99]27 . NL . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,916                                                           | \$2,635 | \$3,091          | \$2,866 | \$3,030 | \$3,057          | \$3,340 | \$3,744                   | \$3,525          | 990NL-R/V                  |
| [98/99]27 . NL-OP . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,742                                                           | \$2,461 | \$2,917          | \$2,677 | \$2,841 | \$2,933          | \$3,137 | \$3,555                   | \$3,336          | 110MD/WD                   |
| [98/99]27 . TP . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,036                                                           | \$2,755 | \$3,211          | \$2,983 | \$3,135 | \$3,162          | \$3,465 | \$3,861                   | \$3,642          | 990TP-R/V                  |
| [98/99]27 . TP-BE . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,036                                                           | \$2,755 | \$3,211          | \$2,983 | \$3,135 | \$3,162          | \$3,465 | \$3,861                   | \$3,642          | 990TP-BE-R/V               |
| [98/99]27 . K . [ ] . [ ] .                  |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,141                                                           | \$2,860 | \$3,316          | \$3,076 | \$3,316 | \$3,255          | \$3,654 | \$3,954                   | \$3,735          | 996K-R/V                   |
| [98/99]27 . K-BE . [ ] . [ ] .               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,141                                                           | \$2,860 | \$3,316          | \$3,076 | \$3,316 | \$3,255          | \$3,654 | \$3,954                   | \$3,735          | 996K-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . K-DT . [ ] . [ ] .               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,129                                                           | \$2,848 | \$3,304          | \$3,064 | \$3,304 | \$3,243          | \$3,642 | \$3,942                   | \$3,723          | 996K-DT-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . K-NL . [ ] . [ ] .               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,129                                                           | \$2,848 | \$3,304          | \$3,064 | \$3,304 | \$3,243          | \$3,642 | \$3,942                   | \$3,723          | 996K-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . L . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]        |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,312                                                           | \$3,031 | \$3,487          | \$3,247 | \$3,477 | \$3,479          | \$3,804 | \$4,125                   | \$3,933          | 996L-R/V                   |
| [98/99]27 . L-BE . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,312                                                           | \$3,031 | \$3,487          | \$3,247 | \$3,477 | \$3,479          | \$3,804 | \$4,125                   | \$3,933          | 996L-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . L-DT . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,162                                                           | \$2,881 | \$3,337          | \$3,097 | \$3,327 | \$3,329          | \$3,654 | \$3,975                   | \$3,783          | 996L-DT-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . L-NL . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,162                                                           | \$2,881 | \$3,337          | \$3,097 | \$3,327 | \$3,329          | \$3,654 | \$3,975                   | \$3,783          | 996L-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . TL . [ ] . [ ]                   |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,828                                                           | \$3,547 | \$4,003          | \$3,778 | \$4,013 | \$3,840          | \$4,323 | \$4,656                   | \$4,437          | 990DT/374T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [98/99]27 . TL-BE . [ ] . [ ]                |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,778                                                           | \$3,497 | \$3,953          | \$3,728 | \$3,963 | \$3,790          | \$4,273 | \$4,606                   | \$4,387          | 990DT/374T-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE                           |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                           |                  |                            |
| [98/99]27 . EO . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,951                                                           | \$2,670 | \$3,126          | \$2,886 | \$3,050 | \$3,155          | \$3,346 | \$3,764                   | \$3,545          | N/A                        |
| [98/99]27 . DT . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,273                                                           | \$2,992 | \$3,448          | \$3,223 | \$3,387 | \$3,414          | \$3,697 | \$4,101                   | \$3,882          | 990DT                      |
| [98/99]27 . NL . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]         |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,292                                                           | \$3,011 | \$3,467          | \$3,242 | \$3,406 | \$3,433          | \$3,716 | \$4,120                   | \$3,901          | 990NL-R/V                  |
| [98/99]27 . NL-OP . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,118                                                           | \$2,837 | \$3,293          | \$3,053 | \$3,217 | \$3,309          | \$3,513 | \$3,931                   | \$3,712          | 110MD/WD                   |
| [98/99]27 . TP . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,412                                                           | \$3,131 | \$3,587          | \$3,359 | \$3,511 | \$3,538          | \$3,841 | \$4,237                   | \$4,018          | 990TP-R/V                  |
| [98/99]27 . TP-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,412                                                           | \$3,131 | \$3,587          | \$3,359 | \$3,511 | \$3,538          | \$3,841 | \$4,237                   | \$4,018          | 990TP-BE-R/V               |
| [98/99]27 . K . F . [ ] . [ ]                |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,517                                                           | \$3,236 | \$3,692          | \$3,452 | \$3,692 | \$3,631          | \$4,030 | \$4,330                   | \$4,111          | 996K-R/V                   |
| [98/99]27 . K-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,517                                                           | \$3,236 | \$3,692          | \$3,452 | \$3,692 | \$3,631          | \$4,030 | \$4,330                   | \$4,111          | 996K-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . K-NL . F . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,505                                                           | \$3,224 | \$3,680          | \$3,440 | \$3,680 | \$3,619          | \$4,018 | \$4,318                   | \$4,099          | 996K-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . L . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]    |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,688                                                           | \$3,407 | \$3,863          | \$3,623 | \$3,853 | \$3,855          | \$4,180 | \$4,501                   | \$4,309          | 996L-R/V                   |
| [98/99]27 . L-BE . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,688                                                           | \$3,407 | \$3,863          | \$3,623 | \$3,853 | \$3,855          | \$4,180 | \$4,501                   | \$4,309          | 996L-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . L-NL . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,538                                                           | \$3,257 | \$3,713          | \$3,473 | \$3,703 | \$3,705          | \$4,030 | \$4,351                   | \$4,159          | 996L-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]27 . TL . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,204                                                           | \$3,923 | \$4,379          | \$4,154 | \$4,389 | \$4,216          | \$4,699 | \$5,032                   | \$4,813          | 990DT/374T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [98/99]27 . TL-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,154                                                           | \$3,873 | \$4,329          | \$4,104 | \$4,339 | \$4,166          | \$4,649 | \$4,982                   | \$4,763          | 990DT/374T-BE <sup>4</sup> |

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.

<sup>2</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

<sup>4</sup> Wood doors - 10WDA cover plate is required for the 370 series controls and will be supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

**Strike(s):** Exit hardware:  
 ■ Includes 299, 248L-4, 304L strikes and sex bolts for latches

Fire exit hardware:  
 ■ Includes 299F, 304L strikes and sex bolts for latches

## 98/99 SERIES

Concealed vertical rod devices (47)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                            |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | 605 <sup>Ⓢ</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E               |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |                            |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>Ⓢ</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                           |                            |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                            |
| [98/99]47 .        | EO       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,695                                                           | \$2,404 | \$2,768          | \$2,620 | \$2,730 | \$2,835          | \$3,009 | \$3,498          | \$3,229                   | N/A                        |
| [98/99]47 .        | DT       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,017                                                           | \$2,726 | \$3,090          | \$2,957 | \$3,067 | \$3,094          | \$3,360 | \$3,835          | \$3,566                   | 990DT                      |
| [98/99]47 .        | NL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,036                                                           | \$2,745 | \$3,109          | \$2,976 | \$3,086 | \$3,113          | \$3,379 | \$3,854          | \$3,585                   | 990NL-R/V                  |
| [98/99]47 .        | NL-OP    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,862                                                           | \$2,571 | \$2,935          | \$2,787 | \$2,897 | \$2,989          | \$3,176 | \$3,665          | \$3,396                   | 110MD/WD                   |
| [98/99]47 .        | TP       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,156                                                           | \$2,865 | \$3,229          | \$3,093 | \$3,191 | \$3,218          | \$3,504 | \$3,971          | \$3,702                   | 990TP-R/V                  |
| [98/99]47 .        | TP-BE    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,156                                                           | \$2,865 | \$3,229          | \$3,093 | \$3,191 | \$3,218          | \$3,504 | \$3,971          | \$3,702                   | 990TP-BE-R/V               |
| [98/99]47 .        | K        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,261                                                           | \$2,970 | \$3,334          | \$3,186 | \$3,372 | \$3,311          | \$3,693 | \$4,064          | \$3,795                   | 996K-R/V                   |
| [98/99]47 .        | K-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,261                                                           | \$2,970 | \$3,334          | \$3,186 | \$3,372 | \$3,311          | \$3,693 | \$4,064          | \$3,795                   | 996K-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | K-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,249                                                           | \$2,958 | \$3,322          | \$3,174 | \$3,360 | \$3,299          | \$3,681 | \$4,052          | \$3,783                   | 996K-DT-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | K-NL     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,249                                                           | \$2,958 | \$3,322          | \$3,174 | \$3,360 | \$3,299          | \$3,681 | \$4,052          | \$3,783                   | 996K-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | L        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,432                                                           | \$3,141 | \$3,505          | \$3,357 | \$3,533 | \$3,535          | \$3,843 | \$4,235          | \$3,993                   | 996L-R/V                   |
| [98/99]47 .        | L-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,432                                                           | \$3,141 | \$3,505          | \$3,357 | \$3,533 | \$3,535          | \$3,843 | \$4,235          | \$3,993                   | 996L-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | L-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,282                                                           | \$2,991 | \$3,355          | \$3,207 | \$3,383 | \$3,385          | \$3,693 | \$4,085          | \$3,843                   | 996L-DT-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | L-NL     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,282                                                           | \$2,991 | \$3,355          | \$3,207 | \$3,383 | \$3,385          | \$3,693 | \$4,085          | \$3,843                   | 996L-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | TL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,948                                                           | \$3,657 | \$4,021          | \$3,888 | \$4,069 | \$3,896          | \$4,362 | \$4,766          | \$4,497                   | 990DT/376T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [98/99]47 .        | TL-BE    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,898                                                           | \$3,607 | \$3,971          | \$3,838 | \$4,019 | \$3,846          | \$4,312 | \$4,716          | \$4,447                   | 990DT/376T-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                            |
| [98/99]47 .        | EO       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,113                                                           | \$2,822 | \$3,186          | \$3,038 | \$3,148 | \$3,253          | \$3,427 | \$3,916          | \$3,647                   | N/A                        |
| [98/99]47 .        | DT       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,435                                                           | \$3,144 | \$3,508          | \$3,375 | \$3,485 | \$3,512          | \$3,778 | \$4,253          | \$3,984                   | 990DT                      |
| [98/99]47 .        | NL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,454                                                           | \$3,163 | \$3,527          | \$3,394 | \$3,504 | \$3,531          | \$3,797 | \$4,272          | \$4,003                   | 990NL-R/V                  |
| [98/99]47 .        | NL-OP    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,280                                                           | \$2,989 | \$3,353          | \$3,205 | \$3,315 | \$3,407          | \$3,594 | \$4,083          | \$3,814                   | 110MD/WD                   |
| [98/99]47 .        | TP       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,574                                                           | \$3,283 | \$3,647          | \$3,511 | \$3,609 | \$3,636          | \$3,922 | \$4,389          | \$4,120                   | 990TP-R/V                  |
| [98/99]47 .        | TP-BE    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,574                                                           | \$3,283 | \$3,647          | \$3,511 | \$3,609 | \$3,636          | \$3,922 | \$4,389          | \$4,120                   | 990TP-BE-R/V               |
| [98/99]47 .        | K        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,679                                                           | \$3,388 | \$3,752          | \$3,604 | \$3,790 | \$3,729          | \$4,111 | \$4,482          | \$4,213                   | 996K-R/V                   |
| [98/99]47 .        | K-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,679                                                           | \$3,388 | \$3,752          | \$3,604 | \$3,790 | \$3,729          | \$4,111 | \$4,482          | \$4,213                   | 996K-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | K-NL     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,667                                                           | \$3,376 | \$3,740          | \$3,592 | \$3,778 | \$3,717          | \$4,099 | \$4,470          | \$4,201                   | 996K-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | L        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,850                                                           | \$3,559 | \$3,923          | \$3,775 | \$3,951 | \$3,953          | \$4,261 | \$4,653          | \$4,411                   | 996L-R/V                   |
| [98/99]47 .        | L-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,850                                                           | \$3,559 | \$3,923          | \$3,775 | \$3,951 | \$3,953          | \$4,261 | \$4,653          | \$4,411                   | 996L-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | L-NL     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,700                                                           | \$3,409 | \$3,773          | \$3,625 | \$3,801 | \$3,803          | \$4,111 | \$4,503          | \$4,261                   | 996L-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]47 .        | TL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     |              | \$4,366                                                           | \$4,075 | \$4,439          | \$4,306 | \$4,487 | \$4,314          | \$4,780 | \$5,184          | \$4,915                   | 990DT/376T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [98/99]47 .        | TL-BE    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     |              | \$4,316                                                           | \$4,025 | \$4,389          | \$4,256 | \$4,437 | \$4,264          | \$4,730 | \$5,134          | \$4,865                   | 990DT/376T-BE <sup>4</sup> |

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.

<sup>2</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

<sup>4</sup> Wood doors - 10WDA cover plate is required for the 370 series controls and will be supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.

### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

Strike(s): Exit hardware:

- Includes 338 and 385A strikes

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 338 and 385A strikes

98/99 SERIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

Wood Door Concealed vertical rod devices (47-WDC)

| ACN                                          |          |      |        |             |          |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |         |                  |                                                     |         |                           |                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Device type                                  | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handling | Lever design |                                                                   |         |                  |         |         |                  |                                                     |         | Default trim,<br>included |                                              |
|                                              |          |      |        |             |          |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E | 711     |                           | 613 <sup>3</sup>                             |
| EXIT HARDWARE                                |          |      |        |             |          |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |                                                     |         |                           |                                              |
| [98/99]47-WDC . EO . [ ] . [ ] .             |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,005                                                           | \$2,714 | \$3,078          | \$2,961 | \$3,071 | \$3,176          | \$3,427                                             | \$3,839 | \$3,488                   | N/A                                          |
| [98/99]47-WDC . DT . [ ] . [ ] .             |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,327                                                           | \$3,036 | \$3,400          | \$3,298 | \$3,408 | \$3,435          | \$3,778                                             | \$4,176 | \$3,825                   | 990DT                                        |
| [98/99]47-WDC . NL . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]         |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,346                                                           | \$3,055 | \$3,419          | \$3,317 | \$3,427 | \$3,454          | \$3,797                                             | \$4,195 | \$3,844                   | 990NL-R/V                                    |
| [98/99]47-WDC . NL-OP . [ ] . [ ] .          |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,172                                                           | \$2,881 | \$3,245          | \$3,128 | \$3,238 | \$3,330          | \$3,594                                             | \$4,006 | \$3,655                   | 110WD                                        |
| [98/99]47-WDC . TP . [ ] . [ ] .             |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,466                                                           | \$3,175 | \$3,539          | \$3,434 | \$3,532 | \$3,559          | \$3,922                                             | \$4,312 | \$3,961                   | 990TP-R/V                                    |
| [98/99]47-WDC . TP-BE . [ ] . [ ] .          |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,466                                                           | \$3,175 | \$3,539          | \$3,434 | \$3,532 | \$3,559          | \$3,922                                             | \$4,312 | \$3,961                   | 990TP-BE-R/V                                 |
| [98/99]47-WDC . K . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,571                                                           | \$3,280 | \$3,644          | \$3,527 | \$3,713 | \$3,652          | \$4,111                                             | \$4,405 | \$4,054                   | 996K-R/V                                     |
| [98/99]47-WDC . K-BE . [ ] . [ ] .           |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,571                                                           | \$3,280 | \$3,644          | \$3,527 | \$3,713 | \$3,652          | \$4,111                                             | \$4,405 | \$4,054                   | 996K-BE-R/V                                  |
| [98/99]47-WDC . K-DT . [ ] . [ ] .           |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,559                                                           | \$3,268 | \$3,632          | \$3,515 | \$3,701 | \$3,640          | \$4,099                                             | \$4,393 | \$4,042                   | 996K-DT-R/V                                  |
| [98/99]47-WDC . K-NL . [ ] . [ ] .           |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,559                                                           | \$3,268 | \$3,632          | \$3,515 | \$3,701 | \$3,640          | \$4,099                                             | \$4,393 | \$4,042                   | 996K-NL-R/V                                  |
| [98/99]47-WDC . L . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]    |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,742                                                           | \$3,451 | \$3,815          | \$3,698 | \$3,874 | \$3,876          | \$4,261                                             | \$4,576 | \$4,252                   | 996L-R/V                                     |
| [98/99]47-WDC . L-BE . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,742                                                           | \$3,451 | \$3,815          | \$3,698 | \$3,874 | \$3,876          | \$4,261                                             | \$4,576 | \$4,252                   | 996L-BE-R/V                                  |
| [98/99]47-WDC . L-DT . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,592                                                           | \$3,301 | \$3,665          | \$3,548 | \$3,724 | \$3,726          | \$4,111                                             | \$4,426 | \$4,102                   | 996L-DT-R/V                                  |
| [98/99]47-WDC . L-NL . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,592                                                           | \$3,301 | \$3,665          | \$3,548 | \$3,724 | \$3,726          | \$4,111                                             | \$4,426 | \$4,102                   | 996L-NL-R/V                                  |
| [98/99]47-WDC . TL . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,325                                                           | \$4,034 | \$4,398          | \$4,296 | \$4,477 | \$4,304          | \$4,847                                             | \$5,174 | \$4,823                   | 990DT/<br>376WDC-T/<br>10WDA <sup>4</sup>    |
| [98/99]47-WDC . TL-BE . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,275                                                           | \$3,984 | \$4,348          | \$4,246 | \$4,427 | \$4,254          | \$4,797                                             | \$5,124 | \$4,773                   | 990DT/<br>376WDC-T-BE/<br>10WDA <sup>4</sup> |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.  
<sup>1</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.  
<sup>2</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.  
<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.  
<sup>4</sup> Wood doors - the 283 strike or WDF must be specified. Specify door thickness.

**DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES**  
Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Center line | Scalp plate |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   | Included    |

**Strike(s):**  
Exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 338 and 385A strikes  
Fire exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 338 and 385A strikes

## 98/99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### Wood Door Concealed vertical rod devices (47-WDC)

| ACN                                              |          |      |        |             |          |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Device type                                      | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handling | Lever design | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E               |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |                                  |
|                                                  |          |      |        |             |          |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                           |                                  |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE                               |          |      |        |             |          |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |                                  |
| [98/99]47-WDC . EO . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,477                                                           | \$3,186 | \$3,550          | \$3,433 | \$3,543 | \$3,648          | \$3,899 | \$4,311          | \$3,960                   | N/A                              |
| [98/99]47-WDC . DT . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,799                                                           | \$3,508 | \$3,872          | \$3,770 | \$3,880 | \$3,907          | \$4,250 | \$4,648          | \$4,297                   | 990DT                            |
| [98/99]47-WDC . NL . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]         |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,818                                                           | \$3,527 | \$3,891          | \$3,789 | \$3,899 | \$3,926          | \$4,269 | \$4,667          | \$4,316                   | 990NL-R/V                        |
| [98/99]47-WDC . NL-OP . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,644                                                           | \$3,353 | \$3,717          | \$3,600 | \$3,710 | \$3,802          | \$4,066 | \$4,478          | \$4,127                   | 110WD                            |
| [98/99]47-WDC . TP . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,938                                                           | \$3,647 | \$4,011          | \$3,906 | \$4,004 | \$4,031          | \$4,394 | \$4,784          | \$4,433                   | 990TP-R/V                        |
| [98/99]47-WDC . TP-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$3,938                                                           | \$3,647 | \$4,011          | \$3,906 | \$4,004 | \$4,031          | \$4,394 | \$4,784          | \$4,433                   | 990TP-BE-R/V                     |
| [98/99]47-WDC . K . F . [ ] . [ ]                |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,043                                                           | \$3,752 | \$4,116          | \$3,999 | \$4,185 | \$4,124          | \$4,583 | \$4,877          | \$4,526                   | 996K-R/V                         |
| [98/99]47-WDC . K-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,043                                                           | \$3,752 | \$4,116          | \$3,999 | \$4,185 | \$4,124          | \$4,583 | \$4,877          | \$4,526                   | 996K-BE-R/V                      |
| [98/99]47-WDC . K-NL . F . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,031                                                           | \$3,740 | \$4,104          | \$3,987 | \$4,173 | \$4,112          | \$4,571 | \$4,865          | \$4,514                   | 996K-NL-R/V                      |
| [98/99]47-WDC . L . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]    |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,214                                                           | \$3,923 | \$4,287          | \$4,170 | \$4,346 | \$4,348          | \$4,733 | \$5,048          | \$4,724                   | 996L-R/V                         |
| [98/99]47-WDC . L-BE . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,214                                                           | \$3,923 | \$4,287          | \$4,170 | \$4,346 | \$4,348          | \$4,733 | \$5,048          | \$4,724                   | 996L-BE-R/V                      |
| [98/99]47-WDC . L-NL . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,064                                                           | \$3,773 | \$4,137          | \$4,020 | \$4,196 | \$4,198          | \$4,583 | \$4,898          | \$4,574                   | 996L-NL-R/V                      |
| [98/99]47-WDC . TL . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,797                                                           | \$4,506 | \$4,870          | \$4,768 | \$4,949 | \$4,776          | \$5,319 | \$5,646          | \$5,295                   | 990DT/<br>376WDC-T/<br>10WDA*    |
| [98/99]47-WDC . TL-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$4,747                                                           | \$4,456 | \$4,820          | \$4,718 | \$4,899 | \$4,726          | \$5,269 | \$5,596          | \$5,245                   | 990DT/<br>376WDC-T-BE/<br>10WDA* |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.

<sup>2</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

<sup>4</sup> Wood doors - the 283 strike or WDF must be specified. Specify door thickness.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Center line | Scalp plate |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   | Included    |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 338 and 385A strikes

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 338 and 385A strikes



## 98/99 SERIES

Concealed vertical rod devices (48)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |                       |             |          |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |               |
|--------------------|----------|------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish                | Device size | Handling | Lever design | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E               |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |               |
|                    |          |      |                       |             |          |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                           |               |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |                       |             |          |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |               |
| [98/99]48 .        | EO       |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,096                                                           | \$2,805 | \$3,169          | \$3,021 | \$3,131 | \$3,236          | \$3,410 | \$3,899          | \$3,630                   | N/A           |
| [98/99]48 .        | DT       |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,418                                                           | \$3,127 | \$3,491          | \$3,358 | \$3,468 | \$3,495          | \$3,761 | \$4,236          | \$3,967                   | 990DT         |
| [98/99]48 .        | NL       |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ]       |             |          |              | \$3,437                                                           | \$3,146 | \$3,510          | \$3,377 | \$3,487 | \$3,514          | \$3,780 | \$4,255          | \$3,986                   | 990NL-R/V     |
| [98/99]48 .        | NL-OP    |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,263                                                           | \$2,972 | \$3,336          | \$3,188 | \$3,298 | \$3,390          | \$3,577 | \$4,066          | \$3,797                   | 110MD         |
| [98/99]48 .        | TP       |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,557                                                           | \$3,266 | \$3,630          | \$3,494 | \$3,592 | \$3,619          | \$3,905 | \$4,372          | \$4,103                   | 990TP-R/V     |
| [98/99]48 .        | TP-BE    |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,557                                                           | \$3,266 | \$3,630          | \$3,494 | \$3,592 | \$3,619          | \$3,905 | \$4,372          | \$4,103                   | 990TP-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]48 .        | K        |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,662                                                           | \$3,371 | \$3,735          | \$3,587 | \$3,773 | \$3,712          | \$4,094 | \$4,465          | \$4,196                   | 996K-R/V      |
| [98/99]48 .        | K-BE     |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,662                                                           | \$3,371 | \$3,735          | \$3,587 | \$3,773 | \$3,712          | \$4,094 | \$4,465          | \$4,196                   | 996K-BE-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | K-DT     |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,650                                                           | \$3,359 | \$3,723          | \$3,575 | \$3,761 | \$3,700          | \$4,082 | \$4,453          | \$4,184                   | 996K-DT-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | K-NL     |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,650                                                           | \$3,359 | \$3,723          | \$3,575 | \$3,761 | \$3,700          | \$4,082 | \$4,453          | \$4,184                   | 996K-NL-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | L        |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,833                                                           | \$3,542 | \$3,906          | \$3,758 | \$3,934 | \$3,936          | \$4,244 | \$4,636          | \$4,394                   | 996L-R/V      |
| [98/99]48 .        | L-BE     |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,833                                                           | \$3,542 | \$3,906          | \$3,758 | \$3,934 | \$3,936          | \$4,244 | \$4,636          | \$4,394                   | 996L-BE-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | L-DT     |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,683                                                           | \$3,392 | \$3,756          | \$3,608 | \$3,784 | \$3,786          | \$4,094 | \$4,486          | \$4,244                   | 996L-DT-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | L-NL     |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,683                                                           | \$3,392 | \$3,756          | \$3,608 | \$3,784 | \$3,786          | \$4,094 | \$4,486          | \$4,244                   | 996L-NL-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | TL       |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$4,349                                                           | \$4,058 | \$4,422          | \$4,289 | \$4,470 | \$4,297          | \$4,763 | \$5,167          | \$4,898                   | 990DT/376T    |
| [98/99]48 .        | TL-BE    |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$4,299                                                           | \$4,008 | \$4,372          | \$4,239 | \$4,420 | \$4,247          | \$4,713 | \$5,117          | \$4,848                   | 990DT/376T-BE |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |                       |             |          |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |               |
| [98/99]48 .        | EO       | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,514                                                           | \$3,223 | \$3,587          | \$3,439 | \$3,549 | \$3,654          | \$3,828 | \$4,317          | \$4,048                   | N/A           |
| [98/99]48 .        | DT       | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,836                                                           | \$3,545 | \$3,909          | \$3,776 | \$3,886 | \$3,913          | \$4,179 | \$4,654          | \$4,385                   | 990DT         |
| [98/99]48 .        | NL       | F    | [ ] . [ ] . [ ]       |             |          |              | \$3,855                                                           | \$3,564 | \$3,928          | \$3,795 | \$3,905 | \$3,932          | \$4,198 | \$4,673          | \$4,404                   | 990NL-R/V     |
| [98/99]48 .        | NL-OP    | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,681                                                           | \$3,390 | \$3,754          | \$3,606 | \$3,716 | \$3,808          | \$3,995 | \$4,484          | \$4,215                   | 110MD         |
| [98/99]48 .        | TP       | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,975                                                           | \$3,684 | \$4,048          | \$3,912 | \$4,010 | \$4,037          | \$4,323 | \$4,790          | \$4,521                   | 990TP-R/V     |
| [98/99]48 .        | TP-BE    | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,975                                                           | \$3,684 | \$4,048          | \$3,912 | \$4,010 | \$4,037          | \$4,323 | \$4,790          | \$4,521                   | 990TP-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]48 .        | K        | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$4,080                                                           | \$3,789 | \$4,153          | \$4,005 | \$4,191 | \$4,130          | \$4,512 | \$4,883          | \$4,614                   | 996K-R/V      |
| [98/99]48 .        | K-BE     | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$4,080                                                           | \$3,789 | \$4,153          | \$4,005 | \$4,191 | \$4,130          | \$4,512 | \$4,883          | \$4,614                   | 996K-BE-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | K-NL     | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$4,068                                                           | \$3,777 | \$4,141          | \$3,993 | \$4,179 | \$4,118          | \$4,500 | \$4,871          | \$4,602                   | 996K-NL-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | L        | F    | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$4,251                                                           | \$3,960 | \$4,324          | \$4,176 | \$4,352 | \$4,354          | \$4,662 | \$5,054          | \$4,812                   | 996L-R/V      |
| [98/99]48 .        | L-BE     | F    | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$4,251                                                           | \$3,960 | \$4,324          | \$4,176 | \$4,352 | \$4,354          | \$4,662 | \$5,054          | \$4,812                   | 996L-BE-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | L-NL     | F    | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$4,101                                                           | \$3,810 | \$4,174          | \$4,026 | \$4,202 | \$4,204          | \$4,512 | \$4,904          | \$4,662                   | 996L-NL-R/V   |
| [98/99]48 .        | TL       | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$4,767                                                           | \$4,476 | \$4,840          | \$4,707 | \$4,888 | \$4,715          | \$5,181 | \$5,585          | \$5,316                   | 990DT/376T    |
| [98/99]48 .        | TL-BE    | F    | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$4,717                                                           | \$4,426 | \$4,790          | \$4,657 | \$4,838 | \$4,665          | \$5,131 | \$5,535          | \$5,266                   | 990DT/376T-BE |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.

<sup>2</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

**Strike(s):** Exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 338 and 385A strikes

Fire exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 338 and 385A strikes

## 98/99 SERIES

Surface three point latch devices (57)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                           |                  |                            |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | <div>605<sup>2</sup><br/>619<sup>2</sup><br/>625<br/>643E</div>   |         |                  |         |         |                  |         | Default trim,<br>included |                  |                            |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 711     |                           | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                            |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                           |                  |                            |
| [98/99]57 .        | EO       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,468                                                           | \$3,187 | \$3,643          | \$3,403 | \$3,567 | \$3,672          | \$3,863 | \$4,281                   | \$4,062          | N/A                        |
| [98/99]57 .        | DT       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,790                                                           | \$3,509 | \$3,965          | \$3,740 | \$3,904 | \$3,931          | \$4,214 | \$4,618                   | \$4,399          | 990DT                      |
| [98/99]57 .        | NL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,809                                                           | \$3,528 | \$3,984          | \$3,759 | \$3,923 | \$3,950          | \$4,233 | \$4,637                   | \$4,418          | 990NL-R/V                  |
| [98/99]57 .        | NL-OP    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,635                                                           | \$3,354 | \$3,810          | \$3,570 | \$3,734 | \$3,826          | \$4,030 | \$4,448                   | \$4,229          | 110MD/WD                   |
| [98/99]57 .        | TP       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,929                                                           | \$3,648 | \$4,104          | \$3,876 | \$4,028 | \$4,055          | \$4,358 | \$4,754                   | \$4,535          | 990TP-R/V                  |
| [98/99]57 .        | TP-BE    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,929                                                           | \$3,648 | \$4,104          | \$3,876 | \$4,028 | \$4,055          | \$4,358 | \$4,754                   | \$4,535          | 990TP-BE-R/V               |
| [98/99]57 .        | K        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,034                                                           | \$3,753 | \$4,209          | \$3,969 | \$4,209 | \$4,148          | \$4,547 | \$4,847                   | \$4,628          | 996K-R/V                   |
| [98/99]57 .        | K-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,034                                                           | \$3,753 | \$4,209          | \$3,969 | \$4,209 | \$4,148          | \$4,547 | \$4,847                   | \$4,628          | 996K-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | K-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,022                                                           | \$3,741 | \$4,197          | \$3,957 | \$4,197 | \$4,136          | \$4,535 | \$4,835                   | \$4,616          | 996K-DT-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | K-NL     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,022                                                           | \$3,741 | \$4,197          | \$3,957 | \$4,197 | \$4,136          | \$4,535 | \$4,835                   | \$4,616          | 996K-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | L        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,205                                                           | \$3,924 | \$4,380          | \$4,140 | \$4,370 | \$4,372          | \$4,697 | \$5,018                   | \$4,826          | 996L-R/V                   |
| [98/99]57 .        | L-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,205                                                           | \$3,924 | \$4,380          | \$4,140 | \$4,370 | \$4,372          | \$4,697 | \$5,018                   | \$4,826          | 996L-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | L-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,055                                                           | \$3,774 | \$4,230          | \$3,990 | \$4,220 | \$4,222          | \$4,547 | \$4,868                   | \$4,676          | 996L-DT-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | L-NL     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,055                                                           | \$3,774 | \$4,230          | \$3,990 | \$4,220 | \$4,222          | \$4,547 | \$4,868                   | \$4,676          | 996L-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | TL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,721                                                           | \$4,440 | \$4,896          | \$4,671 | \$4,906 | \$4,733          | \$5,216 | \$5,549                   | \$5,330          | 990DT/374T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [98/99]57 .        | TL-BE    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,671                                                           | \$4,390 | \$4,846          | \$4,621 | \$4,856 | \$4,683          | \$5,166 | \$5,499                   | \$5,280          | 990DT/374T-BE <sup>4</sup> |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                           |                  |                            |
| [98/99]57 .        | EO       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,703                                                           | \$3,422 | \$3,878          | \$3,638 | \$3,802 | \$3,907          | \$4,098 | \$4,516                   | \$4,297          | N/A                        |
| [98/99]57 .        | DT       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,025                                                           | \$3,744 | \$4,200          | \$3,975 | \$4,139 | \$4,166          | \$4,449 | \$4,853                   | \$4,634          | 990DT                      |
| [98/99]57 .        | NL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,044                                                           | \$3,763 | \$4,219          | \$3,994 | \$4,158 | \$4,185          | \$4,468 | \$4,872                   | \$4,653          | 990NL-R/V                  |
| [98/99]57 .        | NL-OP    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,870                                                           | \$3,589 | \$4,045          | \$3,805 | \$3,969 | \$4,061          | \$4,265 | \$4,683                   | \$4,464          | 110MD/WD                   |
| [98/99]57 .        | TP       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,164                                                           | \$3,883 | \$4,339          | \$4,111 | \$4,263 | \$4,290          | \$4,593 | \$4,989                   | \$4,770          | 990TP-R/V                  |
| [98/99]57 .        | TP-BE    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,164                                                           | \$3,883 | \$4,339          | \$4,111 | \$4,263 | \$4,290          | \$4,593 | \$4,989                   | \$4,770          | 990TP-BE-R/V               |
| [98/99]57 .        | K        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,269                                                           | \$3,988 | \$4,444          | \$4,204 | \$4,444 | \$4,383          | \$4,782 | \$5,082                   | \$4,863          | 996K-R/V                   |
| [98/99]57 .        | K-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,269                                                           | \$3,988 | \$4,444          | \$4,204 | \$4,444 | \$4,383          | \$4,782 | \$5,082                   | \$4,863          | 996K-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | K-NL     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,257                                                           | \$3,976 | \$4,432          | \$4,192 | \$4,432 | \$4,371          | \$4,770 | \$5,070                   | \$4,851          | 996K-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | L        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,440                                                           | \$4,159 | \$4,615          | \$4,375 | \$4,605 | \$4,607          | \$4,932 | \$5,253                   | \$5,061          | 996L-R/V                   |
| [98/99]57 .        | L-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,440                                                           | \$4,159 | \$4,615          | \$4,375 | \$4,605 | \$4,607          | \$4,932 | \$5,253                   | \$5,061          | 996L-BE-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | L-NL     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,290                                                           | \$4,009 | \$4,465          | \$4,225 | \$4,455 | \$4,457          | \$4,782 | \$5,103                   | \$4,911          | 996L-NL-R/V                |
| [98/99]57 .        | TL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,956                                                           | \$4,675 | \$5,131          | \$4,906 | \$5,141 | \$4,968          | \$5,451 | \$5,784                   | \$5,565          | 990DT/374T <sup>4</sup>    |
| [98/99]57 .        | TL-BE    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$4,906                                                           | \$4,625 | \$5,081          | \$4,856 | \$5,091 | \$4,918          | \$5,401 | \$5,734                   | \$5,515          | 990DT/374T-BE <sup>4</sup> |

Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.

<sup>2</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

<sup>4</sup> Wood doors - 10WDA cover plate is required for the 370 series controls and will be supplied at an additional, \$67.00 list add.

### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts            | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included for latches | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

Strike(s): Exit hardware:

- Includes 299(2), 248L-4, 304L strikes and sex bolts for latches

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 299F(2), 304L strikes and sex bolts for latches
- For double door applications, the 499F Strike will be supplied for middle strike at an additional \$134.00 list add

98/99 SERIES

Mortise lock devices (75)

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                               |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |         |                           |            |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |         | Default trim,<br>included |            |
|                    |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                                 | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 643E    | 711     |                           | 613        |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST        |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |         |                           |            |
| [98/99]75          | EO       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,491                                             | \$2,291 | \$2,565          | \$2,384 | \$2,573 | \$2,573          | \$2,859 | \$3,261 | \$2,753                   | N/A        |
| [98/99]75          | HL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,752                                             | \$2,552 | \$2,826          | \$2,655 | \$2,844 | \$2,844          | \$3,130 | \$3,522 | \$3,024                   | N/A        |
| [98/99]75          | DT       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,813                                             | \$2,613 | \$2,887          | \$2,721 | \$2,910 | \$2,832          | \$3,210 | \$3,598 | \$3,090                   | 990DT      |
| [98/99]75          | NL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$2,832                                             | \$2,632 | \$2,906          | \$2,740 | \$2,929 | \$2,851          | \$3,229 | \$3,617 | \$3,109                   | 990NL-M    |
| [98/99]75          | TP       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,952                                             | \$2,752 | \$3,026          | \$2,857 | \$3,034 | \$2,956          | \$3,354 | \$3,734 | \$3,226                   | 990TP-M    |
| [98/99]75          | TP-BE    | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,952                                             | \$2,752 | \$3,026          | \$2,857 | \$3,034 | \$2,956          | \$3,354 | \$3,734 | \$3,226                   | 990TP-BE-M |
| [98/99]75          | K        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,057                                             | \$2,857 | \$3,131          | \$2,950 | \$3,215 | \$3,049          | \$3,543 | \$3,827 | \$3,319                   | 996K-M     |
| [98/99]75          | K-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,057                                             | \$2,857 | \$3,131          | \$2,950 | \$3,215 | \$3,049          | \$3,543 | \$3,827 | \$3,319                   | 996K-BE-M  |
| [98/99]75          | K-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,045                                             | \$2,845 | \$3,119          | \$2,938 | \$3,203 | \$3,037          | \$3,531 | \$3,815 | \$3,307                   | 996K-DT-M  |
| [98/99]75          | K-NL     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,045                                             | \$2,845 | \$3,119          | \$2,938 | \$3,203 | \$3,037          | \$3,531 | \$3,815 | \$3,307                   | 996K-NL-M  |
| [98/99]75          | L        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,228                                             | \$3,028 | \$3,302          | \$3,121 | \$3,376 | \$3,273          | \$3,693 | \$3,998 | \$3,517                   | 996L-M     |
| [98/99]75          | L-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,228                                             | \$3,028 | \$3,302          | \$3,121 | \$3,376 | \$3,273          | \$3,693 | \$3,998 | \$3,517                   | 996L-BE-M  |
| [98/99]75          | L-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,078                                             | \$2,878 | \$3,152          | \$2,971 | \$3,226 | \$3,123          | \$3,543 | \$3,848 | \$3,367                   | 996L-DT-M  |
| [98/99]75          | L-NL     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,078                                             | \$2,878 | \$3,152          | \$2,971 | \$3,226 | \$3,123          | \$3,543 | \$3,848 | \$3,367                   | 996L-NL-M  |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST        |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |         |                           |            |
| [98/99]75          | EO       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$2,761                                             | \$2,561 | \$2,835          | \$2,654 | \$2,843 | \$2,843          | \$3,129 | \$3,531 | \$3,023                   | N/A        |
| [98/99]75          | DT       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,083                                             | \$2,883 | \$3,157          | \$2,991 | \$3,180 | \$3,102          | \$3,480 | \$3,868 | \$3,360                   | 990DT      |
| [98/99]75          | HL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,022                                             | \$2,822 | \$3,096          | \$2,925 | \$3,114 | \$3,114          | \$3,400 | \$3,792 | \$3,294                   | N/A        |
| [98/99]75          | NL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,102                                             | \$2,902 | \$3,176          | \$3,010 | \$3,199 | \$3,121          | \$3,499 | \$3,887 | \$3,379                   | 990NL-M    |
| [98/99]75          | TP       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,222                                             | \$3,022 | \$3,296          | \$3,127 | \$3,304 | \$3,226          | \$3,624 | \$4,004 | \$3,496                   | 990TP-M    |
| [98/99]75          | TP-BE    | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,222                                             | \$3,022 | \$3,296          | \$3,127 | \$3,304 | \$3,226          | \$3,624 | \$4,004 | \$3,496                   | 990TP-BE-M |
| [98/99]75          | K        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,327                                             | \$3,127 | \$3,401          | \$3,220 | \$3,485 | \$3,319          | \$3,813 | \$4,097 | \$3,589                   | 996K-M     |
| [98/99]75          | K-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,327                                             | \$3,127 | \$3,401          | \$3,220 | \$3,485 | \$3,319          | \$3,813 | \$4,097 | \$3,589                   | 996K-BE-M  |
| [98/99]75          | K-NL     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,315                                             | \$3,115 | \$3,389          | \$3,208 | \$3,473 | \$3,307          | \$3,801 | \$4,085 | \$3,577                   | 996K-NL-M  |
| [98/99]75          | L        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,498                                             | \$3,298 | \$3,572          | \$3,391 | \$3,646 | \$3,543          | \$3,963 | \$4,268 | \$3,787                   | 996L-M     |
| [98/99]75          | L-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,498                                             | \$3,298 | \$3,572          | \$3,391 | \$3,646 | \$3,543          | \$3,963 | \$4,268 | \$3,787                   | 996L-BE-M  |
| [98/99]75          | L-NL     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$3,348                                             | \$3,148 | \$3,422          | \$3,241 | \$3,496 | \$3,393          | \$3,813 | \$4,118 | \$3,637                   | 996L-NL-M  |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.

<sup>2</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 575 strike

Fire exit hardware:

- Includes 575 strike

### 98/99 SERIES

Concealed vertical cable devices (49)

Prices shown are for door opening heights 6'10" - 10'0"

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                   |          |      |                       |             |          |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |              |
|-----------------------|----------|------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Device type           | Function | Fire | Finish                | Device size | Handling | Lever design | 605 <sup>§</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643E               |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |              |
|                       |          |      |                       |             |          |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>§</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                           |              |
| EXIT HARDWARE         |          |      |                       |             |          |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |              |
| [98/99]49 . EO        |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$2,691                                                           | \$2,400 | \$2,764          | \$2,616 | \$2,726 | \$2,831          | \$3,005 | \$3,494          | \$3,225                   | N/A          |
| [98/99]49 . DT        |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,013                                                           | \$2,722 | \$3,086          | \$2,953 | \$3,063 | \$3,090          | \$3,356 | \$3,831          | \$3,562                   | 990DT        |
| [98/99]49 . NL        |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ]       |             |          |              | \$3,032                                                           | \$2,741 | \$3,105          | \$2,972 | \$3,082 | \$3,109          | \$3,375 | \$3,850          | \$3,581                   | 990NL-R/V    |
| [98/99]49 . NL-OP     |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$2,858                                                           | \$2,567 | \$2,931          | \$2,783 | \$2,893 | \$2,985          | \$3,172 | \$3,661          | \$3,392                   | 110MD        |
| [98/99]49 . TP        |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,152                                                           | \$2,861 | \$3,225          | \$3,089 | \$3,187 | \$3,214          | \$3,500 | \$3,967          | \$3,698                   | 990TP-R/V    |
| [98/99]49 . TP-BE     |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,152                                                           | \$2,861 | \$3,225          | \$3,089 | \$3,187 | \$3,214          | \$3,500 | \$3,967          | \$3,698                   | 990TP-BE-R/V |
| [98/99]49 . K         |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,257                                                           | \$2,966 | \$3,330          | \$3,182 | \$3,368 | \$3,307          | \$3,689 | \$4,060          | \$3,791                   | 996K-R/V     |
| [98/99]49 . K-BE      |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,257                                                           | \$2,966 | \$3,330          | \$3,182 | \$3,368 | \$3,307          | \$3,689 | \$4,060          | \$3,791                   | 996K-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]49 . K-DT      |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,245                                                           | \$2,954 | \$3,318          | \$3,170 | \$3,356 | \$3,295          | \$3,677 | \$4,048          | \$3,779                   | 996K-DT-R/V  |
| [98/99]49 . K-NL      |          |      | [ ] . [ ] .           |             |          |              | \$3,245                                                           | \$2,954 | \$3,318          | \$3,170 | \$3,356 | \$3,295          | \$3,677 | \$4,048          | \$3,779                   | 996K-NL-R/V  |
| [98/99]49 . L         |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,428                                                           | \$3,137 | \$3,501          | \$3,353 | \$3,529 | \$3,531          | \$3,839 | \$4,231          | \$3,989                   | 996L-R/V     |
| [98/99]49 . L-BE      |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,428                                                           | \$3,137 | \$3,501          | \$3,353 | \$3,529 | \$3,531          | \$3,839 | \$4,231          | \$3,989                   | 996L-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]49 . L-DT      |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,278                                                           | \$2,987 | \$3,351          | \$3,203 | \$3,379 | \$3,381          | \$3,689 | \$4,081          | \$3,839                   | 996L-DT-R/V  |
| [98/99]49 . L-NL      |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,278                                                           | \$2,987 | \$3,351          | \$3,203 | \$3,379 | \$3,381          | \$3,689 | \$4,081          | \$3,839                   | 996L-NL-R/V  |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE    |          |      |                       |             |          |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |              |
| [98/99]49 . EO . F    |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$2,957                                                           | \$2,666 | \$3,030          | \$2,882 | \$2,992 | \$3,097          | \$3,271 | \$3,760          | \$3,491                   | N/A          |
| [98/99]49 . DT . F    |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,279                                                           | \$2,988 | \$3,352          | \$3,219 | \$3,329 | \$3,356          | \$3,622 | \$4,097          | \$3,828                   | 990DT        |
| [98/99]49 . NL . F    |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ]       |             |          |              | \$3,298                                                           | \$3,007 | \$3,371          | \$3,238 | \$3,348 | \$3,375          | \$3,641 | \$4,116          | \$3,847                   | 990NL-R/V    |
| [98/99]49 . NL-OP . F |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,124                                                           | \$2,833 | \$3,197          | \$3,049 | \$3,159 | \$3,251          | \$3,438 | \$3,927          | \$3,658                   | 110MD/WD     |
| [98/99]49 . TP . F    |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,418                                                           | \$3,127 | \$3,491          | \$3,355 | \$3,453 | \$3,480          | \$3,766 | \$4,233          | \$3,964                   | 990TP-R/V    |
| [98/99]49 . TP-BE . F |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,418                                                           | \$3,127 | \$3,491          | \$3,355 | \$3,453 | \$3,480          | \$3,766 | \$4,233          | \$3,964                   | 990TP-BE-R/V |
| [98/99]49 . K . F     |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,523                                                           | \$3,232 | \$3,596          | \$3,448 | \$3,634 | \$3,573          | \$3,955 | \$4,326          | \$4,057                   | 996K-R/V     |
| [98/99]49 . K-BE . F  |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,523                                                           | \$3,232 | \$3,596          | \$3,448 | \$3,634 | \$3,573          | \$3,955 | \$4,326          | \$4,057                   | 996K-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]49 . K-NL . F  |          |      | [ ] . [ ]             |             |          |              | \$3,511                                                           | \$3,220 | \$3,584          | \$3,436 | \$3,622 | \$3,561          | \$3,943 | \$4,314          | \$4,045                   | 996K-NL-R/V  |
| [98/99]49 . L . F     |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,694                                                           | \$3,403 | \$3,767          | \$3,619 | \$3,795 | \$3,797          | \$4,105 | \$4,497          | \$4,255                   | 996L-R/V     |
| [98/99]49 . L-BE . F  |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,694                                                           | \$3,403 | \$3,767          | \$3,619 | \$3,795 | \$3,797          | \$4,105 | \$4,497          | \$4,255                   | 996L-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]49 . L-NL . F  |          |      | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |             |          |              | \$3,544                                                           | \$3,253 | \$3,617          | \$3,469 | \$3,645 | \$3,647          | \$3,955 | \$4,347          | \$4,105                   | 996L-NL-R/V  |

For Devices Less Cable System (LCS) Deduct -\$1,233.00

§ Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.

<sup>2</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>3</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Door opening height                                                                                  |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 6'10" - 8' is the default door opening height. Specify door opening height if other than 6'10" - 8'. |
|              |              |                | For door opening heights more than 10', consult factory                                              |

**Strike(s):** Exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 249 and 349 Strikes

Fire exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 249 and 349 Strikes

## 98/99 SERIES

Wood Door Concealed vertical cable devices (50-WDC)

Prices shown are for door opening heights 6'0" -10'0"

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN             |          |      |        |             |          |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                                             |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |              |
|-----------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Device type     | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handling | Lever design | 605 <sup>Ⓜ</sup><br>619 <sup>2</sup><br>625<br>643e               |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  | Default trim,<br>included |              |
|                 |          |      |        |             |          |              | 626                                                               | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>Ⓜ</sup> | 711     | 613 <sup>3</sup> |                           |              |
| EXIT HARDWARE   |          |      |        |             |          |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                  |                           |              |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | EO       | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | .            | \$2,869                                                           | \$2,582 | \$2,938          | \$2,787 | \$2,894 | \$2,991          | \$3,206 | \$3,646          | \$3,415                   | N/A          |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | DT       | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | .            | \$3,191                                                           | \$2,904 | \$3,260          | \$3,124 | \$3,231 | \$3,250          | \$3,557 | \$3,983          | \$3,752                   | 990DT        |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | NL       | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | [ ]          | \$3,210                                                           | \$2,923 | \$3,279          | \$3,143 | \$3,250 | \$3,269          | \$3,576 | \$4,002          | \$3,771                   | 990NL-R/V    |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | NL-OP    | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | .            | \$3,036                                                           | \$2,749 | \$3,105          | \$2,954 | \$3,061 | \$3,145          | \$3,373 | \$3,813          | \$3,582                   | 110WD        |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | TP       | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | .            | \$3,330                                                           | \$3,043 | \$3,399          | \$3,260 | \$3,355 | \$3,374          | \$3,701 | \$4,119          | \$3,888                   | 990TP-R/V    |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | TP-BE    | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | .            | \$3,330                                                           | \$3,043 | \$3,399          | \$3,260 | \$3,355 | \$3,374          | \$3,701 | \$4,119          | \$3,888                   | 990TP-BE-R/V |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | K        | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | .            | \$3,435                                                           | \$3,148 | \$3,504          | \$3,353 | \$3,536 | \$3,467          | \$3,890 | \$4,212          | \$3,981                   | 996K-R/V     |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | K-BE     | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | .            | \$3,435                                                           | \$3,148 | \$3,504          | \$3,353 | \$3,536 | \$3,467          | \$3,890 | \$4,212          | \$3,981                   | 996K-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | K-DT     | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | .            | \$3,423                                                           | \$3,136 | \$3,492          | \$3,341 | \$3,524 | \$3,455          | \$3,878 | \$4,200          | \$3,969                   | 996K-DT-R/V  |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | K-NL     | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | .            | \$3,423                                                           | \$3,136 | \$3,492          | \$3,341 | \$3,524 | \$3,455          | \$3,878 | \$4,200          | \$3,969                   | 996K-NL-R/V  |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | L        | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | [ ]          | \$3,606                                                           | \$3,319 | \$3,675          | \$3,524 | \$3,697 | \$3,691          | \$4,040 | \$4,383          | \$4,179                   | 996L-R/V     |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | L-BE     | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | [ ]          | \$3,606                                                           | \$3,319 | \$3,675          | \$3,524 | \$3,697 | \$3,691          | \$4,040 | \$4,383          | \$4,179                   | 996L-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | L-DT     | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | [ ]          | \$3,456                                                           | \$3,169 | \$3,525          | \$3,374 | \$3,547 | \$3,541          | \$3,890 | \$4,233          | \$4,029                   | 996L-DT-R/V  |
| [98/99]50-WDC . | L-NL     | .    | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]      | [ ]          | \$3,456                                                           | \$3,169 | \$3,525          | \$3,374 | \$3,547 | \$3,541          | \$3,890 | \$4,233          | \$4,029                   | 996L-NL-R/V  |

For Devices Less Cable System (LCS) Deduct -\$1,412.00

|                    |       |   |   |     |     |     |                                                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
|--------------------|-------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |       |   |   |     |     |     | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 2' ADD \$93.00 LIST, 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | EO    | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | .   | \$3,238                                                           | \$2,951 | \$3,307 | \$3,156 | \$3,263 | \$3,360 | \$3,575 | \$4,015 | \$3,784 | N/A          |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | DT    | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | .   | \$3,560                                                           | \$3,273 | \$3,629 | \$3,493 | \$3,600 | \$3,619 | \$3,926 | \$4,352 | \$4,121 | 990DT        |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | NL    | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] | \$3,579                                                           | \$3,292 | \$3,648 | \$3,512 | \$3,619 | \$3,638 | \$3,945 | \$4,371 | \$4,140 | 990NL-R/V    |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | NL-OP | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | .   | \$3,405                                                           | \$3,118 | \$3,474 | \$3,323 | \$3,430 | \$3,514 | \$3,742 | \$4,182 | \$3,951 | 110WD        |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | TP-BE | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | .   | \$3,699                                                           | \$3,412 | \$3,768 | \$3,629 | \$3,724 | \$3,743 | \$4,070 | \$4,488 | \$4,257 | 990TP-BE-R/V |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | TP    | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | .   | \$3,699                                                           | \$3,412 | \$3,768 | \$3,629 | \$3,724 | \$3,743 | \$4,070 | \$4,488 | \$4,257 | 990TP-R/V    |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | K     | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | .   | \$3,804                                                           | \$3,517 | \$3,873 | \$3,722 | \$3,905 | \$3,836 | \$4,259 | \$4,581 | \$4,350 | 996K-R/V     |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | K-BE  | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | .   | \$3,804                                                           | \$3,517 | \$3,873 | \$3,722 | \$3,905 | \$3,836 | \$4,259 | \$4,581 | \$4,350 | 996K-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | K-NL  | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | .   | \$3,792                                                           | \$3,505 | \$3,861 | \$3,710 | \$3,893 | \$3,824 | \$4,247 | \$4,569 | \$4,338 | 996K-NL-R/V  |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | L     | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] | \$3,975                                                           | \$3,688 | \$4,044 | \$3,893 | \$4,066 | \$4,060 | \$4,409 | \$4,752 | \$4,548 | 996L-R/V     |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | L-BE  | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] | \$3,975                                                           | \$3,688 | \$4,044 | \$3,893 | \$4,066 | \$4,060 | \$4,409 | \$4,752 | \$4,548 | 996L-BE-R/V  |
| [98/99]50-WDC .    | L-NL  | . | F | [ ] | [ ] | [ ] | \$3,825                                                           | \$3,538 | \$3,894 | \$3,743 | \$3,916 | \$3,910 | \$4,259 | \$4,602 | \$4,398 | 996L-NL-R/V  |

For Devices Less Cable System (LCS) Deduct -\$1,783.00

<sup>Ⓜ</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 98 device in 630 finish is supplied with 626 trim by default.

<sup>1</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>2</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

Door opening height - must be specified when placing an order. Other heights over 10' are available, consult factory for lead time. Non-standard center lines or threshold installed - consult customer support.

### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts | Door thickness | Scalp plate |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Included  | 1-3/4"         | Included    |

**Strike(s):** Exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 150 and 450 strikes

Fire exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 150 and 450 strikes

98/99 SERIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

Pool exit hardware (52)  
Designed to meet specific needs of pool enclosures. Weather-resistant (WR) components ideal for outdoor applications.

| ACN           |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                        |         |     |  |                           |  |
|---------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|-----|--|---------------------------|--|
| Device type   | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                              |         |     |  | Default trim,<br>included |  |
|               |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                                          |         | 710 |  |                           |  |
| EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST |         |     |  |                           |  |
| [98/99]52     | EO       |      | [ ]    | [ ]         |         |              | \$2,426                                      | \$2,349 |     |  | N/A                       |  |
| [98/99]52     | L        |      | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$2,908                                      | \$2,831 |     |  | 252L¹                     |  |
| [98/99]52     | L-BE     |      | [ ]    | [ ]         | [ ]     | [ ]          | \$2,908                                      | \$2,831 |     |  | 252L-BE¹                  |  |

<sup>1</sup> 98/9952 x 252L/LBE template (47273677) can be ordered at no charge if needed before installation.  
---

**Compliance specification:**  
UL Listed for panic exit hardware (UL 305)  
ANSI/BHMA A156.3 - 2014, Grade 1  
Meets International Building Code for Pool Enclosures  
Compliant with 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

**DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES**  
Pricing includes default options shown below. Weep Holes option available. No additional options and configurations available. Consult factory for any questions.

- Strike(s):**  
Exit hardware:
- 98/9952L and 98/9952L-BE devices Include 699 strike
  - 98/9952EO devices Include 699 and 299 strikes

ADDITIONAL TRIM AND STRIKE OPTIONS

| Trim    | 628      | 695      |
|---------|----------|----------|
| 252L    | \$561.00 | \$561.00 |
| 252L-BE | \$561.00 | \$561.00 |

| Strike | 622      | 628      | 695      |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| 699    | \$147.00 | \$147.00 | \$147.00 |

## OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| LESS BOTTOM ROD<br>(LBR/LBL Fire-Rated Devices must be ordered in pairs, and one Auxiliary Fire Pin (AFL) is furnished per pair.) | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 98/9927LBR                                                                                                                        | LBR              | -\$146.00        |
| 98/9927-F-LBR (First Leaf)                                                                                                        | LBR              | \$0.00           |
| 98/9927-F-LBR-AFL (Second Leaf)                                                                                                   | LBR-AFL          | \$0.00           |
| 98/9947LBR                                                                                                                        | LBR              | -\$159.00        |
| 98/9947-F-LBR (First Leaf)                                                                                                        | LBR              | \$0.00           |
| 98/9947-F-LBR-AFL (Second Leaf)                                                                                                   | LBR-AFL          | \$0.00           |
| 98/9947WDC-LBR                                                                                                                    | LBR              | -\$159.00        |
| 98/9947WDC-F-LBR (First Leaf)                                                                                                     | LBR              | \$0.00           |
| 98/9947WDC-F-LBR-AFL (Second Leaf)                                                                                                | LBR-AFL          | \$0.00           |

| LESS BOTTOM LATCH<br>(LBR/LBL Fire-Rated Devices must be ordered in pairs, and one Auxiliary Fire Pin (AFL) is furnished per pair.) | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 98/9949LBL                                                                                                                          | LBL              | -\$158.00        |
| 98/9949-F-LBL (First Leaf)                                                                                                          | LBL              | -\$158.00        |
| 98/9949-F-LBL-AFL (Second Leaf)                                                                                                     | LBL-AFL          | \$35.00          |
| 98/9950WDC-LBL                                                                                                                      | LBL              | -\$158.00        |
| 98/9950WDC-F-LBL (First Leaf)                                                                                                       | LBL              | -\$158.00        |
| 98/9950WDC-F-LBL-AFL (Second Leaf)                                                                                                  | LBL-AFL          | \$35.00          |

| ANTIMICROBIAL COATING - Available in 626 (US26D) and 630 (US32D), use suffix "AM" when ordering.<br>Example: 626AM | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| For device with or without trim                                                                                    | AM               | \$86.00          |
| For trim only                                                                                                      | AM               | \$40.00          |

| CYLINDER DOGGING - Not for use with fire exit hardware | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Standard baseplate cylinder dogging <sup>3</sup>       | CD               | \$123.00         |
| Chexit cylinder dogging <sup>1</sup>                   | CD-CXA           | \$562.00         |
| Cylinder dogging indicator <sup>2</sup>                | CI               | \$340.00         |
| Dogging indicator <sup>3</sup>                         | DI               | \$319.00         |
| Less dogging                                           | LD               | \$0.00           |
| Cylinder dogging with indicator                        | CDSI             | \$407.00         |
| Hex dogging with indicator                             | HDSI             | \$293.00         |
| Special center case dogging - panic only <sup>4</sup>  | SD               | \$521.00         |

<sup>1</sup> Available on all 98/99 Chexit panic devices.

<sup>2</sup> Not available with EL/QEL, Chexit or 2' devices.

<sup>3</sup> Available on all 98/99 panic devices. Excludes 2' device.

<sup>4</sup> Available on 98/99 Rim/27/47/48/49/57/50WDC panic devices only. May be used with EL/QEL option, refer to page 99 for pricing. Specify handing.



### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TRIM CYLINDER LOCKDOWN                                   | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Double Cylinder <sup>1,2,3</sup>                         | -2               | \$426.00         |
| Double Cylinder with Security Indicator <sup>1,2,3</sup> | -2SI             | \$711.00         |

<sup>1</sup> Available with 996L and 996L-BE functions only. Specify handing.

<sup>2</sup> Available on 98/99 ( Rim ), 98/9927, 98/9947, 98/9947WDC, 98/9948, 98/9949, 98/9957, 98/9975. Rim cylinder sold separately. Keyed rim cylinder (20-021) or thumbturn rim cylinders (XB11-979, XB13-379) are available from Schlage.

<sup>3</sup> 2-1/4" door with GBK + -2SI is an engineering special. Longer lead times may apply. Please contact Customer Care at [Exits\\_TechProdSupport@allegion.com](mailto:Exits_TechProdSupport@allegion.com) or (877) 671-7011, Option 2.

WARNING: Double cylinder options (2/2SI) are ideal for fire exit hardware and panic hardware that is not equipped with the dogging feature. Combining a double cylinder option with the dogging feature is not recommended, as the hardware could be in the dogged (unlatched) position **when the indicator states a locked position**.

**VON DUPRIN REMOTE UNDOGGING AND REMOTE MONITORING KIT** - Access control modular retrofit kit. Consult your access control software provider for pricing and specific scope of support. For details regarding RU or RM pleas see Kits section within 98/99 Series.

| SWITCHES - Available on all 98/99 Series devices                           | Specify (Prefix)      | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Request to Exit                                                            | RX                    | \$316.00         |
| Waterproof Request to Exit                                                 | WP-RX                 | \$458.00         |
| Request to Exit Low Current                                                | RX-LC                 | \$367.00         |
| Request to Exit Double Switch                                              | RX-2                  | \$394.00         |
| RX to RX-2 Conversion (order part number 050271)                           | RX-AUX                | \$329.00         |
| Latchbolt Monitoring                                                       | LX <sup>1,2</sup>     | \$316.00         |
| Latchbolt Monitoring Low Current                                           | LX-LC <sup>1</sup>    | \$367.00         |
| Request to Exit / Latchbolt Monitoring combination                         | LX-RX <sup>1</sup>    | \$478.00         |
| Request to Exit / Latchbolt Monitoring combination Low Current             | LX-RX-LC <sup>1</sup> | \$575.00         |
| Signal Switch - for Rim and Vertical Rod Devices, specify handing          | SS <sup>3</sup>       | \$648.00         |
| Signal Switch - for Mortise Device (includes SS7500 lock), specify handing | SS <sup>3</sup>       | \$965.00         |

<sup>1</sup> For 98/9949, LX switch monitors trim input or electric dogging of EL/QEL devices. LX switch does not monitor latch condition. Not available on 98/9975 mortise device.

<sup>2</sup> For Latchbolt monitoring on 98/9975 Mortise Devices specify the SS7500 lock and add \$316.00 list per device.

<sup>3</sup> Signal Switch option includes RSS lettering on push pad and mortise cylinder for alarm bypass.

See page 179-180 for field-installed switch kit part numbers.

| LATCH RETRACTION - See 98/99 product catalog for required accessory equipment                               | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Electric latch retraction                                                                                   | EL               | \$1,157.00       |
| Electric Latch Retraction with Special Center Case Dogging <sup>1</sup> (Available with "EL" option)        | SD-EL            | \$1,678.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction                                                                             | QEL              | \$1,089.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only)                                               | HD-QEL           | \$1,089.00       |
| Quiet Electric Latch Retraction with Special Center Case Dogging <sup>1</sup> (Available with "QEL" option) | SD-QEL           | \$1,610.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction for AX devices                                                              | QELX             | \$1,158.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only) for AX devices                                | HD-QELX          | \$1,158.00       |
| Pneumatic                                                                                                   | PN               | \$1,801.00       |

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 98/99 Rim/27/47/48/49/50/57 panic devices. Specify handing.

| EMERGENCY SECURE LOCKDOWN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No WS; no mechanical dogging of QEL (SD-QEL, HD-QEL)</li> <li>Unit requires a standard 1 1/4" (32mm) mortise cylinder with an inverted straight cam and compression ring and spring. Kit does not come with cylinder or thumbturn, must be ordered separately. Examples: Schlage conventional cylinder: 20-0011 1/4" XQ11-949; Schlage thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 1/4" B502-191 XQ11-949; Schlage ADA thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 1/4" XB11-720 B502-191 XQ11-949</li> <li>Install in alignment with 2018 IBC 1010.2.8 NFPA 101 14.2.2.2.4 or per local AHJ - Only allowed with trim functions: NL, K-NL, L-NL, NL-OP, T-NL</li> </ul> | ESL              | \$507.00         |



## OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| QUIET MECHANICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Quiet mechanical: Controls motion to reduce operational noise. The QM device option provides damper-controlled re-latching. Available on 98/99 rim and 98/9927 devices. Compatible with most of the device options including QEL, EL, AX, RX, and CD. Not available with CX and LX. Specify QM996 if quiet trim is desired. | QM               | \$237.00         |

| CHEXIT - Available on all 98/99 Series devices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Specify (Prefix) |           |                  | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Prefix           | Finish    | Release delay    |                  |
| Chexit – Controlled exit device (15 second delay furnished standard) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DT Function requires an electric strike to access opening</li> <li>Chexit is not available with any electrical options (EL, QEL, PN)</li> <li>Chexit is not available with any switches (RX, RXLC, RX2, WP-RX, LX, LXLC, LXR, LXRXL, SS)</li> <li>For CX98/9927 and CX98/9957 panic and fire devices, two Rod Guards (RGO) supplied standard. Add \$738.00 list per device.</li> <li>For doors over 7' additional RGO's will be added as needed to protect the rods. For each additional RGO, add \$369.00 list.</li> <li>For latch protection, latch guards (LGO) found on page 166 can be ordered separately</li> </ul> | CXA              | -         | .[Release delay] | \$2,309.00       |
| Remote Chexit module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | RCM              | .[Finish] | .[Release delay] | \$331.00         |
| Chexit 10' cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CXCAB            | -         | -                | \$148.00         |

| RELEASE DELAY                                                                  | Specify       | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 0 Second Delay                                                                 | 0 Delay       | \$168.00         |
| 30 Second Delay <sup>1</sup>                                                   | 30 Delay      | \$168.00         |
| 15 second delay with BOCA Modification <sup>2</sup>                            | BOCA-15 Delay | \$168.00         |
| 30 second delay with BOCA Modification <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>               | BOCA-30 Delay | \$168.00         |
| 2-60 Seconds in 2 Second Intervals or infinite delay <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> | Other Delays  | \$227.00         |

15 second Module sold separately, specify part number 040086.

<sup>1</sup> Over 15 second delay requires a letter of approval from the authority having local jurisdiction over the premises prior to the installation of the device. Allegion cannot grant such approval nor does it warrant local jurisdiction compliance.

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

| EXIT ALARM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Specify | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Exit alarm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Available on 98/99 Series panic and fire devices</li> <li>Price includes RX switch; can substitute with LX switch at no additional charge</li> <li>For vertical rod tampering monitoring on Surface Vertical Devices, specify device with LX (Latch Bolt Monitor Switch)</li> <li>To order Less switch, deduct \$316.00 list</li> <li>9 volt battery included</li> </ul> | ALK     | \$785.00         |

| PULLMAN LATCHES - Not for use with fire exit hardware                                                                                                                         | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| 98/9927 device PL top and PL bottom                                                                                                                                           | PL      | \$316.00         |
| 98/9947 device PL top and PL bottom                                                                                                                                           | PL      | \$442.00         |
| 98/9927 device LBR with PL top latch for electric strike application (a panic LBR device is one-point latching not two point, the security of the opening may be compromised) | ES      | \$158.00         |
| 98/9947 device LBR with PL top latch for electric strike application (a panic LBR device is one-point latching not two point, the security of the opening may be compromised) | ES      | \$221.00         |

### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ELECTRIC UNLOCKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Electric unlocking of outside lever for all 98/9975 mortise devices. Available with TP, K, or L functions only. "AC" current requires SO12 or SO24 rectifier kit. Add \$53.00 list per device. Specify FAIL SECURE (FSE) or FAIL SAFE (FS). SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.                                                                   | E                | \$787.00         |
| Motor Driven Electric Unlocking of outside M996 Trim - for 98/99 rim, mortise, surface vertical and concealed vertical devices. Available with L or LBE functions only. Specify handing. Dual voltage - works with either 12 or 24 VDC power supplies, furnished Fail Safe (FS) but can be converted in the field with dip switch without mechanical conversion. See page 146 for pricing and optional lever designs. | M996             | \$793.00         |
| <b>NOTICE: SIMILAR E996 PRODUCT(S) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED TEMPORARILY.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                  |
| Electronic unlocking of E996 trim for 98/99 rim, mortise, surface vertical and concealed vertical devices. Available with L or LBE functions only, specify handing. Available standard in 24VDC, Fail Safe (FS) and Fail Secure (FSE). Can also be converted in the field. See page 146 for pricing and optional lever designs.                                                                                       | E996             | \$793.00         |

### STORM RATING

#### HURRICANE DEVICE - USE WITH APPROVED ALLEGION DOOR APPLICATIONS

Specify HH (Wind and Impact) or HW (Wind-Only) prefix when ordering devices or mullions for hurricane applications. If application is unknown, specify HH which will satisfy the requirements for both applications. HH option only available for select series and models. HH/HW devices will be furnished with strikes shown in charts (and with through bolts if HH product) and are price-adjusted as indicated. Mullions priced separately.

#### HH (WIND AND IMPACT)

| Model         | Door mode | Mullion | Standard strike                     | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|---------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 98/99 Rim     | SGL       | -       | 299F                                | HH               | \$120.00         |
| 98/99 Rim     | PR        | HH9954  | 499F                                | HH               | \$254.00         |
| 98-F/99-F     | PR        | HH9954  | 499F                                | HH               | \$236.00         |
| 98-F/99-F Rim | SGL       | -       | 299F                                | HH               | \$102.00         |
| 9827/9927     | SGL or PR | -       | Top: 299F Bottom: 304L              | HH               | \$47.00          |
| 9827-F/9927-F | PR        | -       | Top: 299F Bottom: 304L              | HH               | \$102.00         |
| HH9847/9947   | SGL or PR | -       | Top: 338 Bottom: 304L               | -                | \$16.00          |
| 9847-F/9947-F | PR        | -       | Top: 338 Bottom: 304L               | HH               | \$16.00          |
| 9849/9949     | SGL or PR | -       | Top: 249 Bottom: 349                | HH               | \$102.00         |
| 9849-F/9949-F | PR        | -       | Top: 249 Bottom: 349                | HH               | \$102.00         |
| 9857/9957     | SGL       | -       | Top: 299F Middle: 299F Bottom: 304L | HH               | \$65.00          |
| 9857/9957     | PR        | HH9954  | Top: 299F Middle: 499F Bottom: 304L | HH               | \$199.00         |
| 9857-F/9957-F | PR        | HH9954  | Top: 499F Middle: 499F Bottom: 304L | HH               | \$370.00         |
| 9857-F/9957-F | SGL       | -       | Top: 299F Middle: 299F Bottom: 304L | HH               | \$65.00          |
| 9875/9975     | SGL       | -       | 575                                 | HH               | \$102.00         |
| 9875/9975-F   | SGL       | -       | 575                                 | HH               | \$102.00         |

#### HW (WIND ONLY)

| Model         | Door mode | Mullion        | Standard strike                   | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 98/99 Rim     | SGL       | -              | 299                               | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 98/99 Rim     | PR        | 4954 or KR4954 | 299                               | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 98-F/99-F Rim | SGL       | -              | 299F                              | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 98-F/99-F     | PR        | 9954 or KR9954 | 499F                              | HW               | \$134.00         |
| 9827/9927     | SGL or PR | -              | Top: 299 Bottom: 304L             | HW               | -\$73.00         |
| 9827-F/9927-F | PR        | -              | Top: 299F Bottom: 304L            | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 9847/9947     | SGL or PR | -              | Top: 338 Bottom: 304L             | HW               | -\$86.00         |
| 9847-F/9947-F | PR        | -              | Top: 338 Bottom: 304L             | HW               | -\$86.00         |
| 9849/9949     | SGL or PR | -              | Top: 249 Bottom: 349              | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 9849-F/9949-F | PR        | -              | Top: 249 Bottom: 349              | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 9857/9957     | SGL       | -              | Top: 299 Middle: 299 Bottom: 304L | HW               | -\$73.00         |

## OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

## STORM RATING

### HURRICANE DEVICE - USE WITH APPROVED ALLEGION DOOR APPLICATIONS

Specify HH (Wind and Impact) or HW (Wind-Only) prefix when ordering devices or mullions for hurricane applications. If application is unknown, specify HH which will satisfy the requirements for both applications. HH option only available for select series and models. HH/HW devices will be furnished with strikes shown in charts (and with through bolts if HH product) and are price-adjusted as indicated. Mullions priced separately.

|               |     |                |           |              |              |    |          |
|---------------|-----|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----|----------|
| 9857/9957     | PR  | 4954 or KR4954 | Top: 299  | Middle: 299  | Bottom: 304L | HW | -\$73.00 |
| 9857-F/9957-F | SGL | -              | Top: 299F | Middle: 299F | Bottom: 304L | HW | \$0.00   |
| 9857-F/9957-F | PR  | 9954 or KR9954 | Top: 299F | Middle: 499F | Bottom: 304L | HW | \$134.00 |
| 9875/9975     | SGL | -              | 575       |              |              | HW | \$0.00   |
| 9875-F/9975-F | SGL | -              | 575       |              |              | HW | \$0.00   |

### WS (WINDSTORM DEVICE)<sup>1</sup>

Certified to comply with ICC 500 Standard for the Design and Construction of Storm Shelters, and the Federal Emergency Management Agency's publication FEMA 361 — Design and Construction Guidance for Community Safety. Devices are listed with Steelcraft Paladin doors for tornado listings and Steelcraft "H" Series doors for Wind and Impact (HH) Hurricane applications.

- Available on the 98/9927<sup>2</sup> and 98/9957<sup>3</sup> Series devices
- Available with QEL and M996L-BE trim only
- Not available with EL option, LNL/NL trim function, and M996L trim

WS

\$1,518.00

<sup>1</sup> Miami-Dade Co. / FBC will list compliance to: TAS 201, TAS 202, TAS 203. Design Load Rating: +150/-150 PSF (245 MPH Wind Zone). Enhanced Hurricane Protection (EHPA) ASTM E1996 / ANSI/ICC 500 (245 MPH Wind Zone) / UL - ANSI/ICC 500 certified of F5 - Tornado applications.

<sup>2</sup> Door applications for WS98/9927 - 8'0" x 8'0" Pairs (swing same direction) 4'0" x 8'0" Single (non-fire rated only) Flush Hollow Metal. UL - FEMA 361 certified.

<sup>3</sup> Door applications for WS98/9957 - 4'0" x 8'0" Single (fire and non-fire rated) Flush Hollow Metal. UL-FEMA 361 certified.

## ACCESSIBLE DEVICE

- Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force.
- Available on AX98/99, AX98/99-F Rim, AX98/9949 LBL, LBL-AFL, AX98/9927-LBR, AX98/9927-LBR-F, 98/9950WDC-LBL and 98/9950WDC-LBL-F
- Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, LBE, LDT and LNL
- EL and QELX options available
- Not available with CX

## Specify (Prefix)

## Price adjustment

AX

\$80.00

## TOUCHBAR OPTIONS

## Specify

## Price adjustment

Vision impaired touchpad, raised letters and braille, 630 finish. Standard reads "Caution Stairwell." Optional up to 20 alpha / numeric characters on single line, consult factory.

BRAILLE .[RHR, LHR]

\$160.00

Brass, bronze and stainless touchbar trims embossed "PUSH". No additional charge when specified with device.

EMB .[RHR, LHR]

\$0.00

Red silk-screened lettered touchbar trims (standard on SS devices). "Emergency Exit Only, Push to Open and Sound Alarm" No additional charge when specified with device.

RSS .[RHR, LHR]

\$0.00

Knurled touchpad. No additional charge when specified with device.

KN -

\$0.00

Safety glow feature for 3' device

SG -

\$581.00

Safety glow feature for 4' device

SG -

\$605.00

Pushbar Armor - built to absorb impact and provides added support, while protecting the pushbar on hinge side of device.

Prefix Handing  
PA -

\$24.00

Custom graphics available on touchbar trim. See page 7 for details.

## WEEP HOLES

## Specify

## Price adjustment

Drainage (weep) holes in mechanism case. 3' device will have 4 holes - 6" spacing, 4' device will have 6 holes

WH

\$114.00

## CONNECTORS

## Specify

## Price adjustment

Cross-category solution using interconnect components for electrified options. Available with ALK, LX, LXLC, LXXR, LXXRLC, RX, RXLC, and WPRX switches, EL, QEL, CX, E996, M996, E7500, SS7500

CON

\$0.00

### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| NON-STANDARD DOOR THICKNESS<br>Door thickness > 2-1/4" - ≤ 4-1/4"                                               | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| 98/99 Rim, 98/9947/47WDC, 98/9948, 98/9949, 98/9950WDC with EO (exit only no trim), with sex bolts              | .DT[ ]  | \$114.00         |
| 98/99 Rim, 98/9947/47WDC, 98/9948, 98/9949, 98/9950WDC with NL-OP (with 110NL cylinder control), with sex bolts | .DT[ ]  | \$228.00         |
| 98/99 Rim, 98/9947/47WDC, 98/9948, 98/9949, 98/9950WDC with NL-OP (with 110NL cylinder control), no sex bolts   | .DT[ ]  | \$114.00         |
| 98/9927, 98/9957 devices EO (exit only no trim), with or without sex bolts                                      | .DT[ ]  | \$114.00         |
| 98/9927, 98/9957 devices NL-OP (with 110NL cylinder control), with or without sex bolts.                        | .DT[ ]  | \$228.00         |

For devices with other trim, see page 16 for trim list adders.

| INSULCLAD OR APPLIED PANEL - Not available for fire door applications | Specify | Price adjustment/<br>price each |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 1/2" Panel - for 98/9947 devices <sup>1</sup>                         | INS-2   | \$85.00                         |
| 1/4" Panel - for 98/9947 devices                                      | INS-4   | \$85.00                         |
| 1/2" Panel - for 98/9949 devices                                      | INS-2   | \$85.00                         |
| 1/4" Panel - for 98/9949 devices                                      | INS-4   | \$85.00                         |

<sup>1</sup> Available only with 996L-NL/L-DT/K-NL/K-DT/EO, 110NL-OP, 990EO trims, and EO devices.

### KITS

| QUIET MECHANICAL RETROFIT KITS         | Specify  | Price each |
|----------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| QM Rim Device Retrofit Kit - 98/99 Rim | 47259560 | \$237.00   |
| QM SVR Device Retrofit Kit - 98/9927A  | 47263418 | \$237.00   |

| EL CONVERSION KITS - Field conversion kits for Electric Latch Retraction | Specify   |           |                       |           | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
|                                                                          | Standard  |           | Allegion Connect -CON |           |            |
|                                                                          | 3' device | 4' device | 3' device             | 4' device |            |
| EL baseplate conversion kit                                              | 050070    | 050078    | 050853                | 050854    | \$1,346.00 |

| QEL CONVERSION KITS - Field conversion kits for Quiet Electric Latch Retraction                                                            | Specify   |           |                       |           | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| Baseplate conversion kits (may be used for ANY conversion application)                                                                     | Standard  |           | Allegion Connect -CON |           |            |
|                                                                                                                                            | 3' device | 4' device | 3' device             | 4' device |            |
| QEL baseplate conversion kit                                                                                                               | 958003    | 040065    | 040063                | 040066    | \$1,145.00 |
| HD-QEL baseplate conversion kit (hex dogging included, panic only)                                                                         | 958004    | 040067    | 040064                | 040068    | \$1,145.00 |
| QELX baseplate conversion kit for AX devices                                                                                               | 041166    | 041167    | 041168                | 041169    | \$1,214.00 |
| HD-QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices (hex dogging included, panic only)                                                         | 041170    | 041171    | 041172                | 041173    | \$1,214.00 |
| Modular conversion kits (for non-EL panic devices, for non-EL fire-rated devices sold after October 2014, or for replacing existing motor) | Standard  |           | Allegion Connect -CON |           |            |
|                                                                                                                                            | 3' device | 4' device | 3' device             | 4' device |            |
| QEL modular conversion kit                                                                                                                 | 114317    | 114317    | 040061                | 040061    | \$1,089.00 |
| HD-QEL modular conversion kit (hex dogging included, panic only)                                                                           | 958002    | 958002    | 040062                | 040062    | \$1,089.00 |
| QELX modular conversion kit for AX devices                                                                                                 | 041162    | 041162    | 041163                | 041163    | \$1,158.00 |
| HD-QELX modular conversion kit for AX devices (hex dogging Included, panic only)                                                           | 041164    | 041164    | 041165                | 041165    | \$1,158.00 |

### KITS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ESL (EMERGENCY SECURE LOCKDOWN) KITS                                                      | Specify   |           |           | Price each |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|                                                                                           | 3' device | 4' device | Finish    |            |
| 98 ESL Kit - Retrofit kit for QEL 98 devices; Panic or Fire (not available in 619 or 630) | 967244    | 967245    | .[Finish] | \$507.00   |
| 99 ESL Kit - Retrofit kit for QEL 99, devices; Panic or Fire                              | 967246    | 967247    | .[Finish] | \$507.00   |

- No WS
- No mechanical dogging of QEL (SD-QEL, HD-QEL)
- Unit requires a standard 1 ¼" (32mm) mortise cylinder with an inverted straight cam and compression ring and spring. Kit does not come with cylinder or thumbturn, must be ordered separately. Examples: Schlage conventional cylinder: 20-001 1 ¼" XQ11-949; Schlage thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 ¼" B502-191 XQ11-949; Schlage ADA thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 ¼" XB11-720 B502-191 XQ11-949
- Install in alignment with 2018 IBC 1010.2.8 NFPA 101 14.2.2.2.4 or per local AHJ - Only allowed with trim functions: NL, K-NL, L-NL, NL-OP, T-NL

### 98/99 -2 CONVERSION AND CENTER CASE COVER KITS

| Description                                  | Specify     |                 |             |      |           |            | 628<br>710<br>711 | 626        | 630        | 612        | 606        | 605<br>619<br>625<br>643E |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------|-----------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
|                                              | Part number | Double cylinder | Device type | Fire | Finish    | Handing    |                   |            |            |            |            |                           |
| 98/99-2 Conversion Kit <sup>1,2</sup>        | 2SIKIT      | .-2             | .[ ]        | .[F] | .[Finish] | .[Handing] | \$1,390.00        | \$1,462.00 | \$1,520.00 | \$1,520.00 | \$1,462.00 | \$1,390.00                |
| 98/99-2SI Conversion Kit <sup>1,2</sup>      | 2SIKIT      | .-2SI           | .[ ]        | .[F] | .[Finish] | .[Handing] | \$1,706.00        | \$1,783.00 | \$1,835.00 | \$1,835.00 | \$1,835.00 | \$1,706.00                |
| 98/99-2 Center Case Cover Kit <sup>3</sup>   | CC-CVR      | .-2             | .[ ]        | -    | .[Finish] | .[Handing] | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$235.00                  |
| 98/99-2SI Center Case Cover Kit <sup>3</sup> | CC-CVR      | .-2SI           | .[ ]        | -    | .[Finish] | .[Handing] | \$243.00          | \$281.00   | \$315.00   | \$281.00   | \$281.00   | \$243.00                  |

<sup>1</sup> 2SI and -2 kits are available for panic and fire-rated 98/99 rim, 98/9927, 98/9947,98/9947WDC, 98/9948, 98/9949, 98/9957,and 98/9975.

<sup>2</sup> Kits include components for updating 996 and 994 lever trims.

<sup>3</sup> 2SI and -2 center case cover kits are available for 98/99 rim, 98/9927, 98/9947,98/9947WDC, 98/9948, 98/9949, 98/9957,and 98/9975.

### VON DUPRIN REMOTE UNDOGGING AND REMOTE MONITORING KIT

- Modular retrofit kit for 98/99 and 33A/35A Series rim, SVR, CVR, CVC and 3-point devices
- Access control managed via an IP or RS-485 connection to the gateway through Allegion software alliance members
- ENGAGE enabled undogging available. See RU/RM data sheet.

Consult your access control software provider for pricing and specific scope of support.

| REMOTE UNDOGGING AND REMOTE MONITORING | Specify     |           | Price each |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|                                        | Part number | Finish    |            |
| Remote Undogging (RU) 3' kit           | 47258681    | .[Finish] | \$1,209.00 |
| Remote Undogging (RU) 4' kit           | 47258682    | .[Finish] | \$1,209.00 |
| Remote Monitoring (RM) 3' kit          | 47258683    | .[Finish] | \$924.00   |
| Remote Monitoring (RM) 4' kit          | 47258684    | .[Finish] | \$924.00   |

- ENGAGE gateway sold separately.
- Specify CON for Allegion Connect
- RU option:
  - Enables both remote undogging and door status monitoring (DPS, RX and LX)
  - Not compatible with exit devices with the following options: QEL, DI/CDSI/HDSI, RX2, Schlage AD/CO Trim, SD, SS, PN, E-Strikes/Pullman Latch, CX
  - Compatible device lengths: All 33A/35A and 98/99 device types – 3' (914 mm) length to 2' 9" (838 mm), 4' (1219 mm) length to 3' 3" (991 mm)
- RM option:
  - Enables door status monitoring (DPS, RX and LX) only
  - Not compatible with exit devices with the following options: DI/CDSI/HDSI, RX2, Schlage AD/CO Trim, SD, SS, PN, E-Strikes/Pullman Latch, CX
  - If the door and exit device are fire rated, and the exit device type is a 98/99-F Rim manufactured prior to April 1, 2018, a new center case will be required before proceeding with the installation of the RM kit. 98/99-F Rim Center Case Kit Less Cover, part number 050026.

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| CX OPTIONS             | Specify     |           | Price each |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|                        | Part number | Finish    |            |
| RCM KIT-98 Less Module | 040199      | .[Finish] | \$330.00   |
| RCM KIT-99 Less Module | 040198      | .[Finish] | \$330.00   |

| ELECTRICAL UNLOCKING RETROFIT KITS                                                                                  | Specify   | Price each |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 996 R/V/C Conversion to M996 Motorized Kit - <b>Notice: Similar E996 product(s) may be substituted temporarily.</b> | 47273111  | \$880.00   |
| 996 Mort Conversion to M996 Motorized Kit - <b>Notice: Similar E996 product(s) may be substituted temporarily.</b>  | 47273112  | \$917.00   |
| E996 Mortise Conversion to E Kit (for 24VDC)                                                                        | 050673-00 | \$917.00   |
| E996 R/V/C Conversion to E Kit (for 24VDC)                                                                          | 050672-00 | \$880.00   |
| E996 Locking Mech Kit (includes 24VDC solenoid)                                                                     | 050671    | \$572.00   |

| LBR/LBL RETROFIT KITS FOR FIRE-RATED DEVICES                                              | Specify   | Price each |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 98/9927-F LBR Kit - Auxiliary fire pin and two required 499F strikes                      | 050171-32 | \$585.00   |
| 98/9947-F/47WDC-F/49-F LBR/LBL Kit - Auxiliary fire pin only                              | 051860-32 | \$193.00   |
| 98/9950WDC-F LBL Kit - Auxiliary fire pin, auxiliary fire latch strike, sleeve and screws | 48968887  | \$207.00   |

| 49 CABLE SYSTEM<br>Device type and door opening height must be specified when ordering                                                         | Specify     |              |                                                       | Price each |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                                | Device type | Part number  | Door height<br>Specify height<br>between 6'0" - 10'0" |            |
| Complete cable system<br>Includes: Top and bottom strikes, latches, centerslides, cables and mounting packs                                    | [ ].        | CS           | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,233.00 |
| Cable system, less bottom latch<br>Includes: Top strike, top latch, top cable, centerslides and mounting packs                                 | [ ].        | CS-LBL       | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,075.00 |
| Cable system, less bottom latch with fire pin kit<br>Includes: Top strike, top latch, top cable, centerslides, mounting packs and fire pin kit | [ ].        | CS-LBL-49AFL | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,268.00 |

For door opening heights less than 6'10" and more than 10', consult factory.  
Consult customer support for non-standard center lines or if a threshold is installed.

| 50 WDC CABLE SYSTEM<br>Device type and door opening height must be specified when ordering                                             | Specify     |             |                                                       | Price each |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                        | Device type | Part number | Door height<br>Specify height<br>between 6'0" - 10'0" |            |
| Complete cable system<br>Includes: Top and bottom latches, strikes, cables, centerslide and mounting packs                             | [ ].        | CS          | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,412.00 |
| Fire-rated complete cable system<br>Includes: Top and bottom latches, strikes, cables, centerslide, mounting packs, fire kit           | [ ].        | CS-F        | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,783.00 |
| Cable system - Less bottom latch<br>Includes: Top latch, strike, cable, centerslide and mounting packs                                 | [ ].        | CS-LBL      | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,253.00 |
| Fire-rated cable system - Less bottom latch<br>Includes: Top latch, strike, cable, centerslide, mounting packs, fire kit, fire pin kit | [ ].        | CS-LBL-F    | .[ ]                                                  | \$1,783.00 |

KITS

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| INSULCLAD OR APPLIED PANEL KITS - Not available for fire door applications | Specify   | Price each |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 1/2" Panel Kit - for 98/9947 devices <sup>1</sup>                          | 051841-00 | \$333.00   |
| 1/4" Panel Kit - for 98/9947 devices                                       | 051842-00 | \$202.00   |
| 1/2" Panel Kit - for 98/9949 devices                                       | 24122285  | \$85.00    |
| 1/4" Panel Kit - for 98/9949 devices                                       | 24122327  | \$85.00    |

<sup>1</sup> Available only with 996L-NL/L-DT/K-NL/K-DT/EO, 110NL-OP, 990EO trims, and EO devices.



### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### CENTER CASE

| Description                                          | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628<br>710<br>711 | 626        | ✓ 630      | 612        | 606        | 605<br>✓ 619<br>625<br>643e |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                      | Part number | Finish    |              |                   |            |            |            |            |                             |
| 98/99 Rim Center Case Kit Less Cover                 | 050020      | -         | \$577.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| 98/99-F Rim Center Case Kit Less Cover               | 050026      | -         | \$602.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| 98/9927/-F Center Case Kit Less Cover                | 050021      | -         | \$311.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| 98/9947/48/-F Center Case Kit Less Cover             | 050022      | -         | \$797.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| 98/9975/-F Center Case Kit Less Cover                | 050023      | -         | \$224.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| SD98/99/57 RHR Rim Center Case Kit Less Cover        | 050548      | -         | \$962.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| SD98/99/57 LHR Rim Center Case Kit Less Cover        | 050549      | -         | \$962.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| SD98/9927 RHR Center Case Kit Less Cover             | 050550      | -         | \$708.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| SD98/9927 LHR Center Case Kit Less Cover             | 050551      | -         | \$708.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| SD98/9947/48/49 RHR Center Case Kit Less Cover       | 050552      | -         | \$989.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| SD98/9947/48/49 LHR Center Case Kit Less Cover       | 050553      | -         | \$989.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| WS98/9927 Center Case RHR Less Cover                 | 101024      | -         | \$577.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| WS98/9927 Center Case LHR Less Cover                 | 101023      | -         | \$577.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| WS98/9957 Center Case RHR Less Cover                 | 24086894    | -         | \$577.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| WS98/9957 Center Case LHR Less Cover                 | 24086860    | -         | \$577.00     | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| SD98/99 Rim Conversion Kit RHR                       | 050386      | .[Finish] | -            | \$1,390.00        | \$1,462.00 | \$1,520.00 | \$1,520.00 | \$1,462.00 | \$1,535.00                  |
| SD98/99 Rim Conversion Kit LHR                       | 050387      | .[Finish] | -            | \$1,390.00        | \$1,462.00 | \$1,520.00 | \$1,520.00 | \$1,462.00 | \$1,535.00                  |
| 98/99-2SI Center Case Cover Kit RHR (Old Style -2SI) | 050831      | .[Finish] | -            | \$243.00          | \$281.00   | \$315.00   | \$281.00   | \$281.00   | \$335.00                    |
| 98/99-2SI Center Case Cover Kit LHR (Old Style -2SI) | 050832      | .[Finish] | -            | \$243.00          | \$281.00   | \$315.00   | \$281.00   | \$281.00   | \$335.00                    |
| 98/99/-F Center Case Cover Kit                       | 050071      | .[Finish] | -            | \$181.00          | \$261.00   | \$273.00   | \$261.00   | \$261.00   | \$300.00                    |
| 98/9927/27-F Center Case Cover Kit                   | 050072      | .[Finish] | -            | \$181.00          | \$261.00   | \$273.00   | \$261.00   | \$261.00   | \$300.00                    |
| 98/9947/47/49/75/75-F Center Case Cover Kit          | 050073      | .[Finish] | -            | \$181.00          | \$261.00   | \$273.00   | \$261.00   | \$261.00   | \$300.00                    |
| 98/9957/-F Center Case Cover Kit                     | 050554      | .[Finish] | -            | \$181.00          | \$261.00   | \$273.00   | \$261.00   | \$261.00   | \$300.00                    |
| 98/99SD RHR Center Case Cover Kit                    | 050555      | .[Finish] | -            | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$327.00                    |
| 98/99SD LHR Center Case Cover Kit                    | 050556      | .[Finish] | -            | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$327.00                    |
| 98/9975-2 RHR Center Case Cover Kit (Old Style -2)   | 050557      | .[Finish] | -            | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$327.00                    |
| 98/9975-2 LHR Center Case Cover Kit (Old Style -2)   | 050558      | .[Finish] | -            | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$327.00                    |
| CX-CD/SD98/9927 RHR Center Case Cover Kit            | 050559      | .[Finish] | -            | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$327.00                    |
| CX-CD/SD98/9927 LHR Center Case Cover Kit            | 050560      | .[Finish] | -            | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$327.00                    |
| CX-CD/SD98/9947 RHR Center Case Cover Kit            | 050562      | .[Finish] | -            | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$327.00                    |
| CX-CD/SD98/9947 LHR Center Case Cover Kit            | 050563      | .[Finish] | -            | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$327.00                    |
| Control Link Pin Kit                                 | 050529      | -         | \$17.00      | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| Retaining Ring Pkg/10                                | 090107      | -         | \$17.00      | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| Control Link Pin Pkg/10                              | 090031      | -         | \$21.00      | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| NL Drive Screw Pkg/10                                | 090074      | -         | \$27.00      | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| Latchbolt Pin Pkg/10                                 | 090079      | -         | \$17.00      | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |
| Center Case Cover Bracket                            | 050564      | -         | \$21.00      | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                           |

For Antimicrobial Finishes add \$13.00 to list. ✓ 630 and 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.



### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### CENTER CASE

| Description                                   | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628<br>710<br>711 | 626      | ✓ 630   | 612      | 606      | 605<br>✓ 619<br>625<br>643e |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|
|                                               | Part number | Finish    |              |                   |          |         |          |          |                             |
| Center Case Reinforcing Bracket               | 050565      | -         | \$21.00      | -                 | -        | -       | -        | -        | -                           |
| CD-CX/SD Cylinder Dog Housing                 | 112409      | .[Finish] | -            | \$185.00          | \$185.00 | -       | \$185.00 | \$185.00 | \$185.00                    |
| CX-CD/SD Cylinder Dog Bracket Kit LHR         | 112456      | -         | \$100.00     | -                 | -        | -       | -        | -        | -                           |
| CX-CD/SD Cylinder Dog Bracket Kit RHR         | 112455      | -         | \$100.00     | -                 | -        | -       | -        | -        | -                           |
| 98/99-2 Rim Cylinder Adapter (Old Style -2)   | 114984      | .[Finish] | -            | -                 | \$174.00 | -       | -        | -        | -                           |
| 98/9975-2 LHR Cylinder Adapter (Old Style -2) | 113100      | .[Finish] | -            | -                 | \$274.00 | -       | -        | -        | -                           |
| 98/9975-2 RHR Cylinder Adapter (Old Style -2) | 113101      | .[Finish] | -            | -                 | \$274.00 | -       | -        | -        | -                           |
| Center Case Cover Screws                      | 900892      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00           | -        | \$17.00 | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00                     |
| 98/9949 HM/AL SD Ctr Slide Mtg                | 24123291    | -         | \$202.00     | -                 | -        | -       | -        | -        | -                           |
| 98/99R/57 Device Template Pkg                 | 900594      | -         | \$13.00      | -                 | -        | -       | -        | -        | -                           |
| 98/9927/47/48/75 Device Template              | 900595      | -         | \$13.00      | -                 | -        | -       | -        | -        | -                           |

For Antimicrobial Finishes add \$13.00 to list. ✓ 630 and 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

### COVER PLATE / CONVERSION KITS

| Description                                           | Specify       |           | Non-Finished | 628<br>710<br>711 | 626      | ✓ 630    | 612      | 606      | 605<br>✓ 619<br>625<br>643e |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|
|                                                       | Part number   | Finish    |              |                   |          |          |          |          |                             |
| 99 Hex Dog Conversion Kit fits 3' to 4'               | 050114        | .[Finish] | -            | \$93.00           | -        | -        | \$93.00  | \$93.00  | \$93.00                     |
| 98 Hex Dog Conversion Kit fits 3' to 4'               | 050117        | .[Finish] | -            | \$93.00           | -        | \$93.00  | \$93.00  | \$93.00  | \$93.00                     |
| 99 CD Conversion Kit fits 3' to 4'                    | 050115        | .[Finish] | -            | \$123.00          | -        | -        | \$123.00 | \$123.00 | \$123.00                    |
| 98 CD Conversion Kit fits 3' to 4'                    | 050132        | .[Finish] | -            | \$123.00          | -        | \$123.00 | \$123.00 | \$123.00 | \$123.00                    |
| 98 CDSI Kit 3' / 4'                                   | 040078/040079 | .[Finish] | -            | \$407.00          | \$342.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00                    |
| 98 HDSI Kit 3' / 4'                                   | 040080/040081 | .[Finish] | -            | \$293.00          | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00                    |
| 99 CDSI Kit 3' / 4'                                   | 040082/040083 | .[Finish] | -            | \$407.00          | \$407.00 | -        | \$407.00 | \$407.00 | \$407.00                    |
| 99 HDSI Kit 3' / 4'                                   | 040084/040085 | .[Finish] | -            | \$293.00          | \$293.00 | -        | \$293.00 | \$293.00 | \$293.00                    |
| CDSI/HDSI Configuration Pkg                           | 900416        | -         | \$22.00      | -                 | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                           |
| 99 Fire or Less Dogging Cover Plate Kit fits 3' to 4' | 050589        | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00           | -        | -        | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00                     |
| 98 Fire or Less Dogging Cover Plate Kit fits 3' to 4' | 050588        | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00           | -        | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00                     |
| 98 PA-CDSI Cover Plate Kit 3'                         | 47568154      | .[Finish] | -            | \$115.00          | -        | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00                    |
| 98 PA-CDSI Cover Plate Kit 4'                         | 47568155      | .[Finish] | -            | \$115.00          | -        | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00                    |
| 99 PA-CDSI Cover Plate Kit 3'                         | 47568149      | .[Finish] | -            | \$115.00          | -        | -        | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00                    |
| 99 PA-CDSI Cover Plate Kit 4'                         | 47568150      | .[Finish] | -            | \$115.00          | -        | -        | \$115.00 | \$115.00 | \$115.00                    |
| 99 ALK Cover Plate fits 3' to 4'                      | 47269824      | .[Finish] | -            | \$135.00          | -        | -        | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00                    |
| 98 ALK Cover Plate fits 3' to 4'                      | 47268113      | .[Finish] | -            | \$135.00          | -        | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00                    |
| CX99 Cover Plate Kit fits 3' to 4'                    | 040093        | .[Finish] | -            | \$135.00          | -        | -        | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00                    |
| CX98 Cover Plate Kit fits 3' to 4'                    | 040094        | .[Finish] | -            | \$135.00          | -        | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00 | \$135.00                    |
| 99 CI Kit 3'                                          | 050770        | .[Finish] | -            | \$347.00          | -        | -        | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$347.00                    |
| 98 CI Kit 3'                                          | 050771        | .[Finish] | -            | \$347.00          | -        | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$347.00                    |
| 99 CI Kit 4'                                          | 050772        | .[Finish] | -            | \$347.00          | -        | -        | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$347.00                    |
| 98 CI Kit 4'                                          | 050773        | .[Finish] | -            | \$347.00          | -        | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$347.00                    |

For Antimicrobial Finishes add \$13.00 to list. ✓ 630 and 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### COVER PLATE / CONVERSION KITS

| Description                            | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628<br>710<br>711 | 626 | ✓630     | 612      | 606      | 605,<br>✓619,<br>625,<br>643e |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|
|                                        | Part number | Finish    |              |                   |     |          |          |          |                               |
| 99 DI Kit 3'                           | 050766      | .[Finish] | -            | \$319.00          | -   | -        | \$319.00 | \$319.00 | \$319.00                      |
| 98 DI Kit 3'                           | 050767      | .[Finish] | -            | \$319.00          | -   | \$319.00 | \$319.00 | \$319.00 | \$319.00                      |
| 99 DI Kit 4'                           | 050768      | .[Finish] | -            | \$319.00          | -   | -        | \$319.00 | \$319.00 | \$319.00                      |
| 98 DI Kit 4'                           | 050769      | .[Finish] | -            | \$319.00          | -   | \$319.00 | \$319.00 | \$319.00 | \$319.00                      |
| 98/9947WDC Conversion Kit - Panic Only | 050134      | .[Finish] | -            | \$371.00          | -   | \$357.00 | \$364.00 | \$405.00 | \$485.00                      |
| CDSI/HDSI Tumbler Spring Pkg of 10     | 47380992    | -         | \$21.00      |                   |     |          |          |          |                               |

For Antimicrobial Finishes add \$13.00 to list. ✓ 630 and 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

### END CAP

| Description                            | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628<br>710 | 626      | ✓630     | 612      | 606      | 605,<br>✓619,<br>625, 711,<br>643e |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------------|
|                                        | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |          |          |                                    |
| 98/99 Impact Resistant End Cap Kit     | 050014      | .[Finish] | -            | \$103.00   | \$114.00 | \$127.00 | \$127.00 | \$116.00 | \$116.00                           |
| 98/99 Impact Resistant End Cap Scr Pkg | 900597      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00    | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$21.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00                            |
| 98/99 Impact Resistant End Cap Bracket | 050524      | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                  |

### PUSH BAR

| Description                            | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628<br>710 | 626      | ✓630     | 612      | 606      | 605,<br>✓619,<br>625, 711,<br>643e |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------------|
|                                        | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |          |          |                                    |
| 98/99 Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 3' Dr*   | See Note    | .[Finish] | -            | \$266.00   | \$313.00 | \$476.00 | \$429.00 | \$414.00 | \$490.00                           |
| 98/99 Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 4' Dr*   | See Note    | .[Finish] | -            | \$285.00   | \$345.00 | \$497.00 | \$447.00 | \$429.00 | \$508.00                           |
| 98/99 Push Bar Guide Pkg/10            | 090049      | -         | \$18.00      | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                  |
| 98/99 PA Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 3' Dr | PA PBKIT    | .[Finish] | -            | \$317.00   | \$364.00 | \$488.00 | \$480.00 | \$465.00 | \$541.00                           |
| 98/99 PA Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 4' Dr | PA PBKIT    | .[Finish] | -            | \$336.00   | \$396.00 | \$507.00 | \$498.00 | \$480.00 | \$559.00                           |

\* To order, specify device type, size, finish. Example: PBKIT 99 3' 628

### MECHANISM CASE

| Description                        | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628<br>695 | 711      | 626     | ✓630     | 612      | 606      | 605,<br>625 | ✓619,   |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|
|                                    | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |         |          |          |          |             |         |
| 99 Series Mechanism Case - 3' Door | 968144      | .[Finish] | -            | \$185.00   | \$185.00 | -       | -        | \$230.00 | \$230.00 | \$262.00    | -       |
| 99 Series Mechanism Case - 4' Door | 968146      | .[Finish] | -            | \$262.00   | \$262.00 | -       | -        | \$302.00 | \$302.00 | \$342.00    | -       |
| 98 Series Mechanism Case - 3' Door | 970191      | .[Finish] | -            | \$185.00   | \$185.00 | -       | \$241.00 | \$230.00 | \$230.00 | \$262.00    | -       |
| 98 Series Mechanism Case - 4' Door | 970192      | .[Finish] | -            | \$262.00   | \$262.00 | -       | \$321.00 | \$302.00 | \$302.00 | \$342.00    | -       |
| CD/SS Cylinder Mtg Kit             | 107813      | .[Finish] | -            | \$81.00    | -        | \$77.00 | -        | \$81.00  | \$81.00  | \$87.00     | \$87.00 |
| CD/SS Cylinder Locating Washer Pkg | 050490      | -         | \$21.00      | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -        | -           | -       |
| CD/SS Mortise Cylinder Collar Pkg  | 050525      | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00    | \$69.00  | \$56.00 | -        | \$69.00  | \$56.00  | \$69.00     | \$69.00 |
| CD/SS Cylinder Lock Nut Pkg        | 050526      | -         | \$18.00      | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -        | -           | -       |

For Antimicrobial Finishes add \$13.00 to list. ✓ 630 and 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### MECHANISM CASE

| Description                                      | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 628<br>695 | 711 | 626 | ✓630 | 612 | 606 | 605,<br>625 | ✓619, |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-------------|-------|
|                                                  | Part number | Finish |              |            |     |     |      |     |     |             |       |
| CD Actuator Pkg/2                                | 090045      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |
| CD Dogging Plug Pkg/2                            | 090046      | -      | \$16.00      | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/10                         | 090085      | -      | \$90.00      | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |
| Mechanism Case Brkt Screw Pkg/10                 | 090073      | -      | \$15.00      | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |
| 98/99 Rim/75 98/9927-F Mtg. Pkg.1-3/4"-2-1/4" Dr | 900561      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |
| 98/99 Rim, 98/9927-F Mtg. Pkg. >2-1/4"-2-3/4" Dr | 900424      | -      | \$113.00     | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |
| 98/99 Rim, 98/9927-F Mtg. Pkg. >2-3/4"-3 1/4" Dr | 900425      | -      | \$113.00     | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |
| 98/99 Rim, 98/9927-F Mtg. Pkg. >3 1/4"-3 3/4" Dr | 900426      | -      | \$113.00     | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |
| 98/99 Rim, 98/9927-F Mtg. Pkg. >3 3/4"-4 1/4" Dr | 900427      | -      | \$113.00     | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |
| 98/9927/27-F Mtg. Pkg. 2-1/4" Door               | 900568      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -   | -    | -   | -   | -           | -     |

For Antimicrobial Finishes add \$13.00 to list. ✓ 630 and 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

#### BASEPLATE

| Description                                                                                            | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 605, 606,<br>612, 625, 628,<br>643e, 710 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                        | Part number | Finish |              |                                          |
| Shock Absorber Pkg                                                                                     | 050491      | -      | \$39.00      | -                                        |
| Baseplate Screw Pkg/10                                                                                 | 090037      | -      | \$16.00      | -                                        |
| Baseplate Bumper Pkg/4                                                                                 | 090038      | -      | \$16.00      | -                                        |
| Baseplate Return Spring Pkg/10                                                                         | 090039      | -      | \$17.00      | -                                        |
| Hex Dogging Shaft Pkg/2                                                                                | 090040      | -      | \$17.00      | -                                        |
| Dogging Spring Pkg/2                                                                                   | 090041      | -      | \$16.00      | -                                        |
| Dogging Adapter Spring Pkg/2                                                                           | 090042      | -      | \$21.00      | -                                        |
| Dogging Adapter Pkg/2                                                                                  | 090043      | -      | \$17.00      | -                                        |
| Dogging Hook Pkg/2                                                                                     | 090044      | -      | \$17.00      | -                                        |
| Baseplate Bearing Strip Pkg/2                                                                          | 090048      | -      | \$17.00      | -                                        |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/2                                                                                | 090005      | -      | \$27.00      | -                                        |
| 227 Dog Key 5/32" Pkg/10                                                                               | 090085      | -      | \$90.00      | -                                        |
| 98/9927-F LBR Latch Spring Pkg/10 (Only for devices manufactured prior to 1995 when converting to LBR) | 090088      | -      | \$28.00      | -                                        |
| CD-CX/SD98/99Rim/27/57 Dogging Hook Screw Pkg/10                                                       | 47361518    | -      | \$22.00      | -                                        |
| CD-CX/SD98/9947/48/49/50 Dogging Hook Screw Pkg/10                                                     | 47361514    | -      | \$14.00      | -                                        |
| EL Dogging Rod Kit - 3'                                                                                | 050531      | -      | \$80.00      | -                                        |
| EL Dogging Rod Kit - 4'                                                                                | 050532      | -      | \$80.00      | -                                        |
| QEL/MEL Motor Cable with 6' Harness                                                                    | 47269206    | -      | \$73.00      | -                                        |
| EL Potted Circuit Breaker                                                                              | 050534      | -      | \$418.00     | -                                        |
| EL Dogging Rod Retainer                                                                                | 050538      | -      | \$18.00      | -                                        |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### BASEPLATE

| Description                    | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 605, 606, 612, 625, 628, 643e, 710 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------------|
|                                | Part number | Finish    |              |                                    |
| EL Receptacle Connector        | 050539      | -         | \$17.00      | -                                  |
| EL Female Terminal             | 050540      | -         | \$17.00      | -                                  |
| SS Cable                       | 050544      | -         | \$174.00     | -                                  |
| SS Housing                     | 050545      | -         | \$580.00     | -                                  |
| EL Cable Assy                  | 110388      | -         | \$58.00      | -                                  |
| CX99-RCM Kit Less Module       | 040198      | .[Finish] | -            | \$330.00                           |
| CX98-RCM Kit Less Module       | 040199      | .[Finish] | -            | \$330.00                           |
| Chexit Wiring Assembly         | 040191      | -         | \$251.00     | -                                  |
| Sign 15 Second - Chexit/DE5300 | 113781      | -         | \$73.00      | -                                  |
| Sign 30 Second - Chexit/DE5300 | 113782      | -         | \$80.00      | -                                  |

### VERTICAL LATCHES

| Description                                         | Specify        |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626      | 629<br>✓ 630 | 710,<br>711 | 606<br>612 | 605                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|------------|----------------------|
|                                                     | Part<br>number | Finish    |              |          |          |              |             |            | ✓ 619<br>625<br>643e |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Top Latch Retrofit Kit W/SNB*       | 050091         | .[Finish] | —            | \$185.00 | \$185.00 | \$185.00     | \$185.00    | \$185.00   | \$185.00             |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Bottom Latch Retrofit Kit W/SNB*    | 050090         | .[Finish] | —            | \$185.00 | \$185.00 | \$185.00     | \$185.00    | \$185.00   | \$185.00             |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Top Latch Kit Less Cover            | 050400         | -         | \$185.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Bottom Latch Kit Less Cover         | 050401         | -         | \$185.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Pullman Latch Kit Less Cover        | 050402         | -         | \$185.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9947 Top Latch Kit                               | 050492         | -         | \$360.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9947 Bottom Latch Kit                            | 050493         | -         | \$292.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| ES98/9947 Top Latch Kit                             | 050128         | -         | \$262.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9948 Top Latch Kit - (non EL)**                  | 050494         | -         | \$525.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| EL98/9948 Top Latch Kit**                           | 050516         | -         | \$497.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9948 Bottom Latch Kit**                          | 050495         | -         | \$564.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9948 Latch Retrofit Kit - (non EL)               | 050047         | -         | \$879.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9948-F Latch Retrofit Kit - (non EL)             | 050048         | -         | \$879.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| EL98/9948 Latch Retrofit Kit                        | 050522         | -         | \$879.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| EL98/9948-F Latch Retrofit Kit                      | 050523         | -         | \$879.00     | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9927/98/9957/27-F Latch Case Cover Kit           | 050566         | .[Finish] | —            | \$69.00  | \$87.00  | \$102.00     | \$69.00     | \$81.00    | \$93.00              |
| 98/9927/98/9957/27-F Latch Cover Screw Pkg.         | 900850         | .[Finish] | —            | —        | \$17.00  | \$17.00      | \$17.00     | \$17.00    | \$17.00              |
| WS98/9927/57/-F Top Latch Case Cover                | 972754         | .[Finish] | —            | \$176.00 | \$184.00 | —            | \$176.00    | \$176.00   | \$181.00             |
| WS98/9927/57/-F Bottom Latch Case Cover             | 972755         | .[Finish] | —            | \$176.00 | \$184.00 | —            | \$176.00    | \$176.00   | \$181.00             |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Top Latch Compression Spring Pkg/10 | 090056         | -         | \$17.00      | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Top Latch Spring Pkg/10             | 090057         | -         | \$17.00      | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Bolt Return Spring Pkg/10           | 090065         | -         | \$17.00      | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Top Latch Aux. Bolt Spring Pkg/10   | 090076         | -         | \$17.00      | —        | —        | —            | —           | —          | —                    |

\* For Devices shipped before October, 1998

\*\*For service replacement only. Refer to Retrofit Kits 050047, 050048, 050522 and 050523 to convert 98/9947 Device to 98/9948.

✓ 630 AND 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### VERTICAL LATCHES

| Description                                              | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628 | 626      | 629<br>✓630 | 710,<br>711 | 606<br>612 | 605<br>✓619<br>625<br>643e |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----|----------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
|                                                          | Part number | Finish    |              |     |          |             |             |            |                            |
| LBR Fire Latch/Strike Kit                                | 050171      | -         | \$585.00     | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9927/98/9957-F AFL Strike Hole Plug                   | 050509      | -         | \$15.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Latch Mtg Bracket Kit                    | 050546      | -         | \$37.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Std 1-3/4"-2-1/4" Latch Mtg Pkg/4        | 900589      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Latch Mtg. Pkg/2 for >2-1/4" - 2-3/4" Dr | 900521      | -         | \$113.00     | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Latch Mtg. Pkg/2 for >2-3/4" - 3-1/4" Dr | 900522      | -         | \$113.00     | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Latch Mtg. Pkg/2 for >3-1/4" - 3-3/4" Dr | 900523      | -         | \$147.00     | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Latch Mtg. Pkg/2 for >3-3/4" - 4-1/4" Dr | 900524      | -         | \$147.00     | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9927/98/9957-F LBR Latch Mounting Package             | 900980      | -         | \$16.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| WS98/9927 Soffit Release Bracket Package                 | 900241      | -         | \$39.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| WS98/9927 Latch Mounting Package                         | 900242      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | -        | \$38.00     | \$38.00     | \$38.00    | \$38.00                    |
| WS98/9927/57/-F Soffit Latch                             | 114141      | -         | \$260.00     | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9947 Latch Mounting Bracket Kit                       | 109324      | -         | \$71.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9948 Latch Mounting Bracket Kit**                     | 112868      | -         | \$81.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9947 Latch Brkt Mtg. Screw (Latch) Pkg/6              | 090059      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9947 Latch Brkt Mtg. Screw (Door) Pkg/6               | 090061      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9947/48 Latch Linkage Pin Retaining Ring Pkg/10       | 090063      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9947 Latch Link Pin Pkg/10                            | 090064      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9947 Bolt Return Spring Pkg/10                        | 090065      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9947 Top Latch Compression Spring Pkg/10              | 090066      | -         | \$16.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9947WDC/WDC-F Auxiliary Mtg. Package                  | 900856      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9947WDC Offset Link Pkg                               | 900871      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| 98/9927 RG/Latch Mtg. Pkg 2-1/4" - 2-3/4"                | 900527      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | \$132.00 | -           | \$132.00    | \$161.00   | -                          |
| 98/9927 RG/Latch Mtg. Pkg 2-3/4"- 3-1/4"                 | 900528      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | \$132.00 | -           | \$132.00    | \$161.00   | -                          |
| 98/9927 RG/Latch Mtg. Pkg 3-1/4" - 3-3/4"                | 900529      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | \$161.00 | -           | \$161.00    | \$188.00   | -                          |
| 98/9927 RG/Latch Mtg. Pkg 3-3/4" - 4-1/4"                | 900530      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | \$161.00 | -           | \$161.00    | \$188.00   | -                          |
| WS98/9927 Bottom Latch Assy Kit                          | 048002      | -         | \$238.00     | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |
| WS98/9927 Top Latch Assy Kit                             | 048003      | -         | \$328.00     | -   | -        | -           | -           | -          | -                          |

\* For Devices shipped before October, 1998

\*\*For service replacement only. Refer to Retrofit Kits 050047, 050048, 050522 and 050523 to convert 98/9947 Device to 98/9948.

✓ 630 AND 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

### VERTICAL RODS

| Description           | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626 | ✓630     | 710      | 711      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>643e | ✓619     |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|
|                       | Part number | Finish    |              |          |     |          |          |          |          |          |                    |          |
| 9927/9957 Top Rod Kit | 050512      | .[Finish] | -            | \$100.00 | -   | -        | \$118.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00           | -        |
| 9827/9857 Top Rod Kit | 050513      | .[Finish] | -            | \$100.00 | -   | \$118.00 | \$118.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00           | \$136.00 |
| WS98/9927 Top Rod     | 101025      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -   | \$207.00 | \$207.00 | \$207.00 | \$207.00 | \$440.00 | \$440.00           | \$440.00 |

\* For Devices shipped after July, 1997.

✓ 630 and 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| VERTICAL RODS                                 |             |           |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| Description                                   | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626      | ✓630     | 710      | 711      | 612      | 606      | 605         |
|                                               | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 625<br>643e |
| WS 98/9957 Top Rod Assy Kit                   | 048000      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | \$238.00 | \$238.00 | \$238.00 | -        | \$403.00 | \$638.00    |
| 9927/9957 Bottom Rod Kit                      | 050514      | .[Finish] | -            | \$100.00 | -        | -        | \$118.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00    |
| 9827/9857 Bottom Rod Kit                      | 050515      | .[Finish] | -            | \$100.00 | -        | \$118.00 | \$118.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00 | \$136.00    |
| WS98/9927 Bottom Rod                          | 101026      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | \$207.00 | \$207.00 | \$207.00 | \$207.00 | \$440.00 | \$440.00    |
| WS 98/9957 Bottom Rod Assy Kit                | 048001      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | \$238.00 | \$238.00 | \$238.00 | -        | \$403.00 | \$638.00    |
| 98/9947/48 Adj. Top Rod Kit - 6'8"-8'4" Dr    | 050574      | -         | \$118.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 98/9947/48 Bottom Rod Kit                     | 050575      | -         | \$118.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 98/9947WDC Top Rod - 6'8"-8'4" Dr             | 050582      | -         | \$203.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 98/9947WDC Bottom Rod                         | 050583      | -         | \$203.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 9927/9957 One Piece Top Rod Kit - 8'          | 050650      | .[Finish] | -            | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | -        | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$188.00 | \$150.00 | \$296.00    |
| 9927/9957 One Piece Top Rod Kit - 10'         | 050651      | .[Finish] | -            | \$327.00 | \$320.00 | -        | \$327.00 | \$320.00 | \$207.00 | \$181.00 | \$320.00    |
| 9927/9957 One Piece Top Rod Kit - 12'         | 050652      | .[Finish] | -            | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | -        | \$347.00 | \$360.00 | \$229.00 | \$213.00 | \$360.00    |
| 9827/9857 One Piece Top Rod Kit - 8'          | 050653      | .[Finish] | -            | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$188.00 | \$150.00 | \$296.00    |
| 9827/9857 One Piece Top Rod Kit - 10'         | 050654      | .[Finish] | -            | \$327.00 | \$327.00 | \$327.00 | \$327.00 | \$320.00 | \$207.00 | \$181.00 | \$320.00    |
| 9827/9857 One Piece Top Rod Kit - 12'         | 050655      | .[Finish] | -            | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$360.00 | \$347.00 | \$360.00 | \$229.00 | \$213.00 | \$360.00    |
| 9927/9957 Extension Rod 36" Kit               | 051802      | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | -        | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00     |
| 9827/9857 Extension Rod 36" Kit               | 051810      | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00     |
| 9927/9957 Extension Rod 60" Kit               | 050642      | .[Finish] | -            | \$172.00 | \$172.00 | -        | \$172.00 | \$332.00 | \$316.00 | \$211.00 | \$332.00    |
| 9827/9857 Extension Rod 60" Kit               | 050644      | .[Finish] | -            | \$172.00 | \$172.00 | \$177.00 | \$177.00 | \$347.00 | \$329.00 | \$216.00 | \$347.00    |
| WS98/9927/57 Extension Rod 12" Kit            | 051812      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00     |
| 98/9947/48 Extension Rod Kit - Adj 8'4"-10'   | 051808      | -         | \$37.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 98/9947/48 Extension Rod Kit - Adj 10'-11'8   | 050622      | -         | \$122.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 98/9947/48 Extension Rod Kit - Adj 11'8"-13'4 | 050623      | -         | \$136.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 98/9947/48 Extension Rod Kit - Adj 13'4"-15'  | 050624      | -         | \$136.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 98/9927/98/9957-F Rod Guide Assembly          | 112063      | .[Finish] | -            | \$68.00  | \$68.00  | \$81.00  | \$68.00  | \$76.00  | \$105.00 | \$105.00 | \$160.00    |
| 98/9927/98/9957-F Rod Guide Mtg. Package      | 900919      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$19.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00     |
| WS98/9927/57/-F Rod Guide Kit                 | 050482      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$100.00 | -        | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$103.00 | \$97.00  | \$103.00    |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Rod Roll Pin Pkg/10           | 090054      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 33A/35A/98/9947/48-F Rod Pin Kit              | 900246      | -         | \$10.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Rod Connector-Latch Pkg/2     | 090067      | -         | \$27.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Rod Connector-C/Case Pkg/2    | 090068      | -         | \$27.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |

\* For Devices shipped after July, 1997.

✓ 630 and 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### VERTICAL RODS

| Description                                   | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626 | ✓630     | 710      | 711      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>643e | ✓619 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|------|
|                                               | Part number | Finish    |              |          |     |          |          |          |          |          |                    |      |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Top or Bottom Rod Connector   | 050547      | -         | \$15.00      | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |
| * 98/9947 Rod Connecting Screw Pkg/2          | 090071      | -         | \$21.00      | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |
| 98/9948 Rod Connecting Screw Pkg/2            | 090072      | -         | \$21.00      | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |
| 98/9927/98/9957 Rod Extension Connector Pkg/4 | 090075      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |
| 98/9947 Ratchet Release Kit                   | 106222      | .[Finish] | -            | \$174.00 | -   | \$174.00 | \$174.00 | \$174.00 | \$174.00 | \$174.00 | -                  | -    |
| 98/9947 Ratchet Release Spacer 1/8"           | 970978      | .[Finish] | -            | \$28.00  | -   | \$28.00  | \$28.00  | -        | \$28.00  | \$28.00  | -                  | -    |
| 98/9947 Ratchet Lever Spring Pkg/2            | 090069      | -         | \$16.00      | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |
| 98/9947 Ratchet Release Screw Pkg/2           | 090070      | -         | \$21.00      | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |
| 98/9947 Rod Adjusting Package                 | 900620      | -         | \$28.00      | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |
| 98/9947 Adjusting Screw LBR Package           | 900898      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |
| 98/9947 1/2" Insulclad Kit                    | 051841      | -         | \$333.00     | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |
| 98/9947 1/4" Insulclad Kit                    | 051842      | -         | \$202.00     | -        | -   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -    |

\* For Devices shipped after July, 1997.

✓ 630 and 619 finishes available with Series 98 only.

#### QUIET MECHANICAL RETROFIT KITS

|                                          | Specify  | Price each |
|------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| QM RIM Device Kit (98/99, 33A/35A)       | 47259560 | \$237.00   |
| QM SVR Device Kit (98/9927, 3327A/3527A) | 47263418 | \$237.00   |
| QM 996 -R/V trim Kit                     | 47260610 | \$274.00   |
| Damper Assembly, 996                     | 47259557 | \$80.00    |

#### DOUBLE CYLINDER (OLD STYLE)

|                          | Specify   | Price each |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Lock / Unlock label only | 971220-00 | \$15.00    |

#### PNEUMATIC ACCESSORIES

|                                                          | Specify   | Price each |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| PNT-1 - Pneumatic power transfer                         | 012014-36 | \$791.00   |
| PN connector - PN adapter kit - 5/32" to 1/4" LCN tubing | 051827-00 | \$49.00    |
| PN 5/32" tubing - 25' length                             | 051828-00 | \$32.00    |
| PN 5/32" tubing - 50' length                             | 051823-00 | \$42.00    |
| PN 5/32" tubing - 100' length                            | 051824-00 | \$71.00    |
| PN 5/32" tubing - 200' length                            | 051825-00 | \$134.00   |

#### 98/9949 Series

##### VERTICAL LATCHES

|                          | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| 49 Top Latch Assembly    | 24090110 | \$326.00   |
| 49 Bottom Latch Assembly | 24090128 | \$351.00   |



### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| CENTERSLIDE KITS        | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| 98/9949 Centerslide Kit | 24090144 | \$500.00   |

| 49 CABLE*                                                                | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Top Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights 6'0" to 6'10"                    | 47250398 | \$283.00   |
| Top Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights 6'10" to 8'0"                    | 47250175 | \$283.00   |
| Top Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights >8'0" to 9'2"                    | 47250176 | \$283.00   |
| Top Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights >9'2" to 10'4"                   | 47250177 | \$283.00   |
| Bottom Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights 6'0" to 6'10"                 | 47250403 | \$283.00   |
| Bottom Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights 6'10" to 8'0"                 | 47250178 | \$283.00   |
| Bottom Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights >8'0" to 9'2"                 | 47250179 | \$283.00   |
| Bottom Cable Assembly Door Opening Heights >9'2" to 10'4"                | 47250180 | \$283.00   |
| Replacement Cable Kit (10' core wire, end fitting, and sizing templates) | 47250968 | \$118.00   |

For door opening heights more than 10', consult factory.

Consult customer support for non-standard center lines or if a threshold is installed.

\* For Complete 49 Cable System kits, see page 105.

| MOUNTING PACKAGES                  | Specify  | Price each |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 49 Bottom Mounting Package         | 23946437 | \$89.00    |
| 49 Top Mounting Package            | 23946429 | \$62.00    |
| 98/9949 HM/AL Centerslide Mounting | 23946445 | \$39.00    |

| MISC.                          | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Cable Removal Tool - qty 1     | 24052979 | \$19.00    |
| Cable Removal Tool - Pkg/10    | 24090706 | \$150.00   |
| 338 Filler Plate               | 24230914 | \$113.00   |
| Spacer Block Kit 3/4" undercut | 24231516 | \$38.00    |

### 98/9950WDC Series

| VERTICAL LATCHES                    | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Top Latch Kit with mounting pack    | 48968820 | \$458.00   |
| Bottom Latch Kit with mounting pack | 48968838 | \$382.00   |





22 SERIES

33A/35A SERIES

55 SERIES

88 SERIES

98/99 SERIES

XP98/XP99 SERIES

94/95 SERIES

GUARD-X SERIES

ACCESSORIES / PARTS

ELECTRICAL / PARTS

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| CENTERSLIDE KITS                           | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 9950WDC Centerslide kit with mounting pack | 48973291 | \$750.00   |

| FIRE KITS                                                                                     | Specify  | Price each |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 98/9950WDC-F Fire Kit (fire barrier, intumescent for scalp plate and barrier, mounting packs) | 48968861 | \$303.00   |

| MOUNTING KIT                              | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Top, Bottom, and centerslide Mounting Pkg | 24685505 | \$39.00    |
| Top Latch Mounting Kit                    | 49000409 | \$17.00    |
| Bottom Latch Mounting Kit                 | 49000391 | \$17.00    |

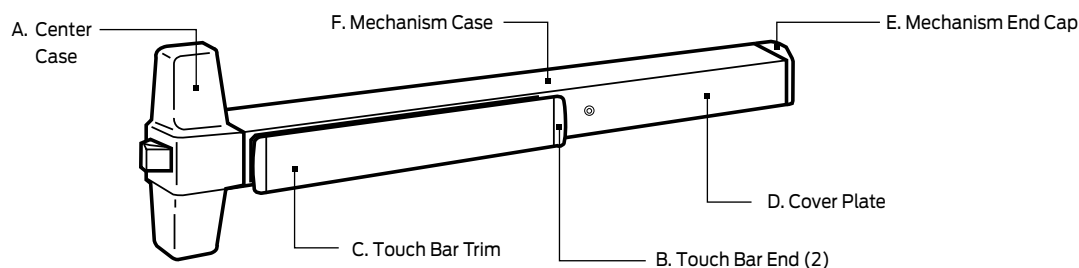
| CABLES                   | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| Top Cable 6'8"-7'0" WDC  | 24648180 | \$69.00    |
| Top Cable 7'1"-8'0" WDC  | 24647273 | \$69.00    |
| Top Cable 8'1"-9'0" WDC  | 24647281 | \$79.00    |
| Top Cable 9'1"-10'0" WDC | 24647299 | \$79.00    |
| Bottom Cable WDC         | 24647265 | \$69.00    |

| FIRE PIN KIT                                                              | Specify  | Price each |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 50WDC Fire pin Kit ( current fire pin , fire pin sleeve, fire pin strike) | 48968887 | \$207.00   |

| LIFT FINGER KIT                     | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 98/9950WDC Finger Kit               | 47258386 | \$90.00    |
| 98/9950WDC Lift Finger Retrofit Kit | 47260629 | \$188.00   |
| SD WDC Finger Kit                   | 47244842 | \$113.00   |

### XP98/XP99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |



#### STANDARD FINISHES

| COLOR                 | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, E                   | C - TOUCH BAR TRIM FINISHES      | D, F            |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Bright Brass          | US3       | 605         | Bright Brass              | Bright Brass US3, 605            | Buffed Anodized |
| Satin Brass           | US4       | 606         | Satin Brass               | Satin Brass US4, 606             | Anodized        |
| Satin Bronze          | US10      | 612         | Plated/Anodized           | Satin Bronze US10, 725           | Anodized        |
| Satin Nickel          | US15      | 619         | Plated, Clear Powder Coat | Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 | Anodized        |
| Polished Chrome       | US26      | 625         | Plated                    | Bright Stainless Steel US32, 629 | Buffed Anodized |
| Satin Chrome          | US26D     | 626         | Powder Coat               | Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 | Anodized        |
| Anodized Aluminum     | US28      | 628         | Powder Coat               | Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 | Anodized        |
| Satin Stainless Steel | US32D     | 630         | Stainless Steel           | Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 | Anodized        |
| Duranodic Dark Bronze | 313       | 710         | Powder Coat               | Powder Coat 313, 710             | Powder Coat     |
| Black                 | 315       | 711         | Powder Coat               | Powder Coat 315, 711             | Powder Coat     |

Note: 619: Satin Nickel (US15) XP98 Series only.

#### SPECIAL FINISHES

| COLOR                                | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, E                       | C - TOUCH BAR TRIM FINISHES                                         | D, F                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Bright Bronze                        | US9       | 611         | Plated                        | Bright Bronze US9, 611                                              | Buffed Anodized        |
| Satin Bronze, Oil-Rubbed             | US10B     | 613         | Oil-Rubbed                    | Oil-Rubbed, US10B                                                   | Powder Coat            |
| Satin Chrome, Antimicrobial          | US26D-AM  | 626-AM      | AM Clear over Chrome          | AM Clear over Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630                      | AM Clear over Anodized |
| Satin Stainless Steel, Antimicrobial | US32D-AM  | 630-AM      | AM Clear over Stainless Steel | AM Clear over Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630                      | AM Clear over Anodized |
| Powder Coat                          | RAL # *   | --          | Powder Coat                   | Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 (unless specified to match device) | Powder Coat            |

\* See Finish page for optional RAL color information.

FINISH NOTES: 619 and 630 finishes available on Series XP98 only. Devices ordered in 628 and 630 will be supplied with Trims in 626.

#### XP98 / XP99 SERIES SEX BOLT QUANTITIES

| APPLICATION                             | 425 SEX BOLT (OPTIONAL) | 825 SEX BOLT(SUPPLIED) |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| DT, EO, NL, TP, K or L Device with trim | 2                       |                        |
| 99 NLOP Device with 110MD/WD            | 6                       |                        |
| 99 EO Device (exit device only)         | 6                       |                        |
| 99-F Wood Door with trim                |                         | 2                      |

Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.

### XP98/XP99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TYPE OF DEVICE                                   |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------|-----------------------------------|----|--|
| XP98 or XP99<br>Rim                              |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
|                                                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| FUNCTION                                         |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| DT: Dummy Trim                                   |               |      | EO: Exit Only                       |       |               | K: Knob                         |               |       | KBE: Knob Blank Escutcheon        |    |  |
| KDT: Knob Dummy                                  |               |      | KNL: Knob Night Latch               |       |               | L: Lever, 06 Standard           |               |       | LBE (Lever-Blank Escutcheon)      |    |  |
| LDT: Lever, Dummy Trim                           |               |      | LNL: Lever-Night Latch              |       |               | NL: Night Latch, Key Retracts   |               |       | NLOP: Night Latch, Opt. Pull      |    |  |
| TP: Thumbpiece                                   |               |      | TPBE: Thumbpiece - Blank Escutcheon |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
|                                                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| RATING                                           |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| None: Panic Exit Device                          |               |      | - F: Fire Exit Device               |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
|                                                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| DOUBLE CYLINDER                                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| -2: Double Cylinder                              |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
|                                                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| DEVICE FINISH                                    |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)                          |               |      | 606: Satin Brass (US4)              |       |               | 611: Bright Bronze (US9)        |               |       | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)          |    |  |
| 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B)             |               |      | 625: Bright Chrome (US26)           |       |               | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)       |               |       | 626AM: Antimicrobial (US26D-AM)   |    |  |
| 628: Anodized Aluminum (US28)                    |               |      | 710: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313)    |       |               | 711: Black (315)                |               |       | 643e: Aged Bronze                 |    |  |
| Note: 619: Satin Nickel (US15) XP98 Series only. |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
|                                                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| DEVICE LENGTH (FEET AND INCHES)                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| 3': 3' Device for 2' 4" - 3' Door                |               |      | 4': 4' Device for 2' 10" - 4' Door  |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
|                                                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| DEVICE HANDING                                   |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| RHR: Right Hand Reverse                          |               |      | LHR: Left Hand Reverse              |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
|                                                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| TRIM OPTIONS                                     |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| LT: Less Trim                                    |               |      | 110MD / 110WD: Standard on NL-OP    |       |               | 392-7: Optional Pull Dummy Trim |               |       | 696 / 696WDF: Optional Lever Trim |    |  |
| 697 / 697WDF: Optional Lever Trim                |               |      | VR910: Vandal Resistant             |       |               | 990: Standard Rim               |               |       | 996: Standard. Lever Trim         |    |  |
| M996: Motorized 996                              |               |      | E996: Electronic 996                |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
|                                                  |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| CONTROL LEVER STYLES 06 LEVER STANDARD           |               |      |                                     |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| Standard levers:                                 | 01            | 02   | 03                                  | 05    | 06            | 07                              | 12            | 16    | 17                                | 18 |  |
|                                                  | ACC: Accent 🍀 |      | AST: Asti 🍀                         |       | MER: Merano 🍀 |                                 | LAT: Latitude |       | LON: Longitude                    |    |  |
| Knurled levers:                                  | 03K           | 06K  | M81K                                |       |               |                                 |               |       |                                   |    |  |
| M Collection lever:                              | M51           | M52  | M53                                 | M54   | M55           | M56                             | M61 🍀         | M63 🍀 |                                   |    |  |
|                                                  | M81           | M82  | M83                                 | M84   | M85 🍀         | ME1                             | ME2           | ME3   |                                   |    |  |
| Stainless steel levers:                          | 03SS          | 06SS | 17SS                                | LATSS | LONSS         | M57                             | M62 🍀         |       |                                   |    |  |

### XP98/XP99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### TRIM FINISH

|                                  |                           |                           |                                      |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)          | 606: Satin Brass (US4)    | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)  | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 619: Satin Nickel (US15)         | 625: Bright Chrome (US26) | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D) | 693: Painted Black (SPBLK)           |
| 710: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313) |                           |                           |                                      |

#### DOGGING OPTIONS

|                                  |                                       |                                |                       |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CD: Cylinder Dogging, Panic Only | CDSI: Cylinder Dogging with Indicator | CI: Cylinder Dogging Indicator | DI: Dogging Indicator |
| HDSI: Hex Dogging with Indicator | LD: Less Dogging                      | SD: Special Dogging            |                       |

#### SWITCH OPTIONS

|                                   |                                        |                     |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| LXLC: LBM Low Current             | LXRXC: LBM Request to Exit Low Current | RX: Request to Exit | RX2: Request to Exit Double Switch |
| RXLC: Request to Exit Low Current | WPRX: Waterproof Request to Exit       |                     |                                    |

#### LATCH RETRACTION OPTIONS - PANIC ONLY

|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EL: Electric Latch Retraction | QEL: Quiet Electric Latch Retraction |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|

#### CX DELAYED EGRESS

|                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CX: Chexit - Controlled Exit | CXRCM: Remote Chexit Module |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|

#### STORM RATING

|                                       |                                 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| HH: Wind and Impact - Hurricane Rated | HW: Wind Only - Hurricane Rated |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|

#### ACCESSIBLE DEVICE

AX: Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force.

#### STRIKE SERIES

|                 |                              |                       |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| LS: Less Strike | 909: Standard Panic and Fire | 954: Optional mullion |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|

#### STRIKE FINISH

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| 622: Matte Black (US19) |
|-------------------------|

#### TOUCH BAR TRIM OPTIONS

|                 |                      |             |                                |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| BR: Braille     | EMB: Embossed "Push" | KN: Knurled | RSS: Emergency Exit (630 only) |
| SG: Safety Glow |                      |             |                                |

#### DRAINAGE / WEEP HOLES

WH: Drainage/Weep Holes in Mechanism Case (3' device will have 4 holes, 6" spacing; 4' device will have 6 holes, 6" spacing)

#### CX DELAYED EGRESS RELEASE DELAY

|                        |                                 |                              |                                  |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 15SEC: 15 second delay | BOCA15SEC: BOCA 15 second delay | M15SEC: 15 second mute delay | 0SEC: 0 second delay             |
| 30SEC: 30 second delay | BOCA30SEC: BOCA 30 second delay | INFDEL: Infinite delay       | 2-60 Seconds: 2 second intervals |

XP98/XP99 SERIES 

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TOUCH BAR FINISH                 |                              |                                   |                                      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)          | 606: Satin Brass (US4)       | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)          | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 622: Matte Black (US19)          | 629: Bright Stainless (US32) | 630AM: Satin Stainless (US32D-AM) | 630: Satin Stainless (US32D)         |
| 695: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313) |                              |                                   |                                      |

| MISC DEVICE OPTIONS     |  |  |                       |  |  |                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ALK: Standard Alarm Kit |  |  | CYL: Include Cylinder |  |  | SNB: Include # of Sex Bolts |  |  |  |  |  |

| CONNECTOR       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CON: Connectors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| SLM BLOCKING      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SLM: SLM Blocking |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| SECURITY SCREWS              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SEC: Include Security Screws |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| GBK/SHIM KIT/RISES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| GBK: Include GBK   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| DOOR MATERIAL      |  |  |                    |  |  |                   |  |  |               |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--------------------|--|--|-------------------|--|--|---------------|--|--|
| ALD: Aluminum door |  |  | CP: Composite door |  |  | HMD: Hollow metal |  |  | WD: Wood door |  |  |

| DOOR THICKNESS           |  |  |                   |  |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DT1-3/4: 1-3/4" Standard |  |  | DT2: 2" thickness |  |  | DT2-1/4: 2-1/4" thickness |  |  |  |  |  |

| DOOR APPLICATION                          |  |  |                                |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DE: Pair Double egress doors with mullion |  |  | PR: Pair of doors with mullion |  |  | SGL: Single door |  |  |  |  |  |

### XP98/XP99 SERIES

Rim devices

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                                          |          |      |        |             |          |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH                               |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                           |                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Device type                                  | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handling | Lever design | 605 <sup>2</sup><br>619 <sup>1</sup><br>625<br>643E |         |                  |         |         |                  |         | Default trim,<br>included |                  |              |
|                                              |          |      |        |             |          |              | 626                                                 | 628     | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710     | 612     | 606 <sup>2</sup> | 711     |                           | 613 <sup>2</sup> |              |
| EXIT HARDWARE                                |          |      |        |             |          |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST.       |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                           |                  |              |
| XP[98/99] . EO . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$1,911                                             | \$1,736 | \$1,962          | \$1,834 | \$1,962 | \$2,023          | \$2,241 | \$2,727                   | \$2,251          | N/A          |
| XP[98/99] . DT . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,233                                             | \$2,058 | \$2,284          | \$2,171 | \$2,299 | \$2,282          | \$2,592 | \$3,064                   | \$2,588          | 990DT        |
| XP[98/99] . NL . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,252                                             | \$2,077 | \$2,303          | \$2,190 | \$2,318 | \$2,301          | \$2,611 | \$3,083                   | \$2,607          | 990NL-R/V    |
| XP[98/99] . NL-OP . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,078                                             | \$1,903 | \$2,129          | \$2,001 | \$2,129 | \$2,177          | \$2,408 | \$2,894                   | \$2,418          | 110MD/WD     |
| XP[98/99] . TP . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,372                                             | \$2,197 | \$2,423          | \$2,307 | \$2,423 | \$2,406          | \$2,736 | \$3,200                   | \$2,724          | 990TP-R/V    |
| XP[98/99] . TP-BE . [ ] . [ ] .              |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,372                                             | \$2,197 | \$2,423          | \$2,307 | \$2,423 | \$2,406          | \$2,736 | \$3,200                   | \$2,724          | 990TP-BE-R/V |
| XP[98/99] . K . [ ] . [ ] .                  |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,477                                             | \$2,302 | \$2,528          | \$2,400 | \$2,604 | \$2,499          | \$2,925 | \$3,293                   | \$2,817          | 996K-R/V     |
| XP[98/99] . K-BE . [ ] . [ ] .               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,477                                             | \$2,302 | \$2,528          | \$2,400 | \$2,604 | \$2,499          | \$2,925 | \$3,293                   | \$2,817          | 996K-BE-R/V  |
| XP[98/99] . K-DT . [ ] . [ ] .               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,465                                             | \$2,290 | \$2,516          | \$2,388 | \$2,592 | \$2,487          | \$2,913 | \$3,281                   | \$2,805          | 996K-DT-R/V  |
| XP[98/99] . K-NL . [ ] . [ ] .               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,465                                             | \$2,290 | \$2,516          | \$2,388 | \$2,592 | \$2,487          | \$2,913 | \$3,281                   | \$2,805          | 996K-NL-R/V  |
| XP[98/99] . L . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]        |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,648                                             | \$2,473 | \$2,699          | \$2,571 | \$2,765 | \$2,723          | \$3,075 | \$3,464                   | \$3,015          | 996L-R/V     |
| XP[98/99] . L-BE . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,648                                             | \$2,473 | \$2,699          | \$2,571 | \$2,765 | \$2,723          | \$3,075 | \$3,464                   | \$3,015          | 996L-BE-R/V  |
| XP[98/99] . L-DT . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,498                                             | \$2,323 | \$2,549          | \$2,421 | \$2,615 | \$2,573          | \$2,925 | \$3,314                   | \$2,865          | 996L-DT-R/V  |
| XP[98/99] . L-NL . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,498                                             | \$2,323 | \$2,549          | \$2,421 | \$2,615 | \$2,573          | \$2,925 | \$3,314                   | \$2,865          | 996L-NL-R/V  |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE                           |          |      |        |             |          |              | 3' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. 4' ADD \$23.00 LIST.       |         |                  |         |         |                  |         |                           |                  |              |
| XP[98/99] . EO . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,152                                             | \$1,977 | \$2,203          | \$2,075 | \$2,203 | \$2,264          | \$2,482 | \$2,968                   | \$2,492          | N/A          |
| XP[98/99] . DT . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,474                                             | \$2,299 | \$2,525          | \$2,412 | \$2,540 | \$2,523          | \$2,833 | \$3,305                   | \$2,829          | 990DT        |
| XP[98/99] . NL . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]         |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,493                                             | \$2,318 | \$2,544          | \$2,431 | \$2,559 | \$2,542          | \$2,852 | \$3,324                   | \$2,848          | 990NL-R/V    |
| XP[98/99] . NL-OP . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,319                                             | \$2,144 | \$2,370          | \$2,242 | \$2,370 | \$2,418          | \$2,649 | \$3,135                   | \$2,659          | 110MD/WD     |
| XP[98/99] . TP . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,613                                             | \$2,438 | \$2,664          | \$2,548 | \$2,664 | \$2,647          | \$2,977 | \$3,441                   | \$2,965          | 990TP-R/V    |
| XP[98/99] . TP-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,613                                             | \$2,438 | \$2,664          | \$2,548 | \$2,664 | \$2,647          | \$2,977 | \$3,441                   | \$2,965          | 990TP-BE-R/V |
| XP[98/99] . K . F . [ ] . [ ]                |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,718                                             | \$2,543 | \$2,769          | \$2,641 | \$2,845 | \$2,740          | \$3,166 | \$3,534                   | \$3,058          | 996K-R/V     |
| XP[98/99] . K-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,718                                             | \$2,543 | \$2,769          | \$2,641 | \$2,845 | \$2,740          | \$3,166 | \$3,534                   | \$3,058          | 996K-BE-R/V  |
| XP[98/99] . K-NL . F . [ ] . [ ]             |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,706                                             | \$2,531 | \$2,757          | \$2,629 | \$2,833 | \$2,728          | \$3,154 | \$3,522                   | \$3,046          | 996K-NL-R/V  |
| XP[98/99] . L . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]    |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,889                                             | \$2,714 | \$2,940          | \$2,812 | \$3,006 | \$2,964          | \$3,316 | \$3,705                   | \$3,256          | 996L-R/V     |
| XP[98/99] . L-BE . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,889                                             | \$2,714 | \$2,940          | \$2,812 | \$3,006 | \$2,964          | \$3,316 | \$3,705                   | \$3,256          | 996L-BE-R/V  |
| XP[98/99] . L-NL . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |          |              | \$2,739                                             | \$2,564 | \$2,790          | \$2,662 | \$2,856 | \$2,814          | \$3,166 | \$3,555                   | \$3,106          | 996L-NL-R/V  |

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

<sup>1</sup> 630 and 619 finishes available only on 98 Series.

<sup>2</sup> 613 finish has 710 finish device with 613 parts.

#### DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

#### Strike(s):

Exit hardware:

- Includes 909 strike

Fire exit hardware:

- Single door applications: Includes 909 strike
- Double door applications: 954 strike will be supplied at an additional \$134.00 list add

OPTIONS

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

|                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>ANTIMICROBIAL COATING</b> - Available in 626 (US26D) and 630 (US32D), use suffix "AM" when ordering.<br>630AM (US32D-AM) available only on 98 Series devices.<br>Example: 626AM | <b>Specify (Suffix)</b> | <b>Price adjustment</b> |
| For device with or without trim                                                                                                                                                    | AM                      | \$86.00                 |
| For trim only (626AM)                                                                                                                                                              | AM                      | \$40.00                 |

|                                                               |                         |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>CYLINDER DOGGING</b> - Not for use with fire exit hardware | <b>Specify (Prefix)</b> | <b>Price adjustment</b> |
| Standard baseplate cylinder dogging                           | CD                      | \$123.00                |
| Cylinder dogging indicator <sup>1</sup>                       | CI                      | \$340.00                |
| Cylinder dogging with indicator                               | CDSI                    | \$407.00                |
| Dogging indicator                                             | DI                      | \$319.00                |
| Hex dogging with indicator                                    | HDSI                    | \$293.00                |
| Less dogging                                                  | LD                      | \$0.00                  |
| Special dogging - panic only <sup>2</sup>                     | SD                      | \$521.00                |

<sup>1</sup> Not available with EL/QEL electrical option.  
<sup>2</sup> Available on panic devices only. May be used with EL option. Specify handing.

|                               |                         |                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>TRIM CYLINDER LOCKDOWN</b> | <b>Specify (Suffix)</b> | <b>Price adjustment</b> |
| Double Cylinder <sup>1</sup>  | -2                      | \$426.00                |

<sup>1</sup> Available with L and LBE functions only. Specify handing. Rim cylinder sold separately. Keyed rim cylinder (20-021) or thumbturn rim cylinders (XB11-979, XB13-379) are available from Schlage.

WARNING: Double cylinder option (-2) is ideal for fire exit hardware and panic hardware that is not equipped with the dogging feature. Combining a double cylinder option with the dogging feature is not recommended, as the hardware could be in the dogged (unlatched) position when the outside trim indicates a locked position.

|                                                                |                                     |                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>SWITCHES</b> - Available on all 98/99 Series devices        | <b>Specify (Prefix)</b>             | <b>Price adjustment</b> |
|                                                                | <b>Prefix for configured device</b> |                         |
| Request to Exit                                                | RX                                  | \$316.00                |
| Request to Exit Low Current                                    | RX-LC                               | \$367.00                |
| Request to Exit Double Switch                                  | RX-2                                | \$394.00                |
| RX to RX-2 Conversion (order part number 050271)               | RX-AUX                              | \$329.00                |
| Waterproof Request to Exit                                     | WP-RX                               | \$458.00                |
| Latchbolt Monitoring Low Current <sup>1</sup>                  | LX-LC                               | \$367.00                |
| Request to Exit / Latchbolt Monitoring combination Low Current | LX-RX-LC                            | \$575.00                |

<sup>1</sup> The LX-LC switch is factory installed only.  
See page 179-180 for field-installed switch kit part numbers.

### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| LATCH RETRACTION - See 98/99 product catalog for required accessory equipment                               | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Electric latch retraction                                                                                   | EL               | \$1,157.00       |
| Electric Latch Retraction with Special Center Case Dogging <sup>1</sup> (Available with "EL" option)        | SD-EL            | \$1,678.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction                                                                             | QEL              | \$1,089.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only)                                               | HD-QEL           | \$1,089.00       |
| Quiet Electric Latch Retraction with Special Center Case Dogging <sup>1</sup> (Available with "QEL" option) | SD-QEL           | \$1,610.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction for AX devices                                                              | QELX             | \$1,158.00       |
| Quiet electric latch retraction with hex dogging (panic only) for AX devices                                | HD-QELX          | \$1,158.00       |

<sup>1</sup> Available only on XP98/99 rim panic devices. Specify handing.

| CHEXIT - Available on all XP98/99 Series devices                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specify (Prefix) |          |                 | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Prefix           | Finish   | Release delay   |                  |
| Chexit – Controlled exit device (15 second delay furnished standard)<br>▪ Chexit is not available with any electrical options (EL, QEL, PN)<br>▪ Chexit is not available with any switches (RX, RXLC, RX2, WP-RX, LX, LXLC, LXR, LXRXC, SS) | CXA              | -        | [Release delay] | \$2,309.00       |
| Remote Chexit module                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | RCM              | [Finish] | [Release delay] | \$331.00         |
| Chexit 10' cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CXCAB            | -        | -               |                  |

| RELEASE DELAY                                                     | Specify                                 | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|
| 0 Second Delay                                                    | 0 Delay                                 | \$168.00         |
| 30 Second Delay <sup>1</sup>                                      | 30 Delay <sup>1</sup>                   | \$168.00         |
| 15 second delay with BOCA Modification                            | BOCA-15 Delay <sup>2</sup>              | \$168.00         |
| 30 second delay with BOCA Modification <sup>1</sup>               | BOCA-30 Delay <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> | \$168.00         |
| 2-60 Seconds in 2 Second Intervals or infinite delay <sup>1</sup> | Other Delays <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>  | \$227.00         |

15 second Module sold separately, specify part number 040086.

<sup>1</sup> Over 15 second delay requires a letter of approval from the authority having local jurisdiction over the premises prior to the installation of the device. Allegion cannot grant such approval nor does it warrant local jurisdiction compliance.

<sup>2</sup> Consult factory for lead time.

| EXIT ALARM                                                                                                                                                                     | Specify | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Exit alarm<br>▪ Price includes RX switch; can substitute with LXLC switch at no additional charge<br>▪ To order Less Switch, deduct \$316.00 list<br>▪ 9 volt battery included | ALK     | \$785.00         |

| ELECTRIC UNLOCKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Motor Driven Electric Unlocking of outside M996 Trim - for 98/99 rim, mortise, surface vertical and concealed vertical devices. Available with L or LBE functions only. Specify handing. Dual voltage - works with either 12 or 24 VDC power supplies, furnished Fail Safe (FS) but can be converted in the field with dip switch without mechanical conversion. See page 146 for pricing and optional lever designs. | M996             | \$793.00         |

#### NOTICE: SIMILAR E996 PRODUCT(S) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED TEMPORARILY.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Electronic unlocking of E996 trim for 98/99 rim, mortise, surface vertical and concealed vertical devices. Available with L or LBE functions only, specify handing. Available standard in 24VDC, Fail Safe (FS) and Fail Secure (FSE). Can also be converted in the field. See page 146 for pricing and optional lever designs. | E996 | \$793.00 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|



### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### STORM RATING

#### HURRICANE DEVICE - USE WITH APPROVED ALLEGION DOOR APPLICATIONS

Specify HH (Wind and Impact) or HW (Wind-Only) prefix when ordering devices or mullions for hurricane applications. If application is unknown, specify HH which will satisfy the requirements for both applications. HH option only available for select series and models. HH/HW devices will be furnished with strikes shown in charts (and with through bolts if HH product) and are price-adjusted as indicated. Mullions priced separately.

#### HH (WIND AND IMPACT)

| Model           | Door mode | Mullion | Standard strike | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| XP98/99 Rim     | SGL       | -       | 909             | HH               | \$102.00         |
| XP98/99 Rim     | PR        | HH9954  | 909             | HH               | \$102.00         |
| XP98-F/99-F Rim | SGL       | -       | 909             | HH               | \$102.00         |
| XP98-F/99-F Rim | PR        | HH9954  | 954             | HH               | \$236.00         |

#### HW (WIND ONLY)

| Model           | Door mode | Mullion            | Standard strike | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| XP98/99 Rim     | SGL       | -                  | 909             | HW               | \$0.00           |
| XP98/99 Rim     | PR        | 4954XP or KR4954XP | 909             | HW               | \$0.00           |
| XP98-F/99-F Rim | SGL       | -                  | 909             | HW               | \$0.00           |
| XP98-F/99-F Rim | PR        | 9954XP or KR9954XP | 954             | HW               | \$134.00         |

#### ACCESSIBLE DEVICE

- Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force.
- EL and QELX options available
- Not available with CX

#### Specify (Prefix)

AX

#### Price adjustment

\$80.00

#### TOUCHBAR OPTIONS

Vision impaired touchpad, raised letters and braille, 630 finish. Standard reads "Caution Stairwell." Optional up to 20 alpha / numeric characters on single line, consult factory.

Brass, bronze and stainless touchbar trims embossed "PUSH". No additional charge when specified with device.

Red silk-screened lettered touchbar trims (standard on SS devices). "Emergency Exit Only, Push to Open and Sound Alarm" No additional charge when specified with device.

Knurled touchpad. No additional charge when specified with device.

Safety glow feature for 3' device

Safety glow feature for 4' device

| Specify |             | Price adjustment |
|---------|-------------|------------------|
| Suffix  | Handing     |                  |
| BRAILLE | .[RHR, LHR] | \$160.00         |
| EMB     | .[RHR, LHR] | \$0.00           |
| RSS     | .[RHR, LHR] | \$0.00           |
| KN      | -           | \$0.00           |
| SG      | -           | \$581.00         |
| SG      | -           | \$605.00         |

Custom graphics available on touchbar trim. See page 7 for details.

#### WEEP HOLES

Drainage (weep) holes in mechanism case. 3' device will have 4 holes - 6" spacing, 4' device will have 6 holes

#### Specify

WH

#### Price adjustment

\$114.00

#### CONNECTORS

Cross-category solution using interconnect components for electrified options. Available with ALK, LXLC, RX, RXLC, and WPRX switches.

#### Specify

CON

#### Price adjustment

\$0.00

#### NON-STANDARD DOOR THICKNESS

Door thickness > 2-1/4" - <= 4 1/4"

XP98/99 Rim devices EO (exit only no trim) with sex bolts

XP98/99 Rim devices NL-OP (with 110NL cylinder control) with sex bolts

XP98/99 Rim devices NL-OP (with 110NL cylinder control) NO sex bolts

#### Specify

.DT[ ]

.DT[ ]

.DT[ ]

#### Price adjustment

\$114.00

**\$228.00**

\$114.00

### KITS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| EL CONVERSION KITS - Field conversion kits for Electric Latch Retraction | Specify   |           |                       |           | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
|                                                                          | Standard  |           | Allegion Connect -CON |           |            |
|                                                                          | 3' device | 4' device | 3' device             | 4' device |            |
| EL baseplate conversion kit                                              | 050070    | 050078    | 050853                | 050854    | \$1,346.00 |

| QEL CONVERSION KITS - Field conversion kits for Quiet Electric Latch Retraction                                                            | Specify   |           |                       |           | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| Baseplate conversion kits ( may be used for ANY conversion application)                                                                    | Standard  |           | Allegion Connect -CON |           |            |
|                                                                                                                                            | 3' device | 4' device | 3' device             | 4' device |            |
| QEL baseplate conversion kit                                                                                                               | 958003    | 040065    | 040063                | 040066    | \$1,145.00 |
| HD-QEL baseplate conversion kit (hex dogging included, panic only)                                                                         | 958004    | 040067    | 040064                | 040068    | \$1,145.00 |
| QELX baseplate conversion kit for AX devices                                                                                               | 041166    | 041167    | 041168                | 041169    | \$1,214.00 |
| HD-QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices (hex dogging included, panic only)                                                         | 041170    | 041171    | 041172                | 041173    | \$1,214.00 |
| Modular conversion kits (for non-EL panic devices, for non-EL fire-rated devices sold after October 2014, or for replacing existing motor) | Standard  |           | Allegion Connect -CON |           |            |
|                                                                                                                                            | 3' device | 4' device | 3' device             | 4' device |            |
| QEL modular conversion kit                                                                                                                 | 114317    | 114317    | 040061                | 040061    | \$1,089.00 |
| HD-QEL modular conversion kit (hex dogging included, panic only)                                                                           | 958002    | 958002    | 040062                | 040062    | \$1,089.00 |
| QELX modular conversion kit for AX devices                                                                                                 | 041162    | 041162    | 041163                | 041163    | \$1,158.00 |
| HD-QELX modular conversion kit for AX devices (hex dogging Included, panic only)                                                           | 041164    | 041164    | 041165                | 041165    | \$1,158.00 |

| ESL (EMERGENCY SECURE LOCKDOWN) KITS                                                      | Specify   |           |           | Price each |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|                                                                                           | 3' device | 4' device | Finish    |            |
| 98 ESL Kit - Retrofit kit for QEL 98 devices; Panic or Fire (not available in 619 or 630) | 967244    | 967245    | .[Finish] | \$507.00   |
| 99 ESL Kit - Retrofit kit for QEL 99, devices; Panic or Fire                              | 967246    | 967247    | .[Finish] | \$507.00   |

- No WS
- No mechanical dogging of QEL (SD-QEL, HD-QEL)
- Unit requires a standard 1 1/4" (32mm) mortise cylinder with an inverted straight cam and compression ring and spring. Kit does not come with cylinder or thumbturn, must be ordered separately. Examples: Schlage conventional cylinder: 20-001 1 1/4" XQ11-949; Schlage thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 1/4" B502-191 XQ11-949; Schlage ADA thumbturn cylinder: 09-904 1 1/4" XB11-720 B502-191 XQ11-949
- Install in alignment with 2018 IBC 1010.2.8 NFPA 101 14.2.2.2.4 or per local AHJ - Only allowed with trim functions: NL, K-NL, L-NL, NL-OP, T-NL

| XP98/99 -2 CONVERSION AND CENTER CASE COVER KITS |                |                    |                     |      |           |            |                   |            |            |            |            |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------|-----------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Description                                      | Specify        |                    |                     |      |           |            | 628<br>710<br>711 | 626        | 630        | 612        | 606        | 605<br>619<br>625 |
|                                                  | Part<br>number | Double<br>cylinder | Device<br>type      | Fire | Finish    | Handing    |                   |            |            |            |            |                   |
| XP98/99-2<br>Conversion Kit¹                     | 2SIKIT         | .-2                | .[ XP98<br>or XP99] | .[F] | .[Finish] | .[Handing] | \$1,390.00        | \$1,462.00 | \$1,520.00 | \$1,520.00 | \$1,462.00 | \$1,390.00        |
| XP98/99-2<br>Center Case<br>Cover Kit            | CC-CVR         | .-2                | .[ XP98<br>or XP99] | -    | .[Finish] | .[Handing] | \$235.00          | \$273.00   | \$307.00   | \$273.00   | \$273.00   | \$235.00          |

<sup>1</sup> XP98/99-2 Conversion Kits include components for updating 996 and 994 lever trims.

| CX OPTIONS             | Specify     |           | Price each |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|                        | Part number | Finish    |            |
| RCM KIT-98 Less Module | 040199      | .[Finish] | \$330.00   |
| RCM KIT-99 Less Module | 040198      | .[Finish] | \$330.00   |

Note: 15 second Module sold separately. Specify part number 040086.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ELECTRICAL UNLOCKING RETROFIT KITS                                     | Specify   | Price each |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 996 R/V/C Conversion to M996 Motorized Kit                             | 47273111  | \$880.00   |
| 996 Mort Conversion to M996 Motorized Kit                              | 47273112  | \$917.00   |
| <b>NOTICE: SIMILAR E996 PRODUCT(S) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED TEMPORARILY.</b> |           |            |
| 996 R/V/C Conversion to E Kit                                          | 050672-00 | \$880.00   |
| 996 Mortise Conversion to E Kit                                        | 050673-00 | \$917.00   |

| CENTER CASE                            |             |           |              |                   |          |          |          |          |                    |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| Description                            | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628<br>710<br>711 | 626      | 630      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>✓619<br>625 |
|                                        | Part number | Finish    |              |                   |          |          |          |          |                    |
| XP98/99R Center Case Kit Less Cover    | 050689      | -         | \$640.00     | -                 | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  |
| XP98/99R/-F Center Case Kit Less Cover | 050690      | -         | \$664.00     | -                 | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  |
| XP98/99/-F Center Case Cover Kit       | 050691      | .[Finish] | -            | \$181.00          | \$261.00 | \$274.00 | \$261.00 | \$261.00 | \$300.00           |
| XP98/99/-F Center Case Cover Bracket   | 050692      | -         | \$36.00      | -                 | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  |

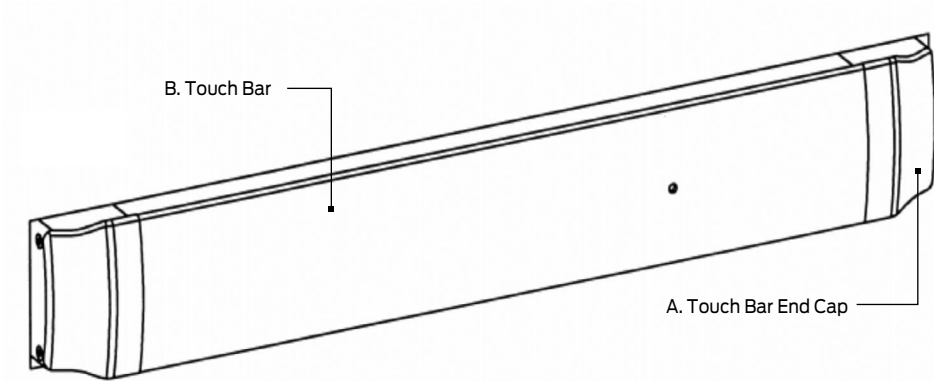
| RETROFIT KITS                                                   |             |           |              |                   |            |            |            |            |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                     | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628<br>710<br>711 | 626        | 630        | 612        | 606        | 605<br>✓619<br>625 |
|                                                                 | Part number | Finish    |              |                   |            |            |            |            |                    |
| XP99-909 - 98/99 Series Device conversion to XP with 909 strike | 050676      | .[Finish] | -            | \$1,198.00        | \$1,240.00 | \$1,286.00 | \$1,232.00 | \$1,232.00 | \$1,366.00         |
| XP99-954 - 98/99 Series Device conversion to XP with 954 strike | 050675      | .[Finish] | -            | \$1,332.00        | \$1,374.00 | \$1,419.00 | \$1,366.00 | \$1,366.00 | \$1,473.00         |
| XP98/99 Retrofit Kit Mounting Package                           | 900297      | -         | \$29.00      | -                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                  |

| MOUNTING PACKAGES                            |             |        |              |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|
| Description                                  | Specify     |        | Non-Finished |
|                                              | Part number | Finish |              |
| XP98/99 Rim Mtg. Pkg for >2-1/4" - 2-3/4" Dr | 900424      | -      | \$113.00     |
| XP98/99 Rim Mtg. Pkg for >2-3/4" - 3-1/4" Dr | 900425      | -      | \$113.00     |
| XP98/99 Rim Mtg. Pkg for >3-1/4" - 3-3/4" Dr | 900426      | -      | \$113.00     |
| XP98/99 Rim Mtg. Pkg for >3-3/4" - 4-1/4" Dr | 900427      | -      | \$113.00     |

✓619 finishes available with XP98 only.

## 94/95 INPACT SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |



| STANDARD FINISHES                                                             |           |             |                              |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| COLOR                                                                         | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A                            | B -TOUCH BAR FINISHES*      |
| Bright Brass                                                                  | US3       | 605         | Powder Coat - Black 315, 622 | Bright Brass US3            |
| Satin Brass                                                                   | US4       | 606         | Powder Coat - Black 315, 622 | Satin Brass US4             |
| Satin Bronze                                                                  | US10      | 612         | Powder Coat - Black 315, 622 | Satin Bronze US10           |
| Polished Chrome                                                               | US26      | 625         | Powder Coat - Black 315, 622 | Bright Stainless Steel US32 |
| Satin Chrome                                                                  | US26D     | 626         | Powder Coat - Black 315, 622 | Satin Stainless Steel US32D |
| Anodized Aluminum                                                             | US28      | 628         | Powder Coat - Black 315, 622 | Satin Stainless Steel US32D |
| Duranodic Dark Bronze                                                         | 313       | 710         | Powder Coat - Black 315, 622 | Powder Coat 313, 710        |
| Satin Chrome, Antimicrobial                                                   | US26D-AM  | 626-AM      | AM Clear over 622            | AM Clear over Anodized      |
| * Anodized Equivalent<br>No Sex Bolts are needed for the 94/95 Series device. |           |             |                              |                             |

95/95 INPACT SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TYPE OF DEVICE                    |  |                                   |                         |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 94/9547<br>Concealed Vertical Rod |  | 94/9548<br>Concealed Vertical Rod | 94/9575<br>Mortise Lock |

| FUNCTION                        |                               |                       |                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DT: Dummy Trim                  | EO: Exit Only                 | L: Lever, 06 Standard | LBE: Lever-Blank Escutcheon         |
| LDT: Lever, Dummy Trim          | NL: Night Latch, Key Retracts | TL: Turn Lever        | TLBE: Turn Lever - Blank Escutcheon |
| TLOP: Turn Lever, Optional Pull |                               |                       |                                     |

| RATING                  |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| None: Panic Exit Device | - F: Fire Exit Device |

| DEVICE FINISH             |                                 |                               |                                  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)   | 606: Satin Brass (US4)          | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)      | 625: Bright Chrome (US26)        |
| 626: Satin Chrome (US26D) | 626AM: Antimicrobial (US26D-AM) | 628: Anodized Aluminum (US28) | 710: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313) |

| DEVICE HANDING          |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| RHR: Right Hand Reverse | LHR: Left Hand Reverse |

| TRIM / CONTROL OPTIONS          |                     |                              |                            |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| LC: Less Control                | LT: Less Trim       | 376T: Thumbturn Control - CV | 392-7: Opt. Wire Pull Trim |
| 550: Optional Offset Dummy Trim | 940L: Lever Control |                              |                            |

| CONTROL LEVER STYLES 06 LEVER STANDARD |               |      |             |       |               |     |               |       |                |    |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|------|-------------|-------|---------------|-----|---------------|-------|----------------|----|
| Standard levers:                       | 01            | 02   | 03*         | 05    | 06*           | 07* | 12*           | 16    | 17*            | 18 |
|                                        | ACC: Accent 🖐 |      | AST: Asti 🖐 |       | MER: Merano 🖐 |     | LAT: Latitude |       | LON: Longitude |    |
| Knurled levers:                        | 03K           | 06K  | M81K        |       |               |     |               |       |                |    |
| M Collection lever:                    | M51           | M52  | M53         | M54   | M55           | M56 | M61 🖐         | M63 🖐 |                |    |
|                                        | M81           | M82  | M83         | M84   | M85 🖐         | ME1 | ME2           | ME3   |                |    |
| Stainless steel levers:                | 03SS          | 06SS | 17SS        | LATSS | LONSS         | M57 | M62 🖐         |       |                |    |
| *Trim lever styles.                    |               |      |             |       |               |     |               |       |                |    |

| TRIM / CONTROL FINISH      |                                  |                                 |                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3)    | 606: Satin Brass (US4)           | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)        | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |
| 622: Matte Black (US19)    | 625: Bright Chrome (US26)        | 626: Satin Chrome (US26D)       | 628: Anodized Aluminum (US28)        |
| 693: Painted Black (SPBLK) | 695: Painted Dark Bronze (SP313) | 626AM: Antimicrobial (US26D-AM) |                                      |

| MORTISE LOCK  |                                                     |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| LL: Less Lock | 7500IN: Standard Mortise<br>SS7500IN: Signal Switch |

### 95/95 INPACT SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| MORTISE LOCK FINISH     |  |  |                              |  |  |                              |  |  |                                      |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3) |  |  | 606: Satin Brass (US4)       |  |  | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)     |  |  | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |  |  |
| 622: Matte Black (US19) |  |  | 629: Bright Stainless (US32) |  |  | 630: Satin Stainless (US32D) |  |  | 689: Sprayed Aluminum (SP28)         |  |  |

| RODS FOR SURFACE / CONCEALED VERTICAL DEVICES ONLY |  |  |  |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| LBR: Less Bottom Rod                               |  |  |  | LBRAFL: LBR with Auxiliary Fire Pin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| SWITCH OPTIONS           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| LX: Latchbolt Monitoring |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| LATCH RETRACTION OPTIONS             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| QEL: Quiet Electric Latch Retraction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| STORM RATING                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| HW: Wind Only - Hurricane Rated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| ACCESSIBLE DEVICE                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| AX: Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| STRIKE SERIES               |                                      |                       |                         |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| LS: Less Strike             | LTS: Less Top Strike                 | 575: Standard Mortise | 575-2: Optional Mortise |
| 576A/576B: Optional Mortise | 338: Standard Concealed Vertical Rod |                       |                         |

| BOTTOM STRIKE SERIES    |  |  |               |  |  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|---------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| LBS: Less Bottom Strike |  |  | 304L: Mortise |  |  | 385A: Adjustable Mortise |  |  |  |  |  |

| STRIKE FINISH           |  |  |                              |  |  |                              |  |  |                                      |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 605: Bright Brass (US3) |  |  | 606: Satin Brass (US4)       |  |  | 612: Satin Bronze (US10)     |  |  | 613: Satin Bronze-Oil Rubbed (US10B) |  |  |
| 622: Matte Black (US19) |  |  | 629: Bright Stainless (US32) |  |  | 630: Satin Stainless (US32D) |  |  | MD: e-Moly                           |  |  |

| DEVICE OPTIONS        |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CYL: Include Cylinder |  |  |  | PL: Pullman Latch w/ES Strike |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| DOOR / FRAME MATERIAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| HMD: Hollow Metal     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| DOOR THICKNESS           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DT1-3/4: 1-3/4" Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| DOOR APPLICATION             |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|--|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| DE: Pair Double egress doors |  |  |  | PR: Pair of doors |  |  |  | SGL: Single door |  |  |  |

94/95 INPACT SERIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

Concealed vertical rod devices (47)

| ACN                |          |      |                 |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH           |         |                  |         |         |            | Default trim,<br>included |
|--------------------|----------|------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------------------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish          | Device size | Handing | Lever design | 626                             | 628     | 710 <sup>1</sup> | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625 |                           |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |                 |             |         |              | 3' AND 4' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. |         |                  |         |         |            |                           |
| [94/95]47          | EO       | .    | [ ] . [ ]       | .           |         |              | \$2,180                         | \$2,055 | \$2,104          | \$2,204 | \$2,302 | \$2,482    | N/A                       |
| [94/95]47          | DT       | .    | [ ] . [ ]       | .           |         |              | \$2,885                         | \$2,760 | \$2,809          | \$2,917 | \$2,859 | \$3,207    | 550DT                     |
| [94/95]47          | L        | .    | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,040                         | \$2,915 | \$2,991          | \$3,130 | \$3,125 | \$3,439    | 940L                      |
| [94/95]47          | L-BE     | .    | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,040                         | \$2,915 | \$2,991          | \$3,130 | \$3,125 | \$3,439    | 940L-BE                   |
| [94/95]47          | L-DT     | .    | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,139                         | \$3,014 | \$3,090          | \$3,229 | \$3,224 | \$3,538    | 940L-DT                   |
| [94/95]47          | TL       | .    | [ ] . [ ]       |             |         |              | \$3,816                         | \$3,691 | \$3,740          | \$3,919 | \$3,661 | \$4,209    | 550DT/376T                |
| [94/95]47          | TL-BE    | .    | [ ] . [ ]       |             |         |              | \$3,766                         | \$3,641 | \$3,690          | \$3,869 | \$3,611 | \$4,159    | 550DT/376T-BE             |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |                 |             |         |              | 3' AND 4' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. |         |                  |         |         |            |                           |
| [94/95]47          | EO       | F    | [ ] . [ ]       |             |         |              | \$2,542                         | \$2,417 | \$2,466          | \$2,566 | \$2,664 | \$2,844    | N/A                       |
| [94/95]47          | DT       | F    | [ ] . [ ]       |             |         |              | \$3,247                         | \$3,122 | \$3,171          | \$3,279 | \$3,221 | \$3,569    | 550DT                     |
| [94/95]47          | L        | F    | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,402                         | \$3,277 | \$3,353          | \$3,492 | \$3,487 | \$3,801    | 940L                      |
| [94/95]47          | L-BE     | F    | [ ] . [ ] . [ ] | .           | [ ]     |              | \$3,402                         | \$3,277 | \$3,353          | \$3,492 | \$3,487 | \$3,801    | 940L-BE                   |
| [94/95]47          | TL       | F    | [ ] . [ ]       |             |         |              | \$4,178                         | \$4,053 | \$4,102          | \$4,281 | \$4,023 | \$4,571    | 550DT/376T                |
| [94/95]47          | TL-BE    | F    | [ ] . [ ]       |             |         |              | \$4,128                         | \$4,003 | \$4,052          | \$4,231 | \$3,973 | \$4,521    | 550DT/376T-BE             |

<sup>1</sup> Devices in 710 finish are furnished with 613 trims by default

**DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES**  
Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

|              |              |                |             |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

**Strike(s):**  
Exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 338 and 385 strikes  
  
Fire exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 338 and 385A strikes

94/95 INPACT SERIES

Concealed vertical rod devices (48)

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                                          |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH           |         |         |         |         |            |                           |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------------------------|
| Device type                                  | Function | Flre | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design |                                 |         |         |         |         |            | Default trim,<br>Included |
|                                              |          |      |        |             |         |              | 626                             | 628     | 710¹    | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625 |                           |
| EXIT HARDWARE                                |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' AND 4' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. |         |         |         |         |            |                           |
| [94/95]48 . EO . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,494                         | \$2,369 | \$2,418 | \$2,518 | \$2,616 | \$2,796    | N/A                       |
| [94/95]48 . DT . [ ] . [ ] .                 |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,199                         | \$3,074 | \$3,123 | \$3,231 | \$3,173 | \$3,521    | 550DT                     |
| [94/95]48 . L . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]        |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,354                         | \$3,229 | \$3,305 | \$3,444 | \$3,439 | \$3,753    | 940L                      |
| [94/95]48 . L-BE . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,354                         | \$3,229 | \$3,305 | \$3,444 | \$3,439 | \$3,753    | 940L-BE                   |
| [94/95]48 . L-DT . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]     |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,453                         | \$3,328 | \$3,404 | \$3,543 | \$3,538 | \$3,852    | 940L-DT                   |
| [94/95]48 . TL . [ ] . [ ]                   |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,130                         | \$4,005 | \$4,054 | \$4,233 | \$3,975 | \$4,523    | 550DT/376T                |
| [94/95]48 . TL-BE . [ ] . [ ]                |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,080                         | \$3,955 | \$4,004 | \$4,183 | \$3,925 | \$4,473    | 550DT/376T-BE             |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE                           |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' AND 4' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. |         |         |         |         |            |                           |
| [94/95]48 . EO . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$2,858                         | \$2,733 | \$2,782 | \$2,882 | \$2,980 | \$3,160    | N/A                       |
| [94/95]48 . DT . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,563                         | \$3,438 | \$3,487 | \$3,595 | \$3,537 | \$3,885    | 550DT                     |
| [94/95]48 . L . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ]    |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,718                         | \$3,593 | \$3,669 | \$3,808 | \$3,803 | \$4,117    | 940L                      |
| [94/95]48 . L-BE . F . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] . [ ] |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$3,718                         | \$3,593 | \$3,669 | \$3,808 | \$3,803 | \$4,117    | 940L-BE                   |
| [94/95]48 . TL . F . [ ] . [ ]               |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,494                         | \$4,369 | \$4,418 | \$4,597 | \$4,339 | \$4,887    | 550DT/376T                |
| [94/95]48 . TL-BE . F . [ ] . [ ]            |          |      |        |             |         |              | \$4,444                         | \$4,319 | \$4,368 | \$4,547 | \$4,289 | \$4,837    | 550DT/376T-BE             |

<sup>1</sup> Devices in 710 finish are furnished with 613 trims by default

DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES

Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

|              |              |                |             |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

Strike(s):

- Exit hardware:
- Includes 338 and 385 strikes
- Fire exit hardware:
- Includes 338 and 385A strikes



94/95 INPACT SERIES

Mortise lock devices (75)

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ACN                |          |      |        |             |         |              | PRICE BASED ON FINISH           |         |                  |         |         |            | Default trim,<br>included |
|--------------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------------------------|
| Device type        | Function | Fire | Finish | Device size | Handing | Lever design | 626                             | 628     | 710 <sup>1</sup> | 612     | 606     | 605<br>625 |                           |
| EXIT HARDWARE      |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' AND 4' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. |         |                  |         |         |            |                           |
| [94/95]75          | EO       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$2,645                         | \$2,520 | \$2,597          | \$2,697 | \$2,795 | \$2,975    | N/A                       |
| [94/95]75          | DT       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,350                         | \$3,225 | \$3,302          | \$3,410 | \$3,352 | \$3,700    | 550DT                     |
| [94/95]75          | NL       | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,350                         | \$3,225 | \$3,302          | \$3,410 | \$3,352 | \$3,700    | 550DT                     |
| [94/95]75          | L        | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,505                         | \$3,380 | \$3,484          | \$3,623 | \$3,618 | \$3,932    | 940L                      |
| [94/95]75          | L-BE     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,505                         | \$3,380 | \$3,484          | \$3,623 | \$3,618 | \$3,932    | 940L-BE                   |
| [94/95]75          | L-DT     | .    | [ ]    | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,604                         | \$3,479 | \$3,583          | \$3,722 | \$3,717 | \$4,031    | 940L-DT                   |
| FIRE EXIT HARDWARE |          |      |        |             |         |              | 3' AND 4' DEVICE PRICING SHOWN. |         |                  |         |         |            |                           |
| [94/95]75          | EO       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,029                         | \$2,904 | \$2,981          | \$3,081 | \$3,179 | \$3,359    | N/A                       |
| [94/95]75          | DT       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,734                         | \$3,609 | \$3,686          | \$3,794 | \$3,736 | \$4,084    | 550DT                     |
| [94/95]75          | NL       | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,734                         | \$3,609 | \$3,686          | \$3,794 | \$3,736 | \$4,084    | 550DT                     |
| [94/95]75          | L        | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,889                         | \$3,764 | \$3,868          | \$4,007 | \$4,002 | \$4,316    | 940L                      |
| [94/95]75          | L-BE     | .    | F      | .           | [ ]     | .            | \$3,889                         | \$3,764 | \$3,868          | \$4,007 | \$4,002 | \$4,316    | 940L-BE                   |

<sup>1</sup> Devices in 710 finish are furnished with 613 trims by default

**DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES**  
Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

| Cylinders:   | Sex bolts    | Door thickness | Center line |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Not included | Not included | 1-3/4"         | 39-13/16"   |

**Strike(s):**  
Exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 575 strike  
Fire exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 575 strike

### OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| DEVICE LENGTH              | Specify (Prefix)           | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 2' 6" up to 2' 9.7/8" Door | 2' 6" up to 2' 9.7/8" Door | \$176.00         |

| LESS BOTTOM ROD<br>(LBR/LBL Fire-Rated Devices must be ordered in pairs, and one Auxiliary Fire Pin (AFL) is furnished per pair.) | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 94/9547-F LBR                                                                                                                     | LBR              | \$0.00           |
| 94/9547 LBR                                                                                                                       | LBR              | -\$159.00        |

| ANTIMICROBIAL COATING - Available in 626 (US26D) and 630 (US32D), use suffix "AM" when ordering.<br>Example: 626AM | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| For device with or without trim                                                                                    | AM               | \$86.00          |
| For trim only (626AM)                                                                                              | AM               | \$40.00          |

| SWITCHES - Available on all 94/95 Series devices                                      | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Latchbolt Monitoring                                                                  | LX               | \$316.00         |
| Signal Switch - for 94/9575 mortise devices (includes SS7500IN lock), specify handing | SS               | \$316.00         |

| LATCH RETRACTION - See 94/95 product catalog for required accessory equipment | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Quiet electric latch retraction                                               | QEL              | \$1,089.00       |

### STORM RATING

#### HURRICANE DEVICE - USE WITH APPROVED ALLEGION DOOR APPLICATIONS

Specify HH (Wind and Impact) or HW (Wind-Only) prefix when ordering devices or mullions for hurricane applications. If application is unknown, specify HH which will satisfy the requirements for both applications. HH option only available for select series and models. HH/HW devices will be furnished with strikes shown in charts (and with through bolts if HH product) and are price-adjusted as indicated. Mullions priced separately.

#### HW (WIND-ONLY)

| Model         | Door mode | Standard strike       | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 9447/9547     | SGL or PR | Top: 338 Bottom: 304L | HW               | -\$86.00         |
| 9447-F/9547-F | PR        | Top: 338 Bottom: 304L | HW               | -\$86.00         |
| 9475/9575     | SGL       | 575                   | HW               | \$0.00           |
| 9475-F/9575-F | SGL       | 575                   | HW               | \$0.00           |

| ACCESSIBLE DEVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force</li> <li>Available on AX94/9547 and AX94/9547-F</li> <li>Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, LBE, LDT and LNL</li> </ul> | AX               | \$80.00          |

### KITS

| QEL CONVERSION KITS - Field conversion kits for Quiet Electric Latch Retraction                                                            | Specify         | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Modular conversion kits (for non-EL panic devices, for non-EL fire-rated devices sold after October 2014, or for replacing existing motor) | Standard        |            |
|                                                                                                                                            | 3' or 4' device |            |
| QEL modular conversion kit                                                                                                                 | 958005-00       | \$1,089.00 |

| LBR KIT                                                     | Specify   | Price each |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Fire Pin Kit, complete auxiliary bolt field replacement kit | 051860-32 | \$193.00   |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### CENTER CASE

| Description                             | Specify     |        | Non-Finished | 622 | 628 | 626 | 710 | 612 | 606 | 605<br>625 |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|
|                                         | Part number | Finish |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |
| 94/9547/48/75 Center Case               | CASE.107    | -      | \$301.00     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -          |
| Control Link Pin Kit (w/Retaining Ring) | 050585      | -      | \$16.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -          |
| Retaining Ring Pkg/10                   | 090107      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -          |
| Main Control Link                       | 971712      | -      | \$21.00      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -          |

### MECHANISM CASE

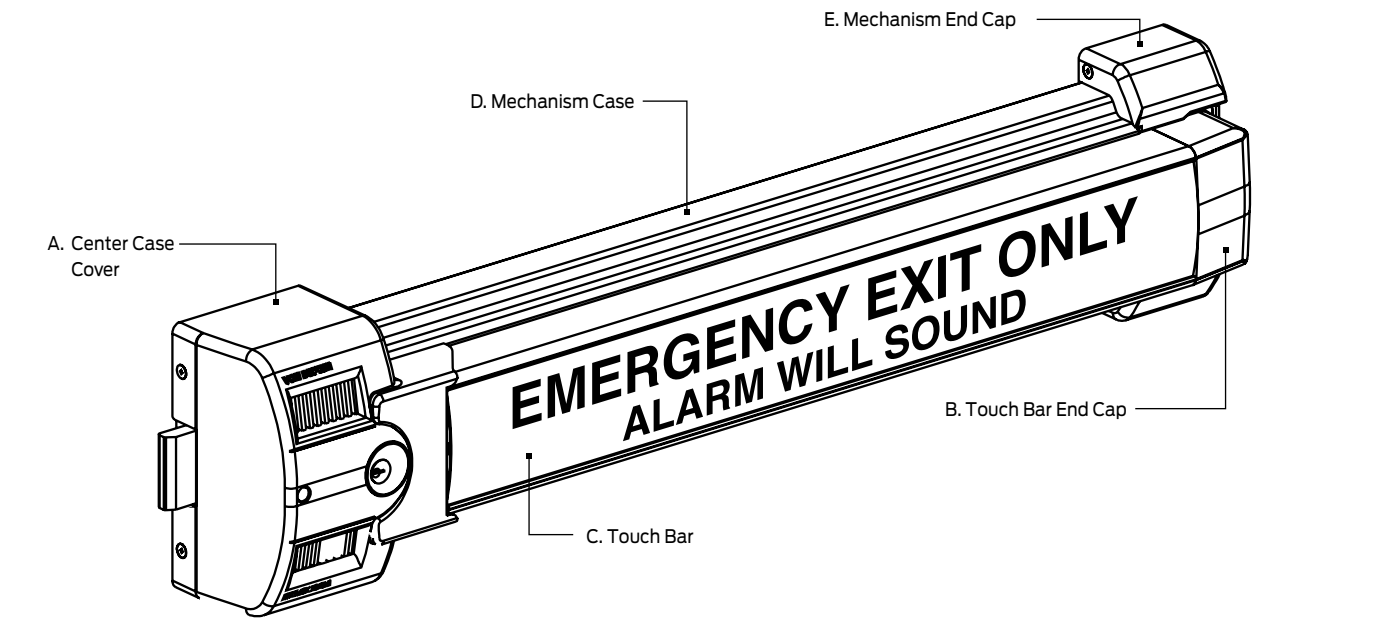
| Description                    | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 622      | 628      | 626      | 710      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
|                                | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |            |
| 94/9547/48/75 End Cap Package  | ECAP.115    | .[Finish] | -            | \$123.00 | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -          |
| INPACT Device Mounting Package | PKGMTG.1001 | -         | \$40.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -          |
| 9547/48/75-F Pushpad           | 971655      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | \$410.00   |
| 9447/48/75-F Pushpad           | 971656      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | \$410.00   |
| Dogging Clip                   | 971659      | -         | \$48.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -          |
| Dogging Clip Spring            | 971664      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -          |
| 9547/48/75 Pushpad             | 971763      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$309.00 | \$348.00 | \$332.00 | \$382.00 | \$367.00 | -          |
| 9447/48/75 Pushpad             | 971764      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$309.00 | \$348.00 | \$332.00 | \$382.00 | \$367.00 | -          |
| 9547/48-F/75-F Pushpad         | 971765      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$309.00 | \$348.00 | \$332.00 | \$382.00 | \$367.00 | -          |
| 9447/48-F/75-F Pushpad         | 971766      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$309.00 | \$348.00 | \$332.00 | \$382.00 | \$367.00 | -          |
| Baseplate Link Pin             | 971706      | -         | \$21.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -          |
| 9547/48/75 Pushpad             | 971709      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | \$410.00   |
| 9447/48/75 Pushpad             | 971710      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | \$410.00   |
| 94/95 EL Kit Hardware          | 900626      | .[Finish] | \$49.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -          |
| 94/95 Dogging Bracket Assembly | BRKT.131    | .[Finish] | \$69.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -          |

### VERTICAL ROD AND LATCHES

| Description                       | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 710      | 612      | 606      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                   | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |
| 94/9547/-F Rod Adjustment Kit     | KIT.1001    | -         | \$38.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 94/9547/-F Rod Adj. Kit - LBR     | KIT.1002    | -         | \$27.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 94/9547/-F Top Rod Kit            | RODASY.121  | -         | \$118.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 94/9547/-F Bottom Rod Kit         | RODASY.122  | -         | \$118.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 94/9547/-F Extension Rod Kit      | 051808      | -         | \$37.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 94/9547/-F Top Latch Kit          | 050492      | -         | \$360.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 94/9547/-F Bottom Latch Kit       | 050493      | -         | \$292.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 94/9547/-F Ratchet Release Kit    | 106222      | .[Finish] | -            | \$174.00 | \$174.00 | \$174.00 | \$174.00 |
| 94/9547/-F Latch Mtg. Bracket Kit | 109324      | -         | \$71.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        |

2670 GUARD-X SERIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |



| STANDARD FINISHES     |           |             |                  |                                  |             |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| COLOR                 | US NUMBER | BHMA NUMBER | A, B, E          | C -TOUCH BAR FINISHES            | D           |
| Anodized Aluminum     | US28      | 628         | Plastic - Silver | Satin Stainless Steel US32D, 630 | Anodized    |
| Duranodic Dark Bronze | 313       | 710         | Plastic - Brown  | Duranodic Dark Bronze 313, 710   | Powder Coat |
| Black                 | 315       | 711         | Plastic - Black  | Black 315, 711                   | Powder Coat |

| 2670 SERIES SEX BOLT QUANTITIES |                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| APPLICATION                     | SEX BOLT 325 (OPTIONAL) |
| Aluminum Door                   | 6                       |

2670 GUARD-X SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| TYPE OF DEVICE                        |                                  |                          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2670<br>GUARD-X                       |                                  |                          |
| DEVICE FINISH                         |                                  |                          |
| 628: Anodized Aluminum (US28)         | 710: Duranodic Dark Bronze (313) | 711: Black (315)         |
| DEVICE LENGTH (FEET AND INCHES)       |                                  |                          |
| 36" to 48" Door Width                 |                                  |                          |
| DEVICE HANDING                        |                                  |                          |
| RHR: Right Hand Reverse               | LHR: Left Hand Reverse           |                          |
| TRIM OPTIONS                          |                                  |                          |
| LT: Less Trim                         | 210DT: Dummy Pull Trim           | 230DT: Dummy Pull Trim   |
| TRIM FINISH                           |                                  |                          |
| 689: Painted Aluminum (SP28)          | 695: Painted Dark Bronze (SP313) |                          |
| STORM RATING                          |                                  |                          |
| HH: Wind and Impact - Hurricane Rated | HW: Wind Only - Hurricane Rated  |                          |
| STRIKE SERIES                         |                                  |                          |
| LS: Less Strike                       | 267: Standard                    | 2609: Double Door Strike |
| STRIKE FINISH                         |                                  |                          |
| 622: Matte Black (US19)               |                                  |                          |
| PUSHPAD OPTIONS                       |                                  |                          |
| ENG: English with Braille Standard    | FR: French                       | SP: Spanish              |
| MISC DEVICE OPTIONS                   |                                  |                          |
| SNB: Include # of Sex Bolts           | CYL: 3216 Rim Cylinder           |                          |
| DOOR THICKNESS                        |                                  |                          |
| DT1-3/4: 1-3/4" Standard              |                                  |                          |

2670 GUARD-X SERIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| DEVICE                |              |           |       |       |       |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Description           | Specify      |           | 628   | 710   | 711   |
|                       | Model number | Finish    |       |       |       |
| 36" to 48" Door Width | 2670         | .[Finish] | \$801 | \$801 | \$801 |

Note: Pushpad Sign furnished in English with Braille standard. French and Spanish language available at no additional charge.

**DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES**  
Pricing includes default options shown below. Additional options and configurations available.

|                   |                  |                |                   |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <b>Cylinders:</b> | <b>Sex bolts</b> | <b>Battery</b> | <b>Screw pack</b> |
| Not included      | Not included     | Included       | Included          |

**Strike(s):** Exit hardware:  
▪ Includes 267 strike

OPTIONS

| STORM RATING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |         |                 |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>HURRICANE DEVICE - USE WITH APPROVED ALLEGION DOOR APPLICATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |         |                 |                  |                  |
| Specify HH (Wind and Impact) or HW (Wind-Only) prefix when ordering devices or mullions for hurricane applications. If application is unknown, specify HH which will satisfy the requirements for both applications. HH option only available for select series and models. HH/HW devices will be furnished with strikes shown in charts (and with through bolts if HH product) and are price-adjusted as indicated. Mullions priced separately. |           |         |                 |                  |                  |
| HH (WIND AND IMPACT)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |         |                 |                  |                  |
| Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Door mode | Mullion | Standard strike | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
| 2670                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SGL       | -       | 267             | HH               | \$102.00         |
| HW (WIND ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |         |                 |                  |                  |
| Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Door mode | Mullion | Standard strike | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
| 2670                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SGL       | -       | 267             | HW               | \$0.00           |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### GUARD-X 26 SERIES

| Description                        | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 622<br>711 | 689<br>695 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|
|                                    | Part number | Finish    |              |            |            |
| 2670 Lockside Cover Kit SP28       | COVER.109   | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$239.00   |
| 2670 Lockside Cover Kit US19       | COVER.122   | .[Finish] | -            | \$239.00   | -          |
| 2670 Lockside Cover Kit SP313      | COVER.121   | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$239.00   |
| 2670 Hingeside Cover Kit - Silver  | COVER.114   | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$62.00    |
| 2670 Hingeside Cover Kit - Black   | COVER.115   | .[Finish] | -            | \$62.00    | -          |
| 2670 Hingeside Cover Kit - Brown   | COVER.116   | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$62.00    |
| 2670 End cap Kit                   | ECAP.105    | .[Finish] | -            | \$36.00    | -          |
| 2670 PCB Kit Field - English       | PCB.10018   | -         | \$323.00     | -          | -          |
| 2670 PCB Kit Field - Spanish       | PCB.10019   | -         | \$323.00     | -          | -          |
| 2670 PCB Kit Field - French        | PCB.10020   | -         | \$323.00     | -          | -          |
| Alarm Sign - French                | SIGN.1001   | -         | \$83.00      | -          | -          |
| Alarm Sign - Spanish               | SIGN.1002   | -         | \$83.00      | -          | -          |
| Alarm Sign - English               | SIGN.1003   | -         | \$83.00      | -          | -          |
| Cylinder Retaining Bracket Kit     | BRKT.121    | -         | \$48.00      | -          | -          |
| Lightpipe Kit                      | PIPE.101    | -         | \$37.00      | -          | -          |
| 2670 Cylinder Tailpiece Extension  | 050379      | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -          |
| 2670 Device Mounting Package US28  | PKGMTG.1002 | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$40.00    |
| 2670 Device Mounting Package Black | PKGMTG.1003 | .[Finish] | -            | \$40.00    | -          |
| 2670 Cover Screw Kit SP28          | PKGSCR.1001 | -         | \$15.00      | -          | -          |

### ACCESSORIES

| Description                    | Specify        |           | 622      | 689      | 695      | 626      | 613      |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                | Model number   | Finish    |          |          |          |          |          |
| 9-Volt External Power Supply   | PT790          | -         | \$231.00 | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Dummy Pull Trim and Screw Pack | 210DT x 050140 | .[Finish] | -        | \$87.00  | \$87.00  | -        | -        |
| Dummy Pull Trim and Screw Pack | 230DT x 050140 | .[Finish] | -        | \$154.00 | \$154.00 | -        | -        |
| Rim Cylinder                   | 3216           | .[Finish] | -        | -        | -        | \$114.00 | \$114.00 |
| Double Door Strike             | 2609           | -         | \$147.00 | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 267 Strike Pkg                 | 267            | -         | \$48.00  | -        | -        | -        | -        |

- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

## 22 SERIES

## 33A/35A SERIES

## 55 SERIES

88 SERIES

98/99 SERIES

XP98/XP99 SERIES

94/95 SERIES

## GUARD-X SERIES

## ACCESSORIES / PARTS

ELECTRICAL / PARTS



# DUMMY CROSS/TOUCH BARS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

## DUMMY CROSS BARS - 4' DUMMY CROSS BAR PRICED COMPLETE WITH SEX BOLTS.

| Description                         | Specify      |           | 626        | 613        | 612        | 606        | 605, 625, 643e, 693 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
|                                     | Model number | Finish    |            |            |            |            |                     |
| 55 Series device dummy crossbar, 4' | 55DU         | .[Finish] | \$2,357.00 | \$2,357.00 | \$2,739.00 | \$2,224.00 | \$2,914.00          |
| 88 Series device dummy crossbar, 4' | 88DU         | .[Finish] | \$1,189.00 | \$1,189.00 | \$1,239.00 | \$1,002.00 | \$1,386.00          |

## DUMMY TOUCH BARS - 3' DUMMY TOUCH BAR PRICED COMPLETE WITH SEX BOLTS. 4' ADD \$23.00LIST

| Description                          | Specify      |           | 626        | 628      | 630 <sup>1</sup> | 710      | 606 612  | 605 625 643e | 711        | 619        |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|
|                                      | Model number | Finish    |            |          |                  |          |          |              |            |            |
| 33A/99 Series device dummy touch bar | 330          | .[Finish] | \$1,010.00 | \$842.00 | N/A              | \$869.00 | \$908.00 | \$1,010.00   | \$1,812.00 | N/A        |
| 35A/98 Series device dummy touch bar | 350          | .[Finish] | \$1,010.00 | \$842.00 | \$1,070.00       | \$869.00 | \$908.00 | \$1,010.00   | \$1,812.00 | \$1,010.00 |

<sup>1</sup> 630 finish available with 350 model only.

Notes: Back-to-back mounting - available on 330, 350 when used with outside trim. Finished fasteners supplied at \$21.00 list add.  
Antimicrobial coating - available in 626AM and 630AM (350 Series only) finishes, \$86.00 list add.

## OPTIONS

| SWITCH OPTIONS                                                                                 | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Request to Exit Switch. Available for 330, 350, 55DU, 88DU.                                    | RX               | \$316.00         |
| Double RX - Request to Exit Switch. Available for 330, 350.                                    | RX-2             | \$394.00         |
| Waterproof Request to Exit - Available for 330, 350.                                           | WP-RX            | \$458.00         |
| Convert existing RX switch to RX-2 switch. Order part number 050271-00. Available for 330, 350 | RX-AUX           | \$329.00         |
| Signal Switch. Available for 330/350. Specify handling RHR or LHR.                             | SS               | \$648.00         |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

### PUSH BAR

Push Bar Assemblies are for the SS & RX 330/350 only. Push bars can not be replaced on the standard 330/350 Dummy Push Bar.

| Description                                 | Specify     |             |      |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626      | 710      | 612      | 606      | 605, 619 <sup>1</sup> , 625, 711 |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------------|
|                                             | Part number | Device type | Size | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |          |                                  |
| 33A/35A Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 3' Dr       | PBKIT       | [ . ]       | .[ ] | .[Finish] | -            | \$266.00 | \$313.00 | \$287.00 | \$429.00 | \$414.00 | \$490.00                         |
| 33A/35A Push Bar Retrofit Kit - 4' Dr       | PBKIT       | [ . ]       | .[ ] | .[Finish] | -            | \$285.00 | \$345.00 | \$309.00 | \$447.00 | \$429.00 | \$508.00                         |
| 33A/35A Push Bar Guide Pkg/10               | 090049      |             |      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                |
| 33A Fire or Less Dogging Cover Plate Kit    | 050133      | [ . ]       | .[ ] | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00  | -        | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00                          |
| 35A Fire or Less Dogging Cover Plate Kit    | 050109      | [ . ]       | .[ ] | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00  | -        | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$56.00                          |
| RX/SS 330/350 Spacer Pkg/2                  | 090047      | [ . ]       | .[ ] | -         | \$35.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                |
| RX/SS 330/350 Baseplate Bearing Strip Pkg/2 | 090048      | [ . ]       | .[ ] | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                |

### END CAP

| Description                                  | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 628      | 626      | 710      | 612      | 606      | 605, 619 <sup>1</sup> , 625, 711 |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------------|
|                                              | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |          |                                  |
| 330/350 End Cap Kit for Lock Stile           | 050014      | .[Finish] | -            | \$103.00 | \$114.00 | \$103.00 | \$127.00 | \$116.00 | \$116.00                         |
| RX330/350 End Cap Mtg Bracket for Lock Stile | 050524      | -         | \$15.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                |

# STRIKES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| RIM STRIKES                                      |              |           |              |          |          |          |               |          |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Application                                      | Specify      |           | Standard     |          | Optional |          |               |          |          |          |          |
|                                                  | Model number | Finish    | Non finished | 622      | 626      | 630      | 606, 612, 613 | 605      | 625      | 629      | 689 695  |
| 22/88/98/99, 98/9957 Panic - Optional            | 264          | .[Finish] | -            | \$129.00 | \$150.00 | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 88 Fire - Standard                               | 268          | .[Finish] | -            | \$160.00 | -        | \$187.00 | \$213.00      | \$225.00 | -        | \$225.00 | -        |
| 22/88/98/99, 98/9957 Panic - Standard            | 299          | .[Finish] | -            | \$79.00  | \$93.00  | -        | \$93.00       | \$121.00 | \$121.00 | -        | -        |
| 22/98/99 Fire, 98/9957 Fire - Standard           | 299F         | .[Finish] | -            | \$97.00  | -        | \$130.00 | \$152.00      | \$175.00 |          | \$175.00 |          |
| HH88-F x HH9954 Mullion                          | 468          | .[Finish] | -            | \$133.00 | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 22/98/99 Fire w/9954 Mullion - Standard          | 499F         | .[Finish] | -            | \$231.00 | -        | \$243.00 | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Panic w/5754 Mullion - Standard                  | 1408         | -         | \$349.00     | -        | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 55 Panic - Standard/22 - Optional                | 1409         | -         | \$187.00     | -        | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Panic, Integral Stop - Optional                  | 1410         | -         | \$187.00     | -        | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 33A/35A Panic - Standard/22 - Optional           | 1439         | .[Finish] | -            | \$187.00 | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 33A/35A-F - Optional                             | 1439F        | .[Finish] | -            | \$195.00 | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Panic, Sgl or Pr w/1654 Mullion - Optional       | 1606         | -         | \$93.00      | -        | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Panic - Optional <sup>1</sup>                    | 1609         | .[Finish] | -            | \$129.00 | \$145.00 | -        | \$145.00      | \$156.00 | \$156.00 | -        | -        |
| 88 Panic, Stock HM Doors - Optional <sup>1</sup> | 1610         | .[Finish] | -            | \$129.00 | \$145.00 | -        | \$145.00      | \$156.00 | \$156.00 | -        | -        |
| 98/9952 Roller Strike                            | 699          | .[Finish] | -            | \$147.00 | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | \$147.00 |
| 2670 GUARD-X - Standard                          | 267          | .[Finish] | -            | \$48.00  | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 2670 GUARD-X, Pairs - Optional                   | 2609         | .[Finish] | -            | \$143.00 | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| XP98/99 - Standard                               | 909          | .[Finish] | -            | \$97.00  | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| XP98/99 Mullion - Optional                       | 954          | .[Finish] | -            | \$231.00 | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 299F Strike Adapter                              | 050996-622   | .[Finish] | -            | \$207.00 | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        |

<sup>1</sup> 1609 and 1610 must be used with coordinator. Not a UL Fire Exit Hardware listed application.

| VERTICAL ROD TOP STRIKES                            |              |           |              |          |          |          |               |          |          |          |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Application                                         | Specify      |           | Standard     |          | Optional |          |               |          |          |          |         |
|                                                     | Model number | Finish    | Non finished | 622      | 626      | 630      | 606, 612, 613 | 605      | 625      | 691      | 689 695 |
| 33/3550AWDC/98/9950WDC includes shims and fasteners | 150          | -         | \$54.00      | -        | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -       |
| 33/3549A/98/9949 includes shims and fasteners       | 249          | -         | \$55.00      | -        | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -       |
| 22/33A/35A/88/98/9927/57 Panic, Flush Transom       | 260U         | .[Finish] | -            | \$129.00 | \$145.00 | -        | \$145.00      | \$175.00 | \$175.00 | \$145.00 | -       |
| 22/33A/88/98/9927/57 Fire Flush Transom             | 260U-F       | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | \$359.00 | -             | -        | -        | -        | -       |
| 22/33A/35A/88/98/9927/57 Panic - Optional           | 264          | .[Finish] | -            | \$129.00 | \$150.00 | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -       |
| 33/3527A Panic - Standard                           | 266          | .[Finish] | -            | \$145.00 | -        | \$160.00 | \$181.00      | \$204.00 | -        | \$204.00 | -       |

# STRIKES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| VERTICAL ROD TOP STRIKES                                 |              |           |              |          |          |          |               |          |          |          |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Application                                              | Specify      |           | Standard     |          | Optional |          |               |          |          |          |         |
|                                                          | Model number | Finish    | Non finished | 622      | 626      | 630      | 606, 612, 613 | 605      | 625      | 691      | 689 695 |
| 33A/35A/98/9947WDC, Wood Frames - specify door thickness | 283          | -         | \$82.00      | -        | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -       |
| 22/88/98/9927/57 Panic - Standard                        | 299          | .[Finish] | -            | \$79.00  | \$93.00  | -        | \$93.00       | \$121.00 | \$121.00 | -        | -       |
| 22/98/9927 Fire - Standard                               | 299F         | .[Finish] | -            | \$97.00  | -        | \$130.00 | \$152.00      | \$175.00 | -        | \$175.00 | -       |
| 33A/35A/98/9947 and WDC - Standard                       | 338          | -         | \$82.00      | -        | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -       |
| 33/3527A/98/9927 LBR Fire, Pairs - Standard              | 499F         | .[Finish] | -            | \$231.00 | -        | \$243.00 | -             | -        | -        | -        | -       |
| 5547 Panic, HM Frame - Standard                          | 471U         | -         | \$79.00      | -        | -        | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -       |
| 5547WDC, 1-3/4" Dr, WD Frame - Standard                  | 472U         | .[Finish] | -            | \$79.00  | \$81.00  | -        | \$83.00       | \$108.00 | \$108.00 | -        | -       |
| 5547WDC, 2-1/4" Dr, WD Frame - Standard                  | 473U         | .[Finish] | -            | \$79.00  | \$81.00  | -        | \$83.00       | \$108.00 | \$108.00 | -        | -       |

| VERTICAL ROD BOTTOM STRIKES                          |              |        |              |     |          |     |         |     |     |     |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|-----|----------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| Application                                          | Specify      |        | Standard     |     | Optional |     |         |     |     |     |         |
|                                                      | Model number | Finish | Non finished | 622 | 626      | 630 | 606 612 | 605 | 625 | 629 | 689 695 |
| 22/33A/35A/98/9927, 98/9957 Panic - Standard         | 248L-4       | -      | \$73.00      | -   | -        | -   | -       | -   | -   | -   | -       |
| 55/8847 Fire - Standard                              | 301L         | -      | \$168.00     | -   | -        | -   | -       | -   | -   | -   | -       |
| 22/33A/35A/98/9927, 98/9957 - Standard               | 304L         | -      | \$73.00      | -   | -        | -   | -       | -   | -   | -   | -       |
| 33/3594A/98/9949 includes anchors and fasteners      | 349          | -      | \$32.00      | -   | -        | -   | -       | -   | -   | -   | -       |
| 33A/35A/98/9947/48 and WDC - Standard <sup>1</sup>   | 385A         | -      | \$159.00     | -   | -        | -   | -       | -   | -   | -   | -       |
| 33/3550AWDC/98/9950WDC includes anchor and fasteners | 450          | -      | \$31.00      | -   | -        | -   | -       | -   | -   | -   | -       |

<sup>1</sup> The 385A is recommended over the 304L for wood door applications based on its adjustability.

| MORTISE LOCK STRIKES                      |              |        |              |     |          |          |               |          |     |          |         |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|-----|----------|----------|---------------|----------|-----|----------|---------|
| Application                               | Specify      |        | Standard     |     | Optional |          |               |          |     |          |         |
|                                           | Model number | Finish | Non finished | 622 | 626      | 630      | 606, 612, 613 | 605      | 625 | 629      | 689 695 |
| 55/88/98/9975 - Standard                  | 575          | -      | \$58.00      | -   | -        | \$82.00  | \$156.00      | \$177.00 | -   | \$177.00 | -       |
| 55/88/99/9875, Pairs 1-3/4" Dr - Optional | 575-2        | -      | \$58.00      | -   | -        | \$82.00  | \$156.00      | \$177.00 | -   | \$177.00 | -       |
| 55/88/98/9975, Pairs 1-3/4" Dr - Optional | 576A         | -      | \$160.00     | -   | -        | \$168.00 | \$192.00      | \$212.00 | -   | \$212.00 | -       |
| 55/88/99/9875, Pairs 2-1/4" Dr - Optional | 576B         | -      | \$160.00     | -   | -        | \$168.00 | \$192.00      | \$212.00 | -   | \$212.00 | -       |

# TRIMS

## 22 SERIES

### 22 SERIES TRIM

| Description                             | Specify         |           | 689<br>695 | 613<br>626 | 526      | 622      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|                                         | Model<br>number | Finish    |            |            |          |          |
| STANDARD:                               |                 |           |            |            |          |          |
| Dummy Trim                              | 210DT           | -         | \$66.00    | —          | \$85.00  | \$72.00  |
| Night Latch                             | 210NL           | -         | \$76.00    | —          | \$99.00  | \$84.00  |
| Knob                                    | 210K            | -         | \$296.00   | —          | \$386.00 | \$327.00 |
| Lever                                   | 230L            | -         | \$291.00   | —          | \$380.00 | \$321.00 |
| Thumbpiece                              | 230TP           | -         | \$289.00   | —          | \$376.00 | \$319.00 |
| OPTIONAL:                               |                 |           |            |            |          |          |
| Knob, Blank Escutcheon                  | 210K-BE         | -         | \$296.00   | —          | \$386.00 | \$327.00 |
| Exit Only Trim Plate                    | 230EO           | -         | \$121.00   | —          | \$158.00 | \$134.00 |
| Dummy Trim                              | 230DT           | -         | \$133.00   | —          | \$152.00 | \$139.00 |
| Night Latch                             | 230NL           | -         | \$148.00   | —          | \$193.00 | \$163.00 |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon                 | 230L-BE         | -         | \$291.00   | —          | \$380.00 | \$321.00 |
| Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon            | 230TP-BE        | -         | \$289.00   | —          | \$376.00 | \$319.00 |
| Night Latch Cylinder Assembly - HM Door | 110MD-NL        | .[Finish] | —          | \$167.00   | \$167.00 | \$167.00 |
| Night Latch Cylinder Assembly - WD Door | 110WD-NL        | .[Finish] | —          | \$167.00   | \$167.00 | \$167.00 |

## 33A/35A SERIES

### 33A/35A SERIES TRIM - STANDARD

| Description                   | Specify      |        | 626      | 613<br>693 | 612      | 606      | 605, 619,<br>625, 643e | 622      |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|------------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|
|                               | Model number | Finish |          |            |          |          |                        |          |
| Dummy Trim                    | 386DT        | -      | \$440.00 | \$440.00   | \$616.00 | \$440.00 | \$549.00               | -        |
| Night Latch - Specify handing | 386NL        | -      | \$781.00 | \$781.00   | \$957.00 | \$781.00 | \$890.00               | -        |
| Night Latch Cylinder Trim     | 388          | -      | \$386.00 | \$386.00   | \$554.00 | \$360.00 | \$386.00               | \$333.00 |

### 33A/35A SERIES TRIM - OPTIONAL

| Description                                               | Specify      |        | 626      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>693<br>625<br>643e | 619      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                                           | Model number | Finish |          |          |          |          |                           |          |
| Dummy Trim - only available with 388 cyl. trim (Rim only) | 550DT        | -      | \$705.00 | \$705.00 | \$713.00 | \$557.00 | \$725.00                  | \$679.00 |
| Dummy Offset Pull                                         | 392-6        | -      | \$271.00 | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -        |

Note: Antimicrobial coating - available in 626AM finish, \$40.00 list add.

For other possible trim applications not shown, consult Von Duprin.

## TRIMS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

## 55 SERIES

| 55 SERIES TRIM                          |              |           |          |          |          |          |                |          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| Description                             | Specify      |           | 626      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605, 625, 643e | 693      |
|                                         | Model number | Finish    |          |          |          |          |                |          |
| STANDARD:                               |              |           |          |          |          |          |                |          |
| Dummy Trim                              | 550DT        | .[Finish] | \$705.00 | \$705.00 | \$713.00 | \$557.00 | \$725.00       | \$725.00 |
| Night Latch Trim - HM Door              | 555NL        | .[Finish] | \$928.00 | \$928.00 | \$936.00 | \$780.00 | \$948.00       | \$948.00 |
| Night Latch Trim - WD Door              | 556NL        | .[Finish] | \$928.00 | \$928.00 | \$936.00 | \$780.00 | \$948.00       | \$948.00 |
| Dummy Trim                              | 609DT        | .[Finish] | \$479.00 | \$479.00 | \$479.00 | \$369.00 | \$530.00       | \$479.00 |
| Night Latch Cylinder Assembly - HM Door | 110MD-NL     | .[Finish] | \$167.00 | \$167.00 | \$167.00 | \$154.00 | \$167.00       | \$167.00 |
| Night Latch Cylinder Assembly - WD Door | 110WD-NL     | .[Finish] | \$167.00 | \$167.00 | \$167.00 | \$154.00 | \$167.00       | \$167.00 |
| Night Latch Cylinder Assembly - HM Door | 555NL-CA     | .[Finish] | \$458.00 | \$458.00 | \$458.00 | \$386.00 | \$458.00       | \$458.00 |
| Night Latch Cylinder Assembly - WD Door | 556NL-CA     | .[Finish] | \$458.00 | \$458.00 | \$458.00 | \$386.00 | \$458.00       | \$458.00 |

## 88 SERIES

| 88 SERIES TRIM - SPECIFY DEVICE TYPE WHEN ORDERING (EXAMPLE: 880TP-V) |                    |                   |           |          |          |          |          |                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Description                                                           | Specify            |                   |           | 626      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605, 625,<br>629, 693,<br>643e |
|                                                                       | Model<br>number    | Device<br>type    | Finish    |          |          |          |          |                                |
| STANDARD:                                                             |                    |                   |           |          |          |          |          |                                |
| Exit Only Trim Plate                                                  | 880EO <sup>1</sup> | .[R or V&M]       | .[Finish] | \$257.00 | \$271.00 | \$311.00 | \$185.00 | \$317.00                       |
| Dummy Trim                                                            | 880DT              | .[R, V&M or V-SA] | .[Finish] | \$332.00 | \$355.00 | \$430.00 | \$255.00 | \$430.00                       |
| Night Latch                                                           | 880NL              | .[R or M]         | .[Finish] | \$355.00 | \$378.00 | \$453.00 | \$278.00 | \$453.00                       |
| Thumbpiece                                                            | 880TP              | .[R, V, or M]     | .[Finish] | \$369.00 | \$394.00 | \$516.00 | \$352.00 | \$516.00                       |
| Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon                                          | 880TP-BE           | .[R, V, or M]     | .[Finish] | \$369.00 | \$394.00 | \$516.00 | \$352.00 | \$516.00                       |
| Knob                                                                  | 880K               | .[R, V, or M]     | .[Finish] | \$432.00 | \$463.00 | \$549.00 | \$352.00 | \$549.00                       |
| Knob, Blank Escutcheon                                                | 880K-BE            | .[R, V, or M]     | .[Finish] | \$432.00 | \$463.00 | \$549.00 | \$352.00 | \$549.00                       |
| Knob, Dummy                                                           | 880K-DT            | .[R, V, or M]     | .[Finish] | \$432.00 | \$463.00 | \$549.00 | \$352.00 | \$549.00                       |
| Knob, Night Latch                                                     | 880K-NL            | .[R only]         | .[Finish] | \$432.00 | \$463.00 | \$549.00 | \$352.00 | \$549.00                       |
| OPTIONAL:                                                             |                    |                   |           |          |          |          |          |                                |
| Dummy Trim                                                            | 608DT              | —                 | .[Finish] | \$479.00 | \$479.00 | \$479.00 | \$369.00 | \$530.00                       |
| Night Latch                                                           | 608NL              | .[R or M]         | .[Finish] | \$486.00 | \$486.00 | \$486.00 | \$370.00 | \$531.00                       |
| Thumbpiece                                                            | 608TP              | .[R, V or M]      | .[Finish] | \$524.00 | \$491.00 | \$524.00 | \$399.00 | \$607.00                       |
| Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon                                          | 608TP-BE           | .[R or M&V]       | .[Finish] | \$524.00 | \$491.00 | \$524.00 | \$399.00 | \$607.00                       |
| Knob                                                                  | 606K               | —                 | .[Finish] | \$523.00 | \$523.00 | \$561.00 | \$436.00 | \$561.00                       |
| Knob, Blank Escutcheon                                                | 606K-BE            | —                 | .[Finish] | \$523.00 | \$523.00 | \$561.00 | \$436.00 | \$561.00                       |
| Knob, Dummy                                                           | 606K-DT            | —                 | .[Finish] | \$523.00 | \$523.00 | \$561.00 | \$436.00 | \$561.00                       |

<sup>1</sup> 880 Trim - when used with 88-F Rim devices on wood or composite doors use trim suffix "WDF" (no additional charge) ex. 880WDF-EO

For other possible trim applications not shown, consult Von Duprin.

# TRIMS

## 98/99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 98/99 SERIES TRIM - SPECIFY DEVICE TYPE WHEN ORDERING (EXAMPLE: 990TP-R)

| Description                  | Specify               |                |           | 626      | 695<br>613 | 622'<br>693 | 612      | 606      | 605, 619,<br>625, 643e |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
|                              | Model<br>number       | Device<br>type | Finish    |          |            |             |          |          |                        |
| STANDARD:                    |                       |                |           |          |            |             |          |          |                        |
| Exit Only Trim Plate         | 990EO                 | —              | .[Finish] | \$213.00 | \$213.00   | \$213.00    | \$267.00 | \$175.00 | \$241.00               |
| Exit Only with Cylinder Hole | 990EO-w/CH            | -              | .[Finish] | \$241.00 | \$241.00   | \$241.00    | \$295.00 | \$203.00 | \$269.00               |
| Dummy Trim                   | 990DT                 | —              | .[Finish] | \$322.00 | \$337.00   | \$337.00    | \$337.00 | \$259.00 | \$351.00               |
| Night Latch                  | 990NL                 | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$341.00 | \$356.00   | \$356.00    | \$356.00 | \$278.00 | \$370.00               |
| Thumbpiece                   | 990TP                 | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$461.00 | \$473.00   | \$473.00    | \$461.00 | \$383.00 | \$495.00               |
| Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon | 990TP-BE              | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$461.00 | \$473.00   | \$473.00    | \$461.00 | \$383.00 | \$495.00               |
| Knob                         | 996K                  | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$566.00 | \$566.00   | \$566.00    | \$642.00 | \$476.00 | \$684.00               |
| Knob, Blank Escutcheon       | 996K-BE               | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$566.00 | \$566.00   | \$566.00    | \$642.00 | \$476.00 | \$684.00               |
| Knob, Dummy                  | 996K-DT               | —              | .[Finish] | \$554.00 | \$554.00   | \$554.00    | \$630.00 | \$464.00 | \$672.00               |
| Knob, Night Latch            | 996K-NL               | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$554.00 | \$554.00   | \$554.00    | \$630.00 | \$464.00 | \$672.00               |
| Night Latch Cyl. Assy, MD Dr | 110MD-NL              | —              | .[Finish] | \$167.00 | \$167.00   | \$167.00    | \$167.00 | \$154.00 | \$167.00               |
| Night Latch Cyl. Assy, WD Dr | 110WD-NL              | —              | .[Finish] | \$167.00 | \$167.00   | \$167.00    | \$167.00 | \$154.00 | \$167.00               |
| OPTIONAL:                    |                       |                |           |          |            |             |          |          |                        |
| Dummy Trim                   | 696DT <sup>2</sup>    | —              | .[Finish] | \$489.00 | \$489.00   | \$489.00    | \$489.00 | \$379.00 | \$540.00               |
| Night Latch                  | 696NL <sup>2</sup>    | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$542.00 | \$542.00   | \$542.00    | \$542.00 | \$426.00 | \$587.00               |
| Thumbpiece                   | 696TP <sup>2</sup>    | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$605.00 | \$572.00   | \$605.00    | \$605.00 | \$480.00 | \$688.00               |
| Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon | 696TP-BE <sup>2</sup> | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$605.00 | \$572.00   | \$605.00    | \$605.00 | \$480.00 | \$688.00               |
| Dummy Trim                   | 697DT <sup>2</sup>    | —              | .[Finish] | \$489.00 | \$489.00   | \$489.00    | \$489.00 | \$379.00 | \$540.00               |
| Night Latch                  | 697NL <sup>2</sup>    | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$542.00 | \$542.00   | \$542.00    | \$542.00 | \$426.00 | \$587.00               |
| Thumbpiece                   | 697TP <sup>2</sup>    | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$605.00 | \$572.00   | \$605.00    | \$605.00 | \$480.00 | \$688.00               |
| Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon | 697TP-BE <sup>2</sup> | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$605.00 | \$572.00   | \$605.00    | \$605.00 | \$480.00 | \$688.00               |
| Exit Only Trim Plate         | 996EO <sup>2</sup>    | .[R/V or M]    | .[Finish] | \$424.00 | \$424.00   | \$424.00    | \$503.00 | \$407.00 | \$503.00               |
| Dummy Wire Pull              | 392-7 <sup>2</sup>    | —              | .[Finish] | \$296.00 | —          | —           | —        | —        | —                      |

<sup>1</sup> 622 available on 996, 696 and 697 trims.

<sup>2</sup> Wood or Composite Fire Labeled Doors - when using 696/697 trims with 98/99-F Rim Fire devices use trim suffix "WDF", ex. 696WDF. No additional charge.

### OPTIONS

| ANTIMICROBIAL FINISH                                                               | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Antimicrobial Coating available in 626, use suffix-AM when ordering. Example 626AM | AM               | \$40.00          |

| DOOR THICKNESS >2-1/4" - 4 1/4" | Specify (Prefix)                    | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 110NL-MD or 110NL-WD            | Door Thickness > 2-1/4" - <= 4 1/4" | \$114.00         |

For other possible trim applications not shown, consult Von Duprin.

# TRIMS

## 98/99 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 98/99 SERIES TRIM - SPECIFY DEVICE TYPE WHEN ORDERING (EXAMPLE: 996L-R)

| Description                                | Specify      |             |           | 622,<br>626,<br>695 | 629 <sup>1</sup><br>630 <sup>1</sup> | 613      | 693      | 612      | 606      | 605, 619,<br>625, 643e |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|
|                                            | Model number | Device type | Finish    |                     |                                      |          |          |          |          |                        |
| LEVER TRIM WITH STANDARD LEVER DESIGNS     |              |             |           |                     |                                      |          |          |          |          |                        |
| Lever                                      | 996L         | .[R/V or M] | .[Finish] | \$737.00            | \$863.00                             | \$764.00 | \$764.00 | \$803.00 | \$700.00 | \$834.00               |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon                    | 996L-BE      | .[R/V or M] | .[Finish] | \$737.00            | \$863.00                             | \$764.00 | \$764.00 | \$803.00 | \$700.00 | \$834.00               |
| Lever, Dummy                               | 996L-DT      | —           | .[Finish] | \$587.00            | \$713.00                             | \$614.00 | \$614.00 | \$653.00 | \$550.00 | \$684.00               |
| Lever, Night Latch                         | 996L-NL      | .[R/V or M] | .[Finish] | \$587.00            | \$713.00                             | \$614.00 | \$614.00 | \$653.00 | \$550.00 | \$684.00               |
| LEVER TRIM WITH M COLLECTION LEVER DESIGNS |              |             |           |                     |                                      |          |          |          |          |                        |
| Lever                                      | 996L         | .[R/V or M] | .[Finish] | \$863.00            | \$863.00                             | \$863.00 | \$863.00 | \$863.00 | \$863.00 | \$863.00               |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon                    | 996L-BE      | .[R/V or M] | .[Finish] | \$863.00            | \$863.00                             | \$863.00 | \$863.00 | \$863.00 | \$863.00 | \$863.00               |
| Lever, Dummy                               | 996L-DT      | —           | .[Finish] | \$713.00            | \$713.00                             | \$713.00 | \$713.00 | \$713.00 | \$713.00 | \$713.00               |
| Lever, Night Latch                         | 996L-NL      | .[R/V or M] | .[Finish] | \$713.00            | \$713.00                             | \$713.00 | \$713.00 | \$713.00 | \$713.00 | \$713.00               |

<sup>1</sup> 630 lever furnished with 619 trim plate. 629 lever furnished with 625 trim plate. Please see stainless steel lever designs below.

### OPTIONS

#### LEVER DESIGNS

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Standard     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>06 Lever Design - furnished standard</li> <li>Optional Lever Designs - 01, 02, 03, 05, 07, 12, 16, 17, 18, Accent (ACC), Asti (AST), Merano (MER), Latitude (LAT), Longitude (LON)</li> <li>Stainless Steel Levers - 03-SS, 06-SS, 17-SS, Latitude-SS (LAT-SS), Longitude-SS (LON-SS) are available in 629 or 630</li> </ul> |
| M Collection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M57, M61, M62, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3</li> <li>Stainless Steel Levers - M57 and M62 lever designs available in stainless steel only</li> </ul>                                                                                                                            |
| Handing      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field reversible and furnished RHR if not specified on all lever designs except 12, AST, MER, ACC, M61, M62, M63, M85</li> <li>Specify handing RHR or LHR for lever designs 12, AST, MER, ACC, M61, M62, M63, M85, ME1, ME2</li> </ul>                                                                                       |

| KNURLED LEVER                                                                                        | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Available standard on 02, 03, 06, 07, 17, ME1, ME2, and ME3 lever designs. Specify suffix KN (06-KN) | KN               | \$133.00         |
| Available for special order on M51, M52, and M81 lever designs. Specify suffix KN (M51-KN)           |                  | \$203.00         |

| ANTIMICROBIAL FINISH                                                               | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Antimicrobial Coating available in 626, use suffix-AM when ordering. Example 626AM | AM               | \$40.00          |

| QUIET MECHANICAL                                                                                                                                                           | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Controls motion to reduce operational noise. The QM trim option provides damper-controlled lever return. Available on 996L/LBE - R/V/M. Not available with M996 and RX996. | QM               | \$237.00         |

| DOUBLE CYLINDER                             | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 996L/LBE -2 for use with -2 and 2SI devices | -2               | \$15.00          |

| ELECTRIC UNLOCKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Motor Driven Electric Unlocking of outside M996 Trim - for 98/99 rim, mortise, surface vertical and concealed vertical devices. Available with L or LBE functions only. Specify handing. Dual voltage - works with either 12 or 24 VDC power supplies, furnished Fail Safe (FS) but can be converted in the field with dip switch without mechanical conversion. See page 146 for pricing and optional lever designs. | M996             | \$793.00         |

#### NOTICE: SIMILAR E996 PRODUCT(S) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED TEMPORARILY.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Electronic unlocking of E996 trim for 98/99 rim, mortise, surface vertical and concealed vertical devices. Available with L or LBE functions only, specify handing. Available standard in 24VDC, Fail Safe (FS) and Fail Secure (FSE). Can also be converted in the field. See page 146 for pricing and optional lever designs. | E996 | \$793.00 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|

For other possible trim applications not shown, consult Von Duprin.

# TRIMS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| SWITCH                                                                                                                     | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Request to exit 996L option available for use with 98/99 rim, mortise, surface and concealed devices. Specify trim "RX996" | RX               | \$316.00         |
| CONNECTORS                                                                                                                 | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
| Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available with M996 trim.            | CON              | \$0.00           |

## KITS

| ELECTRICAL UNLOCKING RETROFIT KITS                                     | Specify   | Price each |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 996 R/V/C Conversion to M996 Motorized Kit                             | 47273111  | \$880.00   |
| 996 Mort Conversion to M996 Motorized Kit                              | 47273112  | \$917.00   |
| <b>NOTICE: SIMILAR E996 PRODUCT(S) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED TEMPORARILY.</b> |           |            |
| 996 R/V/C Conversion to E Kit                                          | 050672-00 | \$880.00   |
| 996 Mortise Conversion to E Kit                                        | 050673-00 | \$917.00   |

## 94/95 SERIES

| 94/95 SERIES CONTROLS      |                   |           |            |               |            |            |                |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| Description                | Specify           |           | 626        | 613, 695, 693 | 612        | 606        | 605, 625, 643e |
|                            | Model number      | Finish    |            |               |            |            |                |
| STANDARD LEVER DESIGNS     |                   |           |            |               |            |            |                |
| Lever                      | 940L <sup>1</sup> | .[Finish] | \$860.00   | \$887.00      | \$926.00   | \$823.00   | \$957.00       |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon    | 940L-BE           | .[Finish] | \$860.00   | \$887.00      | \$926.00   | \$823.00   | \$957.00       |
| Lever, Dummy               | 940L-DT           | .[Finish] | \$959.00   | \$986.00      | \$1,025.00 | \$922.00   | \$1,056.00     |
| M COLLECTION LEVER DESIGNS |                   |           |            |               |            |            |                |
| Lever                      | 940L <sup>1</sup> | .[Finish] | \$986.00   | \$986.00      | \$986.00   | \$986.00   | \$986.00       |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon    | 940L-BE           | .[Finish] | \$986.00   | \$986.00      | \$986.00   | \$986.00   | \$986.00       |
| Lever, Dummy               | 940L-DT           | .[Finish] | \$1,085.00 | \$1,085.00    | \$1,085.00 | \$1,085.00 | \$1,085.00     |

<sup>1</sup> L-NL function is obtained with field conversion of L function.

## OPTIONS

| LEVER DESIGNS |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Standard      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>06 Lever Design - furnished standard</li> <li>Optional Lever Designs - 01, 02, 03, 05, 07,12,16,17,18, Accent (ACC), Asti (AST), Merano (MER), Latitude (LAT), Longitude (LON)</li> <li>Stainless Steel Levers - 03-SS, 06-SS, 17-SS, Latitude-SS (LAT-SS), Longitude-SS (LON-SS) are available in 629 or 630 through special order.</li> </ul> |
| M Collection  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M57, M61, M62, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3</li> <li>Stainless Steel Levers - M57 and M62 lever designs available in stainless steel only</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |
| Handing       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field reversible and furnished RHR if not specified on all lever designs except 12, AST, MER, ACC, M61, M62, M63, M85</li> <li>Specify handing RHR or LHR for lever designs 12, AST, MER, ACC, M61, M62, M63, M85, ME1, ME2</li> </ul>                                                                                                          |

| KNURLED LEVER                                                                                        | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Available standard on 02, 03, 06, 07, 17, ME1, ME2, and ME3 lever designs. Specify suffix KN (06-KN) | KN               | \$133.00         |
| Available for special order on M51, M52, and M81 lever designs. Specify suffix KN (M51-KN)           |                  | \$203.00         |
| ANTIMICROBIAL FINISH                                                                                 | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
| Antimicrobial Coating available in 626, use suffix-AM when ordering. Example 626AM                   | AM               | \$40.00          |

For other possible trim applications not shown, consult Von Duprin.



### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 210/230 SERIES TRIMS

| Description                               | Specify     |            | Non-finished | 689<br>695 | 526      | 622      |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|
|                                           | Part number | Finish     |              |            |          |          |
| 230DT x 330/350 Screw Package 1-3/4" Door | 050140      | . [Finish] | —            | \$21.00    | —        | \$21.00  |
| 230DT x 330/350 Screw Package 2-1/4" Door | 050141      | . [Finish] | —            | \$21.00    | —        | \$24.00  |
| 230L Cylinder Locknut                     | 050526      | -          | \$18.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 210K Bracket & Booster Assembly           | 109871      | -          | \$83.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 210K Spiral Cam Sub-Assembly              | 109872      | -          | \$62.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 210K Cylinder Knob Sub-Assembly           | 109873      | . [Finish] | —            | \$154.00   | —        | \$171.00 |
| 210K Trim Sub-Assembly                    | 109879      | . [Finish] | —            | \$158.00   | —        | \$174.00 |
| 210K Rose, Hub and Cap Assy               | 110343      | . [Finish] | —            | \$51.00    | —        | \$56.00  |
| 230L Tailpiece Auxiliary                  | 900894      | -          | \$27.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 210K Wave Spring Washer Pkg/10            | 090103      | -          | \$16.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 210/230 Cylinder Retaining Cup            | 968201      | -          | \$27.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 210/230 Cylinder Cup & Tailpiece Lead Pkg | 900581      | -          | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 210/230 Tailpiece Guide Lead Pkg/10       | 050156      | -          | \$27.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 210K Knob Spacer                          | 969140      | -          | \$21.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 210K Knob                                 | 969157      | . [Finish] | —            | \$40.00    | —        | \$44.00  |
| 210K-BE Knob                              | 969352      | . [Finish] | —            | \$28.00    | —        | \$31.00  |
| 230TP Cam                                 | 969903      | -          | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230TP Slider                              | 969904      | -          | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230TP Locking Cam                         | 969906      | -          | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230TP Locking Cam Latch                   | 969908      | -          | \$27.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230TP Compression Spring                  | 969909      | -          | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230TP Thumbpiece                          | 969910      | . [Finish] | —            | \$92.00    | \$108.00 | \$102.00 |
| 210K/L Spindle Shaft                      | 970979      | -          | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230L Stud                                 | 971245      | -          | \$18.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230L Cylinder Collar                      | 971249      | . [Finish] | —            | \$32.00    | \$38.00  | \$36.00  |
| 230L Locking Plunger                      | 971497      | -          | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230L Locking Slider                       | 971259      | -          | \$14.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230L Lever Cam*                           | 050813      | -          | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        |
| 230L Shear Pin Kit w/ Retaining Pin*      | 050611      | -          | \$17.00      | —          | —        | —        |

\* For 230L trim shipped after 3/3/2014.

### 386/388 SERIES TRIMS

| Description                       | Specify     |        | Non-finished |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|
|                                   | Part number | Finish |              |
| 386 Housing Retainer Pkg/2        | 090104      | -      | \$16.00      |
| 386/388 Cylinder Retainer Pkg     | 900624      | -      | \$27.00      |
| 386 Mounting Stud Kit             | 050584      | -      | \$18.00      |
| 386 Mounting Stud Set Screw Pkg/2 | 090105      | -      | \$14.00      |
| 388 Mounting Stud Pkg/2           | 090106      | -      | \$18.00      |
| 392-6 Mounting Package            | 900955      | -      | \$18.00      |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 550/110 SERIES TRIMS

| Description                                      | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 626      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                                  | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |                   |
| 555/556 Cylinder Disc & Cam Assembly             | 101212      | -         | \$241.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 550/555/556 Pull Bar Assembly                    | 108705      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$302.00 | \$386.00 | \$292.00 | \$386.00          |
| 550DT Screw Package                              | 900760      | .[Finish] | -            | \$69.00  | \$69.00  | \$69.00  | \$69.00  | \$69.00           |
| 555NL Screw Package                              | 900761      | -         | \$69.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 556NL Screw Package                              | 900784      | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00  | \$18.00  | \$18.00  | \$18.00  | \$18.00           |
| 556 Rod Member                                   | 952820      | -         | \$160.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 550/555/556 Special Cylinder Screw - 1-3/4" Door | 959055      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 550/555/556 Special Cylinder Screw - 2-1/4" Door | 959056      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 550/555/556 Hex Stud                             | 959560      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 555 Cylinder Latch Release RH                    | 959563      | -         | \$62.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 555NL-MD Cylinder Spacer Collar - 1-3/4" Door    | 960003      | -         | \$37.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 110NL Cylinder Spacer Collar                     | 960060      | -         | \$62.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 555 Cylinder Latch Release LH                    | 960109      | -         | \$62.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 110NL-WD Cylinder Spacer Collar                  | 960316      | -         | \$62.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 555NL Cylinder Spacer Collar - 2-1/4" Door       | 960317      | -         | \$37.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 556NL Cylinder Spacer Collar - 1-3/4" Door       | 960676      | -         | \$37.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 556NL Cylinder Spacer Collar - 2-1/4" Door       | 960689      | -         | \$37.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 550/555/556 Sex Bolt Extension                   | 960902      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 110NL Cylinder Assembly Countersink Washer       | 961180      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 555NL Cylinder Assembly Cylinder Base            | 961280      | .[Finish] | -            | \$71.00  | \$70.00  | \$70.00  | \$65.00  | \$70.00           |
| 1/8" Short Arm Hex Wrench                        | 050613      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 556 3/32 Short Hex Key                           | 050614      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 550/555/556 Socket Set Screw                     | 963581      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 550/555/556 Pull Base                            | 965310      | .[Finish] | -            | \$97.00  | \$97.00  | \$108.00 | \$97.00  | \$108.00          |
| 555/556 Cylinder Pull Base                       | 965312      | .[Finish] | -            | \$77.00  | \$77.00  | \$90.00  | \$70.00  | \$90.00           |
| 550/555/556 Cylinder Hole Cover                  | 965317      | .[Finish] | -            | \$71.00  | \$71.00  | \$112.00 | \$71.00  | \$112.00          |
| 556NL Cylinder Assembly Cylinder Base            | 966985      | .[Finish] | -            | \$160.00 | \$160.00 | \$185.00 | \$160.00 | \$185.00          |
| 110NL-MD Cylinder Collar                         | 967291      | .[Finish] | -            | \$68.00  | \$68.00  | \$77.00  | \$68.00  | \$77.00           |
| 110NL Cylinder Assembly Cylinder Disc            | 971593      | -         | \$90.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |

### 880/606/608 SERIES TRIMS<sup>1</sup>

| Description                         | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 626      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                     | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |                   |
| 216D Cylinder Anchor Plate 880 Trim | 032114      | -         | \$24.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                 |
| 606K/880K Orbit Knob Assembly       | 110544      | .[Finish] | -            | \$231.00 | \$231.00 | \$231.00 | \$231.00 | \$349.00          |
| 606K/880K Orbit Knob Assembly (DT)  | 110547      | .[Finish] | -            | \$231.00 | \$231.00 | \$231.00 | \$231.00 | \$349.00          |
| 880 Screw Package 2-1/4" Door       | 900531      | .[Finish] | -            | \$28.00  | \$38.00  | \$28.00  | \$28.00  | \$28.00           |
| 880 Screw Package 1-3/4" Door       | 900533      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00  | \$37.00  | \$18.00  | \$18.00  | \$18.00           |

<sup>1</sup> For Trims shipped after October 1989. Otherwise, see service replacement page 175.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### 880/606/608 SERIES TRIMS<sup>1</sup>

| Description                     | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 626      | 613      | 612     | 606      | 605, 625, 693 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------------|
|                                 | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |         |          |               |
| 880-V Screw Package Trim        | 900542      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -       | -        | -             |
| 880 Screw Package (Bottom Stud) | 900771      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00 | \$17.00  | \$17.00       |
| 880DT-V SA Screw Package        | 900783      | .[Finish] | -            | \$21.00  | \$21.00  | \$21.00 | \$21.00  | \$21.00       |
| 606DT/NL/TP Screw Package       | 900772      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00 | \$17.00  | \$17.00       |
| 606K/606K-DT Screw Package      | 900782      | .[Finish] | -            | \$21.00  | \$21.00  | \$21.00 | \$21.00  | \$21.00       |
| 608 Screw Package               | 900776      | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00  | \$18.00  | \$18.00 | \$18.00  | \$18.00       |
| 880 Series Hex Stud             | 956760      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -       | -        | -             |
| 880 Pull Grip                   | 972467      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$166.00 | -       | \$136.00 | \$221.00      |
| 880 Pull Grip                   | 972466      | .[Finish] | -            | \$166.00 | -        | -       | -        | -             |
| 880-M/V Thumbpiece              | 959575      | .[Finish] | -            | \$87.00  | \$87.00  | \$81.00 | \$81.00  | \$123.00      |
| 880 Thumbpiece Axle             | 959603      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -       | -        | -             |

<sup>1</sup> For Trims shipped after October 1989. Otherwise, see service replacement page 175.

#### 880/606/608 SERIES TRIMS<sup>1</sup>

| Description                     | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 626, 630 <sup>1</sup> | 613     | 612      | 606     | 605, 619, <sup>2</sup> 625, 629, <sup>1</sup> 693 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | Part number | Finish    |              |                       |         |          |         |                                                   |
| 880-M Cylinder Collar           | 961267      | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00               | -       | \$69.00  | \$56.00 | \$69.00                                           |
| 880DT-V-SA 12-24 x 1/2" UFPHMS  | 963011      | -         | \$16.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 606K/880K Roll Pin (3-32 x 7/8) | 963196      | -         | \$16.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 880NL/DT 12-24 x 3/8" UFPHMS    | 963579      | -         | \$17.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 606K/880K 3/8" Lockwasher       | 963703      | -         | \$16.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 606K/880K-DT/K-NL Hex Nut       | 963704      | -         | \$16.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 880-R Cylinder Collar           | 965226      | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00               | \$56.00 | \$69.00  | \$56.00 | \$69.00                                           |
| 880 TP Bracket Screw            | 965237      | -         | \$16.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 606/880 DT Spindle Lock         | 965568      | -         | \$16.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| Extended Spindle - 880K         | 968883      | -         | \$253.00     | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 880TP Thumbpiece Bracket        | 969353      | -         | \$17.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 880K Booster Body               | 970137      | -         | \$40.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 880K Booster Torsion Spring     | 970138      | -         | \$16.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 880K Booster Spacer             | 970139      | -         | \$16.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 880K Flange Bearing - 880K      | 970159      | -         | \$18.00      | -                     | -       | -        | -       | -                                                 |
| 608/880TP-R Thumbpiece          | 970488      | .[Finish] | -            | \$87.00               | \$87.00 | \$123.00 | \$81.00 | \$123.00                                          |

<sup>1</sup> For Trims shipped after October 1989. Otherwise, see service replacement page 175.

<sup>2</sup> 619 finish available with device series 98 trims.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### 990/996 SERIES TRIM

| Description                                 | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 626<br>630 | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605, 619, <sup>1</sup><br>625, 629,<br>693 |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                             | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |          |                                            |
| #01 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL       | 050001      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #02 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL       | 050002      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #03 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL       | 050003      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #05 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL       | 050008      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #06 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL       | 050006      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #07 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL       | 050007      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #12 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL (RHR) | 050012      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #12 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL (LHR) | 050013      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #16 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL       | 050009      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #17 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL       | 050017      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #18 Lever - 992 RMV/994/996 L-DT/L-NL       | 050010      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #01 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE              | 050732      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #02 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE              | 050733      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #03 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE              | 050734      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #05 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE              | 050735      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #06 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE              | 050736      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #07 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE              | 050737      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #12 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE RHR          | 050738      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #12 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE LHR          | 050739      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #16 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE              | 050740      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #17 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE              | 050741      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| #18 Lever - 994/996 RMV L/L-BE              | 050742      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| LON Lever - 996 RMV L/L-BE                  | 051874      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |
| LAT Lever - 996 RMV L/L-BE                  | 051872      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$274.00 | \$374.00                                   |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with device series 98 trims.

#### 990/996 SERIES TRIM (CONTINUED)

| Description                      | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 626      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>619 <sup>1</sup><br>625<br>693 | 629<br>630 | 643e     | 622      | 695      |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                  | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |                                       |            |          |          |          |
| ME1LH Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE | 044000      | .[Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| ME1RH Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE | 044001      | .[Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| ME2LH Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE | 044002      | .[Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| ME2RH Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE | 044003      | .[Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| ME3LH Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE | 044004      | .[Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| ME1LH Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE | 044005      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -        | -        | -        |
| ME1RH Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE | 044006      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -        | -        | -        |
| ME2LH Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE | 044007      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -        | -        | -        |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with device series 98 trims.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 990/996 SERIES TRIM (CONTINUED)

| Description                      | Specify     |          | Non-finished | 626      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605<br>619 <sup>1</sup><br>625<br>693 | 629<br>630 | 643e | 622 | 695      |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|-----|----------|
|                                  | Part number | Finish   |              |          |          |          |          |                                       |            |      |     |          |
| ME2RH Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE | 044008      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| ME3 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 044009      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M51 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114811      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M51 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114813      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M52 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051921      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M52 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051923      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M53 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051929      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M53 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051931      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M54 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114827      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M54 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114829      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M55 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051937      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M55 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051939      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M56 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114823      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M56 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114825      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M57 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051915      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M61LH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114815      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M61LH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114817      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M61RH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114819      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M61RH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114821      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M62LH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 051917      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M62RH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 051919      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M63LH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114843      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M63LH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114845      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M63RH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114847      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M63RH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114849      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M81 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051925      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M81 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051927      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M82 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051933      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M82 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 051935      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M83 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114831      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M83 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114833      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M84 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114851      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M84 Lever Kit - 996 RMV L/L-BE   | 114853      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M85LH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114835      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M85LH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114837      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |
| M85RH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114839      | [Finish] | -            | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                              | -          | -    | -   | \$400.00 |
| M85RH Lever Kit- 996 RMV L/L-BE  | 114841      | [Finish] | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                                     | \$400.00   | -    | -   | -        |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with device series 98 trims.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 990/996 SERIES TRIM (CONTINUED)

| Description                                  | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 626      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 605, 619, 625, 693 | 629 630 |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|---------|
|                                              | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |                    |         |
| Orbit Knob Assembly - 991K                   | 110537      | .[Finish] | -            | \$158.00 | \$185.00 | \$252.00 | \$210.00 | \$267.00           | -       |
| Slider Sub-Assembly - 991K-R/V               | 110768      | -         | \$164.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Slider Sub-Assembly - 992L-R/V               | 110769      | -         | \$181.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Slider Sub-Assembly - 994/996L-R/V           | 111869      | -         | \$210.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Slider Sub-Assembly - 994/996L-M             | 112462      | -         | \$210.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| 990 Screw Package 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" Door       | 900853      | .[Finish] | -            | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00  | \$37.00            | -       |
| 991/992/994/996 Screw Package                | 900920      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Cam-996                                      | 971132      | -         | \$45.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| 392-7 Mounting Pack                          | 900954      | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00  | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Hex Stud - 990 Trim                          | 956760      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Pull Grip - 990                              | 972467      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$166.00 | -        | \$136.00 | \$221.00           | -       |
| Pull Grip - 990                              | 972466      | .[Finish] | -            | \$166.00 | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Thumbpiece - 696/990-M                       | 959575      | .[Finish] | -            | \$87.00  | \$87.00  | \$81.00  | \$81.00  | \$123.00           | -       |
| Thumbpiece Axle - 696/990                    | 959603      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Cylinder Collar - 696/990-M                  | 961267      | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00  | \$48.00  | \$69.00  | \$56.00  | \$69.00            | -       |
| Flat Washer - 992K-DT/NL/BE/992L             | 963105      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| 12-24 x 3/8" UFPHMS - 990NL/DT               | 963579      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Retaining Ring - 991K                        | 963767      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Retaining Ring - 992L                        | 964097      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| 10-24 x 1/2" Socket Set Cap Screw            | 964183      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Retaining Ring - 991K-DT/NL/BE/992L          | 964285      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| 1/4-20 x 5/8" Socket Set Screw               | 964353      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Cylinder Collar - 990-R                      | 965226      | .[Finish] | -            | \$56.00  | \$56.00  | \$69.00  | \$56.00  | \$69.00            | -       |
| TP Bracket Screw - 990TP                     | 965237      | -         | \$16.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Cylinder Retaining Cup - 990/996 Trim        | 968201      | -         | \$27.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Spring - 991K                                | 969012      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Thumbpiece Bracket - 990TP                   | 969353      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| R&V Finger - 991K/992L                       | 969545      | -         | \$21.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Flange Bearing - 991K                        | 970159      | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Thumbpiece - 990TP-R                         | 970488      | .[Finish] | -            | \$87.00  | \$87.00  | \$123.00 | \$81.00  | \$123.00           | -       |
| Slider Sub-Assembly - 992L-M                 | 971012      | -         | \$181.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| 996L-DT/NL Retaining Plate Kit               | 044020      | -         | \$158.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Hex Stud - 991K/992L                         | 971440      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Lift Spring - 992/994                        | 971573      | -         | \$14.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Shear Pin Kit - 992/994/996 w/retaining ring | 050611      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Mounting Stud - 994/996                      | 971585      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| M996 Mort Conv to Motorized Kit              | 47273112    | -         | \$917.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| M996 R/V/C Conv to Motorized Kit             | 47273111    | -         | \$880.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| M996 Wire Harness                            | CABLE10038  | -         | \$60.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |
| Lever Bushing                                | 050579      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -       |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with device series 98 trims

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| OPTIONAL TRIM                                |             |           |              |          |            |          |          |                   |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| Description                                  | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 626      | 695<br>613 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>693 |
|                                              | Part number | Finish    |              |          |            |          |          |                   |
| 696/697DT x 330/350 Screw Package 1-3/4" Dr  | 050142      | .[Finish] | —            | \$21.00  | \$21.00    | \$21.00  | \$21.00  | \$21.00           |
| 696/697DT x 330/350 Screw Package 2-1/4" Dr  | 050143      | .[Finish] | —            | —        | \$21.00    | \$21.00  | \$21.00  | \$21.00           |
| 696/697 Cylinder Hardware Assembly 1-3/4" Dr | 109369      | .[Finish] | —            | \$123.00 | \$123.00   | \$185.00 | \$160.00 | \$211.00          |
| 696/697 Cylinder Hardware Assembly 2-1/4" Dr | 109130      | .[Finish] | —            | \$123.00 | \$123.00   | \$185.00 | \$160.00 | \$211.00          |
| 696/697 Screw Package 1-3/4" Door            | 900839      | .[Finish] | —            | \$17.00  | \$17.00    | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00           |
| 696/697 Screw Package 2-1/4" Door            | 900840      | .[Finish] | —            | \$17.00  | \$17.00    | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | \$17.00           |
| Pull Grip - 608/696 Trim                     | 972467      | .[Finish] | —            | —        | \$166.00   | —        | \$136.00 | \$221.00          |
| Pull Grip - 608/696 Trim                     | 972466      | .[Finish] | —            | \$166.00 | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Thumbpiece - 608 Trim                        | 959575      | .[Finish] | —            | \$87.00  | \$87.00    | \$81.00  | \$81.00  | \$123.00          |
| Thumbpiece Axle - 608 Trim                   | 959603      | -         | \$17.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Sex Bolt Extension - 606/608 Trim            | 960902      | -         | \$18.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Thumbpiece Bracket - 608TP-R/V               | 960921      | -         | \$30.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 3/8" Lockwasher - 606K                       | 963703      | -         | \$16.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Hex Nut - 606K-DT/K-NL                       | 963704      | -         | \$16.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 1/4-20 3/4" Socket Set Screw                 | 964355      | -         | \$17.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Thumbpiece Bracket - 608TP-M                 | 965130      | -         | \$65.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Sex Bolt Head - 606/608 Trim                 | 967329      | .[Finish] | —            | \$21.00  | \$21.00    | \$21.00  | \$21.00  | \$21.00           |
| Pull Grip - 697 Trim                         | 968694      | .[Finish] | —            | \$282.00 | \$282.00   | \$282.00 | \$282.00 | \$329.00          |
| Sex Bolt Head - 696/697 Trim                 | 968918      | .[Finish] | —            | \$21.00  | \$21.00    | \$21.00  | \$21.00  | \$21.00           |
| Hex Stud - 696/697 Trim                      | 969091      | -         | \$17.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Sex Bolt Extension - 696/697 Trim            | 969092      | -         | \$21.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| Thumbpiece - 608TP-R                         | 970488      | .[Finish] | —            | \$87.00  | \$87.00    | \$123.00 | \$81.00  | \$123.00          |
| Thumbpiece - 696/697-R/V                     | 970491      | .[Finish] | —            | \$87.00  | \$87.00    | \$123.00 | \$81.00  | \$123.00          |
| 334 Cylinder Collar                          | 961267      | .[Finish] | —            | \$56.00  | \$56.00    | \$69.00  | \$56.00  | \$69.00           |
| 940 Trim Cam Service Kit                     | 040171      | -         | \$165.00     | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |
| 940 Tail Piece Mounting Pkg                  | 900390      | -         | \$29.00      | —        | —          | —        | —        | —                 |



# CONTROL TRIMS

## 360 SERIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| 360 SERIES                                               |                   |           |          |                   |                                      |          |          |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| Description                                              | Specify           |           | 626      | 613<br>622<br>693 | 629 <sup>1</sup><br>630 <sup>1</sup> | 612      | 606      | 605, 619,<br>625, 643e |
|                                                          | Model<br>number   | Finish    |          |                   |                                      |          |          |                        |
| STANDARD LEVER DESIGNS                                   |                   |           |          |                   |                                      |          |          |                        |
| Lever, Key unlocks - 33/35A Rim, 33/3527A, 33/3547A      | 360L <sup>2</sup> | .[Finish] | \$859.00 | \$886.00          | \$985.00                             | \$925.00 | \$822.00 | \$956.00               |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon - 33/35A Rim, 33/3527A, 33/3547A | 360L-BE           | .[Finish] | \$803.00 | \$830.00          | \$929.00                             | \$869.00 | \$766.00 | \$900.00               |
| Lever, Dummy - 33/35A Rim, 33/3527A, 33/3547A            | 360L-DT           | .[Finish] | \$793.00 | \$820.00          | \$919.00                             | \$859.00 | \$756.00 | \$890.00               |
| M COLLECTION LEVER DESIGNS                               |                   |           |          |                   |                                      |          |          |                        |
| Lever, Key unlocks - 33/35A Rim, 33/3527A, 33/3547A      | 360L <sup>2</sup> | .[Finish] | \$985.00 | \$985.00          | \$985.00                             | \$985.00 | \$985.00 | \$985.00               |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon - 33/35A Rim, 33/3527A, 33/3547A | 360L-BE           | .[Finish] | \$929.00 | \$929.00          | \$929.00                             | \$929.00 | \$929.00 | \$929.00               |
| Lever, Dummy - 33/35A Rim, 33/3527A, 33/3547A            | 360L-DT           | .[Finish] | \$919.00 | \$919.00          | \$919.00                             | \$919.00 | \$919.00 | \$919.00               |

<sup>1</sup> 630 lever furnished with 619 trim plate. 629 lever furnished with 625 trim plate. 619 control trim for use on 35A Series device only.

<sup>2</sup> L function is field-convertible to L-NL.

### OPTIONS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>STANDARD LEVER DESIGNS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 06 (furnished standard when lever design is not specified)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Optional - 360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 01, 02, 03, 03-SS <sup>1</sup> , 05, 06-SS <sup>1</sup> , 07, 12, 16, 17, 17-SS <sup>1</sup> , 18, Accent (ACC), Asti (AST), Merano (MER), Latitude (LAT), LAT-SS <sup>1</sup> , Longitude (LON), LON-SS <sup>1</sup>                     |
| Special order - E360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 01, 02, 03, 05, 07, 12, 16, 17, Latitude (LAT)<br>Special order ☒: 03-SS <sup>1</sup> , 06-SS <sup>1</sup> , 17-SS <sup>1</sup> , 18, Accent (ACC), Asti (AST), LAT-SS <sup>1</sup> , Longitude (LON), LON-SS <sup>1</sup> , Merano (MER) |
| Special order - 643e finish                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Special order ☒: 18, Accent (ACC), Asti (AST), Merano (MER).                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>M COLLECTION LEVER DESIGNS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Optional - 360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M57 <sup>1</sup> , M61, M62 <sup>1</sup> , M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3                                                                                                                      |
| Optional - E360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M57 <sup>1</sup> , M61, M62 <sup>1</sup> , M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3                                                                                                                      |
| Special order - 643e finish                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Special order ☒: M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M57 <sup>1</sup> , M61, M62 <sup>1</sup> , M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>HANDING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Handing is field reversible and furnished RHR if not specified on all lever designs except 12, AST, MER, ACC, M61, M62, M63, M85</li> <li>Specify handing RHR or LHR for lever designs 12, AST, MER, ACC, M61, M62, M63, M85, ME1, ME2</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| KNURLED LEVER                                                                                        | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Available standard on 03, 06, ME1, ME2, and ME3 lever designs. Specify suffix KN (06-KN).            | KN               | \$133.00         |
| Available for special order on 02, 17, M51, M52, and M81 lever designs. Specify suffix KN (02-KN). ☒ |                  | \$203.00         |

| ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH                                                                                                                    | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 626-AM - Antimicrobial Coating on 626 finish available standard.                                                                         | AM               | \$40.00          |
| 630-AM - Antimicrobial Coating on 630 finish available for special order on lever designs 03-SS, 06-SS, 17-SS, LAT-SS, LON-SS, M57, M62. |                  | \$40.00          |

<sup>1</sup> Stainless Steel Levers (SS) - are available in 630 or 629. 619 control trim for use on 35A Series device only.

☒ Consult factory for lead time.

For other possible trim applications not shown, consult Von Duprin.



## CONTROL TRIMS

## 360 SERIES

## OPTIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

## SOLID WOOD OR COMPOSITE DOORS

Required when used on solid wood or composite doors

## Specify (Suffix)

33-WDA

## Price adjustment

\$67.00

DOOR THICKNESS<sup>2</sup> >2-1/4" - 4 1/4"

360L, LBE

## Specify (Suffix)

Door Thickness &gt; 2-1/4" - &lt;= 4 1/4"

## Price adjustment

\$165.00

360L-DT

\$112.00

ELECTRIC UNLOCKING<sup>2</sup>

- Electric Unlocking of outside trim for use on all device types except mortise lock devices
- Must be furnished LBE functions only, specify handing.
- Prefix trim "E" (example E360)
- Specify Fail Safe (FS) or Fail Secure (FSE). 24VDC furnished standard, 12VDC available through special order. ⓘ

## Specify (Suffix)

E

## Price adjustment

\$787.00

<sup>1</sup> Stainless Steel Levers (SS) - are available in 630 or 629. 619 control trim for use on 35A series device only.<sup>2</sup> When ordering an E360 for door thickness Door Thickness > 2-1/4" - <= 4 1/4", consult factory for lead time.

ⓘ Consult factory for lead time.

## 370 SERIES

## 370 SERIES

| Description                                 | Specify      |           | 626        | 613<br>622 ⓘ<br>693 | 612        | 606      | 605<br>619 ⓘ<br>625<br>643e |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|------------|----------|-----------------------------|
|                                             | Model number | Finish    |            |                     |            |          |                             |
| Lever, Key unlocks - 5547/8847-F            | 371L         | .[Finish] | \$930.00   | \$918.00            | \$930.00   | \$796.00 | \$1,025.00                  |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon - 5547/8847-F       | 371L-BE      | .[Finish] | \$888.00   | \$876.00            | \$888.00   | \$754.00 | \$983.00                    |
| Lever, Key unlocks - 88 Rim, 8827/8875      | 373L         | .[Finish] | \$865.00   | \$853.00            | \$865.00   | \$731.00 | \$960.00                    |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon - 88 Rim, 8827/8875 | 373L-BE      | .[Finish] | \$820.00   | \$808.00            | \$820.00   | \$686.00 | \$915.00                    |
| Lever, Dummy - 88 Rim, 8827/8875            | 373L-DT      | .[Finish] | \$796.00   | \$784.00            | \$796.00   | \$662.00 | \$891.00                    |
| Lever, Key unlocks - 5575                   | 375L         | .[Finish] | \$1,105.00 | \$1,093.00          | \$1,105.00 | \$971.00 | \$1,200.00                  |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon - 5575              | 375L-BE      | .[Finish] | \$1,054.00 | \$1,042.00          | \$1,054.00 | \$920.00 | \$1,149.00                  |
| Lever, Dummy - 5575                         | 375L-DT      | .[Finish] | \$1,039.00 | \$1,027.00          | \$1,039.00 | \$905.00 | \$1,134.00                  |
| Lever, Key unlocks - 5547                   | 376L         | .[Finish] | \$1,097.00 | \$1,085.00          | \$1,097.00 | \$963.00 | \$1,192.00                  |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon - 5547/8847-F       | 376L-BE      | .[Finish] | \$1,054.00 | \$1,042.00          | \$1,054.00 | \$920.00 | \$1,149.00                  |
| Lever, WD - Key unlocks - 5547WDC           | 376WDC-L     | .[Finish] | \$1,097.00 | \$1,085.00          | \$1,097.00 | \$963.00 | \$1,192.00                  |
| Lever, WD, Blank Escutcheon - 5547WDC       | 376WDC-L-BE  | .[Finish] | \$1,054.00 | \$1,042.00          | \$1,054.00 | \$920.00 | \$1,149.00                  |
| Lever, Key Unlocks - 237                    | 378L         | .[Finish] | \$925.00   | \$913.00            | \$925.00   | \$791.00 | \$1,020.00                  |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon - 237               | 378L-BE      | .[Finish] | \$863.00   | \$851.00            | \$863.00   | \$729.00 | \$958.00                    |
| Lever, Key Unlocks - 55 Rim                 | 379L         | .[Finish] | \$1,124.00 | \$1,112.00          | \$1,124.00 | \$990.00 | \$1,219.00                  |
| Lever, Blank Escutcheon - 55 Rim            | 379L-BE      | .[Finish] | \$1,078.00 | \$1,066.00          | \$1,078.00 | \$944.00 | \$1,173.00                  |

ⓘ Consult factory for lead time.

# CONTROL TRIMS

## 370 SERIES

### OPTIONS

#### LEVER DESIGNS

|                 |                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Standard        | 06 (furnished standard when lever design is not specified) |
| Optional        | 01, 02, 03, 07, 12, 16, 17                                 |
| Special order ⓘ | 05, 18, ASTI                                               |

#### HANDING

Requires handing, specify RHR or LHR

#### KNURLED LEVER

Available standard on 02, 03, 06, 07, and 17 lever designs. Specify suffix KN (06-KN).

#### Specify (Suffix)

KN

#### Price adjustment

\$133.00

#### ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Antimicrobial Coating available in 626, use suffix-AM when ordering. Example 626-AM

#### Specify (Suffix)

AM

#### Price adjustment

\$40.00

#### SOLID WOOD OR COMPOSITE DOORS

Required when used on solid wood or composite doors

#### Specify (Suffix)

10WDA

#### Price adjustment

\$67.00

#### ELECTRIC UNLOCKING

- Electric Unlocking of outside trim for use on all device types except mortise lock devices
- Available for 373. For all other 370 Controls, available through special order.
- Must be furnished LBE functions only, specify handing.
- Prefix trim "E" (example E373)
- Specify Fail Safe (FS) or Fail Secure (FSE). 24VDC furnished standard, 12VDC available through special order. ⓘ

#### Specify (Suffix)

E

#### Price adjustment

\$787.00

ⓘ Consult factory for lead time.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

#### 360/370 SERIES CONTROLS

| Description                | Model | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 613<br>626 | 606      | 612      | 605, 619, <sup>1</sup><br>625, 693 | 629<br>630 |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------------------------|------------|
|                            |       | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                                    |            |
| Rod Member Kit 1-3/4" Door | 371   | 109126      | -         | \$154.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 2-1/4" Door | 371   | 109127      | -         | \$154.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 1-3/4" Door | 377   | 109132      | .[Finish] | -            | \$185.00   | \$185.00 | \$215.00 | \$246.00                           | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 2-1/4" Door | 377   | 109133      | .[Finish] | -            | \$185.00   | \$185.00 | \$215.00 | \$246.00                           | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 1-3/4" Door | 374   | 109366      | .[Finish] | -            | \$257.00   | \$257.00 | \$257.00 | \$329.00                           | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 2-1/4" Door | 374   | 109367      | .[Finish] | -            | \$257.00   | \$257.00 | \$257.00 | \$329.00                           | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 1-3/4" Door | 376   | 109112      | -         | \$97.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 2" Door     | 376   | 900582      | .[Finish] | -            | \$181.00   | \$181.00 | \$181.00 | \$181.00                           | -          |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with Series 35 and 98 controls, only.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 360/370 SERIES CONTROLS

| Description                     | Model           | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 613<br>626 | 606      | 612      | 605, 619, <sup>1</sup><br>625, 693 | 629<br>630 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------------------------|------------|
|                                 |                 | Part number | Finish    |              |            |          |          |                                    |            |
| Rod Member Kit 2-1/4" Door      | 376             | 109115      | -         | \$181.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 1-3/4" - 2" Door | 376WDC          | 900558      | -         | \$168.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 2-1/4" Door      | 376WDC          | 900559      | -         | \$246.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| Rod Member Kit 1-3/4" Door      | 237             | 112843      | -         | \$136.00     | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| #01 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 050001      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #02 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 050002      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #03 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 050003      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #05 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 050008      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #06 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 050006      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #07 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 050007      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #12 Lever RHR Kit               | 360             | 050012      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #12 Lever LHR Kit               | 360             | 050013      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #16 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 050009      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #17 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 050017      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #18 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 050010      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #01 Lever Kit                   | 371/373/375/378 | 050750      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #01 DT Lever Kit                | 373/375         | 050751      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #02 Lever Kit                   | 371/373/375/378 | 050752      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #02 DT Lever Kit                | 373/375         | 050753      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #03 Lever Kit                   | 371/373/375/378 | 050754      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #03 DT Lever Kit                | 373/375         | 050755      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #06 Lever Kit                   | 371/373/375/378 | 050756      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #06 DT Lever Kit                | 373/375         | 050757      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #07 Lever Kit                   | 371/373/375/378 | 050758      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #07 DT Lever Kit                | 373/375         | 050759      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #17 Lever Kit                   | 371/373/375/378 | 050760      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #17 DT Lever Kit                | 373/375         | 050761      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #12 Lever RHR Kit               | 371/373/375/378 | 050762      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #12 DT Lever RHR Kit            | 373/375         | 050763      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #12 Lever LHR Kit               | 371/373/375/378 | 050764      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| #12 DT Lever LHR Kit            | 373/375         | 050765      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| LAT Lever Kit                   | 360             | 051871      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| LON Lever Kit                   | 360             | 051873      | .[Finish] | -            | \$274.00   | \$274.00 | \$309.00 | \$374.00                           | -          |
| M51 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 114810      | .[Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M51 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 114812      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M52 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 051920      | .[Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M52 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 051922      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M53 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 051928      | .[Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M53 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 051930      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M54 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 114826      | .[Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M54 Lever Kit                   | 360             | 114828      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with Series 35 and 98 controls, only.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 360/370 SERIES CONTROLS

| Description      | Model           | Specify     |            | Non-finished | 613<br>626 | 606      | 612      | 605, 619, <sup>1</sup><br>625, 693 | 629<br>630 |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------------------------|------------|
|                  |                 | Part number | Finish     |              |            |          |          |                                    |            |
| M55 Lever Kit    | 360             | 051936      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M55 Lever Kit    | 360             | 051938      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M56 Lever Kit    | 360             | 114822      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M56 Lever Kit    | 360             | 114824      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M57 Lever Kit    | 360             | 051914      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M61LH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114814      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M61LH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114816      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M61RH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114818      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M61RH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114820      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M62LH Lever Kit  | 360             | 051916      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M62RH Lever Kit  | 360             | 051918      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M63LH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114842      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M63LH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114844      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M63RH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114846      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M63RH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114848      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M81 Lever Kit    | 360             | 051924      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M81 Lever Kit    | 360             | 051926      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M82 Lever Kit    | 360             | 051932      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M82 Lever Kit    | 360             | 051934      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M83 Lever Kit    | 360             | 114830      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M83 Lever Kit    | 360             | 114832      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M84 Lever Kit    | 360             | 114850      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M84 Lever Kit    | 360             | 114852      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M85LH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114834      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M85LH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114836      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| M85RH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114838      | . [Finish] | -            | \$400.00   | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00                           | -          |
| M85RH Lever Kit  | 360             | 114840      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$400.00   |
| #03 SS Lever Kit | 360             | 051861      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$374.00   |
| #06 SS Lever Kit | 360             | 051863      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$374.00   |
| #17 SS Lever Kit | 360             | 051865      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$374.00   |
| LAT SS Lever Kit | 360             | 051867      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$374.00   |
| LON SS Lever Kit | 360             | 051869      | . [Finish] | -            | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | \$374.00   |
| Thumbturn Kit    | 374/376/377     | 050592      | . [Finish] | -            | \$262.00   | \$262.00 | \$262.00 | \$405.00                           | -          |
| Thumbturn Kit    | 360             | 050593      | . [Finish] | -            | \$262.00   | \$262.00 | \$262.00 | \$405.00                           | -          |
| Backplate        | 360             | 050595      | -          | \$28.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| Backplate LHR    | 371/3/4/5/6/7/8 | 050596      | -          | \$28.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| Backplate RHR    | 371/3/4/5/6/7/8 | 050597      | -          | \$28.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |
| Backplate LDT    | 373/375         | 050598      | -          | \$28.00      | -          | -        | -        | -                                  | -          |

<sup>1</sup> 619 finish available with Series 35 and 98 controls, only.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 360/370 SERIES CONTROLS

| Description                            | Model           | Specify     |        | Non-finished | 613<br>626 | 606      | 612<br>622<br>693 | 605<br>625 |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|----------|-------------------|------------|
|                                        |                 | Part number | Finish |              |            |          |                   |            |
| NL Cylinder Plate                      | 371/3/4/5/6/7/8 | 050599      | -      | \$21.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| TL Cylinder Plate                      | 371/3/4/5/6/7/8 | 050600      | -      | \$21.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Cylinder Lock Nut & Washer             | 371/3/4/5/6/7/8 | 109111      | -      | \$28.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Cylinder Locknut                       | 360             | 050526      | -      | \$18.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Cylinder Lock Pkg/2                    | 371/3/4/5/6/7/8 | 090090      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Cylinder Auxiliary Package             | 360             | 900622      | -      | \$37.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Lever Adjustment Block                 | 371/3/4/5/6/7/8 | 050576      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Lever Bushing                          | 360L            | 050579      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Lever Bushing                          | 371/373/375/378 | 050601      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Lever Control Spring LHR Pkg/4         | 371/373/375/378 | 090091      | -      | \$21.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Lever Control Spring RHR Pkg/4         | 371/373/375/378 | 090092      | -      | \$21.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Lever Return Spring Pkg/2              | 360L/L-BE       | 090093      | -      | \$21.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Lever Shaft Lock                       | 371/373/375/378 | 050602      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Lever Spindle                          | 373             | 967480      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Lever Stop Block                       | 373/375         | 050603      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Mounting Stud Pkg/2                    | 360             | 090094      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Mounting Stud Pkg/2                    | 371/373/378     | 090095      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Mounting Stud Pkg/2                    | 374/376/377     | 090096      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Cam - Input                            | 360L/L-BE       | 050604      | -      | \$16.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Cam - Output                           | 360             | 050605      | -      | \$40.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Cam - Vertical Rod                     | 371/374/376/377 | 050606      | -      | \$37.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Cam Retaining Screw (Pkg/4)            | 371/373/375/378 | 090097      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Dogging Spring and Guide Kit           | 371/3/4/5/6/7/8 | 050607      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Locking Member                         | 360             | 050608      | -      | \$49.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Mortise Adaptor                        | 373/375         | 050609      | -      | \$62.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Pin - Spirol 3/32 x 19/32 Pkg/4        | 373/375         | 090098      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Shear Pin Kit                          | 360             | 050611      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Pine Tree Clip Pkg/10                  | 360             | 090099      | -      | \$16.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Rub Plate                              | 374/377         | 050612      | -      | -            | \$97.00    | \$105.00 | \$105.00          | \$105.00   |
| Short Arm Hex Wrench 1/8"              | 374/377         | 050613      | -      | \$18.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Short Hex Key 3/32"                    | 371/376         | 050614      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Socket Set Screw 1/4-20 x 1/4          | 374/377         | 090100      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Socket Set Screw 10-32 x 1/4 Pkg/10    | 360             | 090101      | -      | \$17.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Spring - Locking Torsion               | 360             | 050615      | -      | \$14.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Tailpiece                              | 360             | 050587      | -      | \$15.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Tailpiece Guide Pkg/10                 | 360             | 050156      | -      | \$27.00      | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Tailpiece and screw pkg 2 1/4 - 2-3/4" | 360             | 041000      | -      | \$237.00     | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Tailpiece and screw pkg 2 3/4 - 3 1/4" | 360             | 041001      | -      | \$237.00     | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Tailpiece and screw pkg 3 1/4 - 3 3/4" | 360             | 041002      | -      | \$237.00     | -          | -        | -                 | -          |
| Tailpiece and screw pkg 3 3/4 - 4 1/4" | 360             | 041003      | -      | \$237.00     | -          | -        | -                 | -          |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### 360/370 SERIES CONTROLS

| Description                           | Model               | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 613<br>626 | 606     | 612<br>622<br>693 | 605<br>625 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|-------------------|------------|
|                                       |                     | Part number | Finish    |              |            |         |                   |            |
| Thumbturn Control Spring & Washer Kit | 374/376/377         | 050616      | -         | \$21.00      | —          | —       | —                 | —          |
| Thumbturn Sleeve                      | 374/376/377         | 050619      | -         | \$51.00      | —          | —       | —                 | —          |
| Washer - Bearing                      | 371/3/4/5/6/7/8     | 050621      | -         | \$37.00      | —          | —       | —                 | —          |
| Washer - Locking Pkg/10               | 371/373/375         | 090102      | -         | \$17.00      | —          | —       | —                 | —          |
| Washer - Wave Spring Pkg/10           | 360/371/373/375/378 | 090103      | -         | \$16.00      | —          | —       | —                 | —          |
| Screw Package 1-3/4" Dr               | 371/373/378         | 900807      | .[Finish] | —            | \$28.00    | \$28.00 | \$28.00           | \$28.00    |
| Screw Package 2-1/4" Dr               | 371/373/378         | 900808      | .[Finish] | —            | \$37.00    | \$37.00 | \$37.00           | \$37.00    |
| Screw Package 1-3/4" Dr               | 374/376/377         | 900809      | .[Finish] | —            | \$28.00    | \$28.00 | \$28.00           | \$28.00    |
| Screw Package 2-1/4" Dr               | 374/376/377         | 900810      | .[Finish] | —            | \$37.00    | \$37.00 | \$37.00           | \$37.00    |
| Screw Package 1-3/4" Dr               | 375                 | 900883      | .[Finish] | —            | \$28.00    | \$28.00 | \$28.00           | \$28.00    |
| Screw Package 2-1/4" Dr               | 375                 | 900884      | .[Finish] | —            | \$37.00    | \$37.00 | \$37.00           | \$37.00    |
| WDC Cover Plate 1-3/4"                | 376T-WDC            | 900555      | .[Finish] | —            | \$63.00    | \$81.00 | \$148.00          | \$148.00   |
| WDC Cover Plate 2-1/4"                | 376T-WDC            | 900556      | .[Finish] | —            | \$63.00    | \$81.00 | \$148.00          | \$148.00   |

### CYLINDER CONTROLS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| THUMBTURNS                                           |              |           |                   |            |          |                    |            |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|------------|
| Description                                          | Specify      |           | 613<br>626<br>693 | 612        | 606      | 605<br>625<br>643e | 619        |
|                                                      | Model number | Finish    |                   |            |          |                    |            |
| Thumbturn - 33/35A Rim                               | 360T         | .[Finish] | \$931.00          | \$1,002.00 | \$802.00 | \$1,002.00         | \$1,002.00 |
| Thumbturn, Blank Escutcheon - 33/35A Rim             | 360T-BE      | .[Finish] | \$881.00          | \$952.00   | \$752.00 | \$952.00           | \$952.00   |
| Thumbturn - 33/3527A, 98/9927                        | 374T         | .[Finish] | \$931.00          | \$1,002.00 | \$802.00 | \$1,002.00         | \$1,002.00 |
| Thumbturn, Blank Escutcheon - 33/3527A, 98/9927      | 374T-BE      | .[Finish] | \$881.00          | \$952.00   | \$752.00 | \$952.00           | \$952.00   |
| Thumbturn - 33/3547A, 5547, 8847-F                   | 376T         | .[Finish] | \$931.00          | \$1,002.00 | \$802.00 | \$1,002.00         | \$1,002.00 |
| Thumbturn, Blank Escutcheon - 33/3547A, 5547, 8847-F | 376T-BE      | .[Finish] | \$881.00          | \$952.00   | \$752.00 | \$952.00           | \$952.00   |
| Thumbturn, WD - 33A/35A/55/98/9947WDC                | 376WDC-T     | .[Finish] | \$931.00          | \$1,002.00 | \$802.00 | \$1,002.00         | \$1,002.00 |
| Thumbturn, Blank Escut., WD - 33A/35A/55/98/9947WDC  | 376WDC-T-BE  | .[Finish] | \$881.00          | \$952.00   | \$752.00 | \$952.00           | \$952.00   |
| Thumbturn - 8827, WS98/9927                          | 377T         | .[Finish] | \$933.00          | \$1,004.00 | \$804.00 | \$1,004.00         | -          |
| Thumbturn, Blank Escutcheon - 8827                   | 377T-BE      | .[Finish] | \$881.00          | \$952.00   | \$752.00 | \$952.00           | -          |

#### OPTIONS

| ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH                                                               | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Antimicrobial Coating available in 626, use suffix-AM when ordering. Example 626-AM | AM               | \$40.00          |

| SOLID WOOD OR COMPOSITE DOORS                                                          | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Required with 370 series lever control trim when used on solid wood or composite doors | 10WDA            | \$67.00          |
| Required with 360 series lever control trim when used on solid wood or composite doors | 33-WDA           | \$67.00          |

| ELECTRIC UNLOCKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Specify (Suffix) | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E360/E370 Cylinder Controls - Electric Unlocking of outside trim for use on all vertical device types.</li> <li>Must be furnished T-BE or TL-BE functions only</li> <li>Prefix trim "E" (example E373)</li> <li>Specify Fail Safe (FS) and Fail Secure (FSE). 24VDC furnished standard, 12VDC available through special order ☎</li> </ul> | E                | \$787.00         |

☎ Consult factory for lead time.

| BLANK PLATES                                  |              |           |                   |          |          |                    |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|
| Description                                   | Specify      |           | 613<br>626<br>693 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>643e | 619      |
|                                               | Model number | Finish    |                   |          |          |                    |          |
| Blank Plate - 33A/35A Rim, 33/3527A, 33/3547A | 360EO        | .[Finish] | \$433.00          | \$454.00 | \$375.00 | \$467.00           | \$467.00 |
| Blank Plate - 88, 8827, 8875                  | 373EO        | .[Finish] | \$433.00          | \$454.00 | \$375.00 | \$467.00           | -        |
| Blank Plate - 33/3527A, 98/9927               | 374EO        | .[Finish] | \$433.00          | \$454.00 | \$375.00 | \$467.00           | \$467.00 |
| Blank Plate - 3347, 8847-F                    | 376EO        | .[Finish] | \$433.00          | \$454.00 | \$375.00 | \$467.00           | -        |

### COVER PLATES, CYLINDERS AND GLASS BEAD KITS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| COVER PLATES                                               |                 |           |            |            |          |          |          |                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Description                                                | Specify         |           | 689<br>695 | 613<br>626 | 630      | 612      | 606      | 605, 693,<br>625, 619,<br>622 |
|                                                            | Model<br>number | Finish    |            |            |          |          |          |                               |
| 370 Series Controls on Wood Doors                          | 10WDA           | .[Finish] | —          | \$67.00    | —        | \$67.00  | \$67.00  | \$67.00                       |
| 360 Series Controls on Wood Doors                          | 33A-WDA         | .[Finish] | —          | \$67.00    | —        | \$67.00  | \$67.00  | \$67.00                       |
| 5547WDC Scalp Plate                                        | 5547WDC         | .[Finish] | —          | \$203.00   | \$203.00 | \$210.00 | \$203.00 | \$213.00                      |
| 9947WDC Scalp Plate                                        | 9947WDC         | .[Finish] | —          | \$82.00    | \$51.00  | \$82.00  | \$82.00  | \$159.00                      |
| 33A/35A/98/9950WDC Cover Plate                             | 50WDC           | -         | \$82.00    | —          | \$82.00  | \$82.00  | \$82.00  | \$82.00                       |
| 22 Rim Device                                              | 229             | -         | \$132.00   | —          | —        | —        | —        | —                             |
| 5575 Device on Wood Doors                                  | 589             | .[Finish] | —          | \$202.00   | —        | \$273.00 | \$235.00 | \$252.00                      |
| 88 Rim Device                                              | 882             | .[Finish] | —          | \$198.00   | —        | —        | \$171.00 | \$220.00                      |
| 88 Rim/8827 Pairs with ANSI 161 door cutout                | 887             | .[Finish] | —          | \$198.00   | —        | —        | \$171.00 | —                             |
| 8875 or 8827 with ANSI 161 door cutout                     | 888             | .[Finish] | —          | \$198.00   | —        | —        | \$171.00 | —                             |
| 373L Control with Sexbolts - specify device type R, M or V | 889             | .[Finish] | —          | \$298.00   | —        | \$302.00 | \$283.00 | \$313.00                      |
| 98/99 Rim Device                                           | 997             | -         | \$132.00   | —          | —        | \$132.00 | \$132.00 | —                             |
| 994L Trim retrofit Plate                                   | 998             | .[Finish] | —          | \$120.00   | —        | \$94.00  | \$94.00  | \$154.00                      |

| CYLINDERS                        |              |           |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Description                      | Specify      |           | 606, 612, 613, 626 |
|                                  | Model number | Finish    |                    |
| Mortise 1-1/4" - 20-001 XQ11-949 | 3215         | .[Finish] | \$114.00           |
| Rim                              | 3216         | .[Finish] | \$114.00           |

Note: Custom keying is not available

| GLASS BEAD KITS                              |                   |           |                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                  | Specify           |           | Sprayed finish to match<br>606, 612, 622,<br>689, 695 |
|                                              | Model<br>number   | Finish    |                                                       |
| 1/4" 98/99 Rim/Mortise                       | 98/99GBK-R/M      | .[Finish] | \$87.00                                               |
| 1/4" 98/99 Concealed Vertical                | 98/99GBK-CV       | .[Finish] | \$87.00                                               |
| 1/4" 98/99 Concealed Vertical for Wood Doors | 98/99GBK-CV-WDC   | .[Finish] | \$87.00                                               |
| 1/4" 98/99 Surface Vertical                  | 98/99GBK-SV       | .[Finish] | \$125.00                                              |
| 1/4" 98/99 Rim used with 499-F Strike        | 98/99GBK-R-499F   | .[Finish] | \$125.00                                              |
| 1/4" XP98/99 Rim/Mortise                     | XP98/99GBK-R/M    | .[Finish] | \$143.00                                              |
| 1/4" XP98/99 Rim used with 954 Strike        | XP98/999GBK-R-954 | .[Finish] | \$143.00                                              |
| 1/4" 33A/35A Rim                             | 33A/35A-GBK-R     | .[Finish] | \$87.00                                               |
| 1/4" 33A/35A Surface Vertical                | 33A/35A-GBK-SV    | .[Finish] | \$125.00                                              |
| 1/4" 33A/35A Concealed Vertical              | 33A/35A-GBK-CV    | .[Finish] | \$87.00                                               |
| 1/4" 22 Rim                                  | 22GBK-R           | .[Finish] | \$87.00                                               |
| 1/4" 22 Surface Vertical                     | 22GBK-SV          | .[Finish] | \$125.00                                              |
| 1/4" 22 Rim used with 499-F Strike           | 22GBK-R-499F      | .[Finish] | \$125.00                                              |



# MULLIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

## STEEL MULLIONS

| Description                                                                                                                                                          | For openings up to: | With KR option for openings up to: | Specify           |           | 689, 693, 695 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                                    | Model number      | Finish    |               |
| Prepped for two 1606 Strikes - If 1606 strikes are not specified on your order, two 1606 strikes will be added per mullion. Each 1606 strike is <b>\$93.00</b> list. | 7' 2"               | 7' 6"                              | 1654              | .[Finish] | \$760.00      |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 8' 2"               | 8' 6"                              |                   |           | \$823.00      |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 10' 2"              | 10' 6"                             |                   |           | \$951.00      |
| Prepped for two 4263 Monitor Strikes                                                                                                                                 | 7' 2"               | 7' 6"                              | 4754              | .[Finish] | \$1,053.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 8' 2"               | 8' 6"                              |                   |           | \$1,112.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 10' 2"              | 10' 6"                             |                   |           | \$1,234.00    |
| Prepped for one 299 strike and one 6111 Electric Strike. Advise Handing of Electric Strike Prep.                                                                     | 7' 2"               | 7' 6"                              | 4854              | .[Finish] | \$1,053.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 8' 2"               | 8' 6"                              |                   |           | \$1,112.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 10' 2"              | 10' 6"                             |                   |           | \$1,234.00    |
| Prepped for two 299 Strikes                                                                                                                                          | 7' 2"               | 7' 6"                              | 4954              | .[Finish] | \$760.00      |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 8' 2"               | 8' 6"                              |                   |           | \$823.00      |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 10' 2"              | 10' 6"                             |                   |           | \$951.00      |
| Prepped for two 909 Strikes, for the XP device.                                                                                                                      | 7' 2"               | 7' 6"                              | 4954-XP           | .[Finish] | \$760.00      |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 8' 2"               | 8' 6"                              |                   |           | \$823.00      |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 10' 2"              | 10' 6"                             |                   |           | \$951.00      |
| Prepped for one 499F and one 6111 Electric Strike or one 268 Strike and one 6111 Electric Strike. Advise handing of Electric Strike Prep.                            | 7' 3"               | 7' 5"                              | 9854 <sup>1</sup> | .[Finish] | \$1,468.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 8' 3"               | 8' 5"                              |                   |           | \$1,529.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 10' 3"              | 10' 5"                             |                   |           | \$1,655.00    |
| Prepped for two 499F or 268 Strikes                                                                                                                                  | 7' 3"               | 7' 5"                              | 9954 <sup>1</sup> | .[Finish] | \$1,179.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 8' 3"               | 8' 5"                              |                   |           | \$1,239.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 10' 3"              | 10' 5"                             |                   |           | \$1,363.00    |
| Prepped for two 954 Strikes, for the XP device.                                                                                                                      | 7' 3"               | 7' 5"                              | 9954-XP           | .[Finish] | \$1,179.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 8' 3"               | 8' 5"                              |                   |           | \$1,239.00    |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | 10' 3"              | 10' 5"                             |                   |           | \$1,363.00    |
| Hurricane wind and impact-rated Mullion (furnished blank)                                                                                                            | 8'0"                |                                    | HH9954            | .[Finish] | \$1,814.00    |

<sup>1</sup> When used with 22, 98 or 99 Series Rim Fire Devices or 98/9957-F Devices, and 499F strikes are not ordered with devices, two 499F strikes per 9954 and one per 9854 will be added. Each 499F strike is \$231.00 list.

## ALUMINUM MULLIONS - FURNISHED WITH STABILIZERS AND WEATHERSTRIPPING

| Description                                                                                                          | For openings up to: | Specify      |           | 606, 612, 628, 710 | 711        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                      |                     | Model number | Finish    |                    |            |
| Prepped for two 299 Strikes                                                                                          | 7' 2"               | 5654         | .[Finish] | \$1,763.00         | \$2,117.00 |
|                                                                                                                      | 8' 2"               |              |           | \$1,886.00         | \$2,239.00 |
|                                                                                                                      | 10' 2"              |              |           | \$2,239.00         | \$2,650.00 |
| Prepped for two 909 Strikes, for the XP device.                                                                      | 7' 2"               | 5654-XP      | .[Finish] | \$1,763.00         | \$2,117.00 |
|                                                                                                                      | 8' 2"               |              |           | \$1,886.00         | \$2,239.00 |
|                                                                                                                      | 10' 2"              |              |           | \$2,239.00         | \$2,650.00 |
| Prepped for a 1408 Double Strike. Price includes strike. Note: If 5754 is ordered w/device - Specify device L/strike | 7' 2"               | 5754         | .[Finish] | \$2,114.00         | \$2,470.00 |
|                                                                                                                      | 8' 2"               |              |           | \$2,228.00         | \$2,589.00 |
|                                                                                                                      | 10'2"               |              |           | \$2,470.00         | \$2,595.00 |

### Reference notes:

- Von Duprin Mullions are furnished for flat sills.
- Strikes are not included except where indicated.
- When required, strikes should be ordered with devices.
- Mullions are furnished standard for 7'0 doors when door height is not specified.
- Blank Mullions (without strike preparation) are available at the same price as standard Mullions.
- The 9854 and 9954 are U.L. Fire approved for heights up to 8'0" with 22-F and 88-F Rim Device. For door heights over 8'0" mullion is furnished less U.L. label.
- The 9854 and 9954 are U.L. Fire approved for heights up to 10'0" with 98/99-F Rim Device. For door heights over 10'0" mullion is furnished less U.L. label.
- ADA centerline height of 37" is available at no additional charge, must be specified.
- Special Centerlines (other than 39-11/16") or Special Length mullions, see page 18 for pricing.

# MULLIONS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### STEEL MULLION OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

| Description                                                                  | Specify (Prefix) |           | Price adjustment   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Keyed Removable option - KR1654/4954                                         | KR               |           | \$638.00           |
| Keyed Removable option - KR98/9954/4754/4854                                 | KR               |           | \$703.00           |
| Hurricane Wind-Only option - HW1654/4954/4954-XP                             | HW               |           | \$67.00            |
| Hurricane Wind-Only option - HW9954/9954-XP                                  | HW               |           | \$133.00           |
| Description                                                                  | Specify          |           | Finish<br>689, 695 |
|                                                                              | Model number     | Finish    |                    |
| Keyed Removable Kit for 1654 and 4954 Mullions                               | KR54             | .[Finish] | \$638.00           |
| Keyed Removable Kit for 98/9954/4754/4854 Mullion                            | KR54-F           | .[Finish] | \$703.00           |
| Wall Mounted Storage Kit "specify part number 050581"                        | MT54             | .[Finish] | \$203.00           |
| Mullion Stabilizers (set of four, 2 attach to the mullion and 2 to the door) | 154              | .[Finish] | \$123.00           |

### ALUMINUM MULLION ACCESSORIES

| Description                                      | Specify (Prefix) |           | Price adjustment   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Hurricane Wind Only option - HW5654/5654-XP/5754 | HW               |           | \$67.00            |
| Description                                      | Specify          |           | Finish<br>689, 695 |
|                                                  | Model number     | Finish    |                    |
| Mullion Angle Bracket - For Narrow Transom Bars  | 050092           | .[Finish] | \$68.00            |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

### MULLIONS

| Description                              | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 | 606, 612,<br>628, 710 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|
|                                          | Part number | Finish    |              |            |                       |
| 5654/5754 Fitting Set                    | 050130      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$246.00              |
| 5654/5754 Top Fitting & Cover            | 050135      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$150.00              |
| KR54 Retrofit Kit                        | 050168      | .[Finish] | -            | \$638.00   | -                     |
| KR54-F Retrofit Kit                      | 050169      | .[Finish] | -            | \$703.00   | -                     |
| 5654/5754 Bottom Fitting                 | 050190      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$150.00              |
| 9954 Fitting Set                         | 050241      | .[Finish] | -            | \$465.00   | -                     |
| 1654/4954 Fitting Set                    | 050330      | .[Finish] | -            | \$180.00   | -                     |
| 1654/4954 Top Fitting & Cover            | 050335      | .[Finish] | -            | \$87.00    | -                     |
| 4754/4854 Fitting Set                    | 050371      | .[Finish] | -            | \$364.00   | -                     |
| 4754/4854 Top Electrical Fitting & Cover | 050381      | .[Finish] | -            | \$278.00   | -                     |
| 9854 Top Mullion Fitting Kit             | 050383      | .[Finish] | -            | \$278.00   | -                     |
| 1654/4754/4854/4954 Bottom Fitting       | 050390      | .[Finish] | -            | \$85.00    | -                     |
| 9854/9954 Top Fitting & Cover            | 050391      | .[Finish] | -            | \$189.00   | -                     |
| 98/9954 Bottom Fitting                   | 050392      | .[Finish] | -            | \$226.00   | -                     |
| KR Mullion Cylinder Lock Nut             | 050526      | -         | \$18.00      | -          | -                     |
| Weatherstripping (10') Use 2 Per Mullion | 050580      | -         | \$38.00      | -          | -                     |
| Mullion (Top) Screw Package              | 900400      | -         | \$24.00      | -          | -                     |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### MULLIONS

| Description                          | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 | 606, 612,<br>628, 710 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|
|                                      | Part number | Finish    |              |            |                       |
| Mullion (Bottom) Screw Package       | 900402      | -         | \$32.00      | -          | -                     |
| KR1654/4954 Mullion Mounting Package | 900409      | .[Finish] | -            | \$92.00    | -                     |
| KR9854/9954 Mullion Mounting Package | 900410      | .[Finish] | -            | \$77.00    | -                     |
| 9954 (Bottom) Screw Package          | 900411      | -         | \$31.00      | -          | -                     |
| 9854/9954 (Top) Screw Package        | 900413      | -         | \$31.00      | -          | -                     |
| HH9954 (Bottom) Screw Package        | 900431-00   | -         | \$160.00     | -          | -                     |
| HH9954 Fitting Set                   | 47506566    | .[Finish] | -            | \$489.00   | \$489.00              |
| HH9954 (Top) Fitting and Cover       | 47506568    | .[Finish] | -            | \$182.00   | \$182.00              |
| HH9954 (Bottom) Fitting              | 47506569    | .[Finish] | -            | \$308.00   | \$308.00              |
| 4754/4854/4954 (Top) Fitting Cover   | 961047      | .[Finish] | -            | \$28.00    | -                     |
| 5654 Mullion Edging - 7'             | 965712      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$83.00               |
| 5654 Mullion Edging - 8'             | 965713      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$92.00               |
| 5654 Mullion Edging - 10'            | 965714      | .[Finish] | -            | -          | \$103.00              |
| 9854/9954/HH9954 Top Fitting Cover   | 968645      | .[Finish] | -            | \$28.00    | -                     |
| KR Inner Mullion Back Cover Plate    | 971187      | .[Finish] | -            | \$31.00    | -                     |
| KR Shim Plate                        | 971212      | -         | \$16.00      | -          | -                     |
| KR-F Shim Plate                      | 971313      | .[Finish] | -            | \$54.00    | -                     |
| KR9954 Top Fitting                   | 971312      | .[Finish] | -            | \$152.00   | -                     |
| KR9854/9954 Fusible Spacer           | 971316      | .[Finish] | -            | \$81.00    | -                     |
| KR Mullion Cylinder Locking Washer   | 971328      | -         | \$23.00      | -          | -                     |
| KR1654/4954 Top Fitting              | 971340      | .[Finish] | -            | \$132.00   | -                     |
| MT54 Wall Mounted Storage Kit        | 050581      | .[Finish] | -            | \$203.00   | -                     |
| Female Receptacle Wire Assy          | 105988      | -         | \$97.00      | -          | -                     |
| Male Receptacle Wire Assy            | 105987      | -         | \$114.00     | -          | -                     |
| Mullion Stabilizers                  | 050054      | .[Finish] | -            | \$123.00   | -                     |

## ROD AND LATCH GUARDS

### ROD AND LATCH GUARD - FOR USE WITH ALL VON DUPRIN SURFACE VERTICAL ROD DEVICES

| Description                              | Specify      |                                  |           | 630        |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|
|                                          | Model number | Part number                      | Finish    |            |
| Rod and Latch Guard                      | RG-27        | 050061-32 (RHR), 050062-32 (LHR) | .[Finish] | \$594.00   |
| Rod and Latch Guard Extended 3' Door     | RG-27-3      | 050261-32 (RHR), 050262-32 (LHR) | .[Finish] | \$1,236.00 |
| Rod And Latch Guard Extended 4' Door     | RG-27-4      | 050263-32 (RHR), 050264-32 (LHR) | .[Finish] | \$1,599.00 |
| Rod Guard Only                           | RGO          | 050066-32 (NON-HANDED)           | .[Finish] | \$369.00   |
| Latch Guard Only                         | LGO          | 050067-32 (RHR), 050068-32 (LHR) | .[Finish] | \$216.00   |
| Latch Guard Only Extended 3' Door        | LGO-3        | 050265-32 (RHR), 050266-32 (LHR) | .[Finish] | \$880.00   |
| Latch Guard Only Extended 4' Door        | LGO-4        | 050267-32 (RHR), 050268-32 (LHR) | .[Finish] | \$1,236.00 |
| Latch Guard Only Extended, Windstorm, 3' | WS-LGO-3     | 117155-32 (RHR), 117157-32 (LHR) | .[Finish] | \$1,402.00 |
| Latch Guard Only Extended, Windstorm, 4' | WS-LGO-4     | 117516-32 (RHR), 117518-32 (LHR) | .[Finish] | \$1,658.00 |

Note: Specify Handing.

RG-27 For bottom rod and latch protection. For top rod protection specify RGO as well.

# MORTISE LOCKS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### MORTISE LOCKS FOR PANIC AND FIRE-RATED MORTISE LOCK DEVICES

| Description                        | Specify      |           | 630        | 605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 629, 693 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                    | Model number | Finish    |            |                                   |
| Standard Mortise Lock              | 7500         | .[Finish] | \$842.00   | \$869.00                          |
| Double Cylinder Mortise Lock       | 7500-2       | .[Finish] | \$1,101.00 | \$1,128.00                        |
| INPACT Device Mortise Lock         | 7500-IN      | .[Finish] | \$1,047.00 | \$1,075.00                        |
| Electric Unlocking Mortise Lock    | E7500        | .[Finish] | \$1,630.00 | \$1,656.00                        |
| Signal Switch Mortise Lock         | SS7500       | .[Finish] | \$1,159.00 | \$1,186.00                        |
| 94/9575 Signal Switch Mortise Lock | SS7500-IN    | .[Finish] | \$1,364.00 | \$1,391.00                        |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

### 7500 SERIES MORTISE LOCK

| Description                               | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 630      | 606<br>613<br>622 | 612      | 605      | 629      |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                           | Part number | Finish    |              |          |                   |          |          |          |
| E7500 Solenoid Replacement Kit 12VDC FSE* | 050212      | -         | \$310.00     | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| E7500 Solenoid Replacement Kit 12VDC FS*  | 050213      | -         | \$310.00     | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| E7500 Solenoid Replacement Kit 24VDC FSE* | 050214      | -         | \$310.00     | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| E7500 Solenoid Replacement Kit 24VDC FS*  | 050215      | -         | \$310.00     | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| E/SS7500 Female Terminal                  | 050540      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Auxiliary Bolt Link Sub-Assembly     | 109347      | -         | \$50.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| E7500 Hook-up Wire Assy                   | 114140      | -         | \$82.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| SS7500 Wire Harness Switch Sub-Assembly   | 114294      | -         | \$132.00     | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Latchbolt and Faceplate Sub-Assembly | 109773      | -         | \$90.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| E7500 Switch Connector Assembly           | 110744      | -         | \$165.00     | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500-2 Cylinder Plug Assembly             | 111943      | -         | \$241.00     | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| E7500 Plunger Sub-Assembly FSE            | 47381131    | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| E7500 Plunger Sub-Assembly FS             | 47381132    | -         | \$18.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Lock Mounting Pkg                    | 900532      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00  | \$17.00           | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | -        |
| 7500 Scalp Plate - 8-32 x 3/8" FPHMS      | 963080      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00  | \$17.00           | \$17.00  | \$17.00  | -        |
| 7500 Hsg. Cover - 8-32 x 3/8" UFPHMS      | 964330      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Housing 8-32 x 3/8" PPH TF           | 964390      | -         | \$14.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Cyl. Set - 8-32 x 2" Fill SHMS       | 963954      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| #8 SAE Flat Washer                        | 963984      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| E7500 FSE Roll Pin - 3/32 x 9/16"         | 964035      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Auxiliary Bolt                       | 968668      | -         | \$68.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Deadlocking Spring                   | 968748      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Trim Bolt Retractor                  | 968761      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Thumb Latch Lift                     | 968763      | -         | \$17.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Knob Cam                             | 968765      | -         | \$51.00      | -        | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 7500 Scalp Plate                          | 968766      | .[Finish] | -            | \$164.00 | -                 | -        | -        | \$246.00 |
| 7500 Scalp Plate                          | 970872      | .[Finish] | -            | -        | \$168.00          | \$168.00 | \$246.00 | -        |

\*For Mortise Lock shipped after 1992. For Mortise Locks shipped before 1992, entire Lock must be replaced

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### 7500 SERIES MORTISE LOCK

| Description                                     | Specify     |        | Non-finished | 630 | 606<br>613<br>622 | 612 | 605 | 629 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                                                 | Part number | Finish |              |     |                   |     |     |     |
| E/SS7500 Switch Insulator                       | 968770      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Deadlock Release Arm                       | 968773      | -      | \$37.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Auxiliary Bolt Spring                      | 968935      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Latchbolt Collar                           | 968939      | -      | \$36.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Latch Return Spring                        | 969089      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| E7500 FSE Torsion Spring                        | 969107      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Trim Lock Slide Spring                     | 969364      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Latch Return Spring Guide                  | 969610      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Trim Lock Spring Guide                     | 970188      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Crossbar Input Arm                         | 970318      | -      | \$36.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| E7500 FS Trim Lock Slide Spring                 | 970546      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Stem Support                               | 970735      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| E7500 Lever Screw                               | 970861      | -      | \$21.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| E7500 Lever Spacer                              | 970862      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| E7500 FS Trim Lock Lever                        | 972549      | -      | \$18.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| E7500 Solenoid Spring                           | 971320      | -      | \$16.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Housing Cover                              | 971822      | -      | \$65.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500 Trim Lock Actuator                         | 968793      | -      | \$17.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500-2 Trim Lock Actuator                       | 970531      | -      | \$39.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 7500-IN Rod Connector                           | 971832      | -      | \$97.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
| 6000 Strike/E/SS7500 Switch CON Adapter Harness | 106181      | -      | \$39.00      | -   | -                 | -   | -   | -   |

\*For Mortise Lock shipped after 1992. For Mortise Locks shipped before 1992, entire Lock must be replaced

## 237 TWO POINT LATCH

#### 237 TWO POINT LATCH

| Function                    | Push      | Pull      | Specify      |           | 613<br>626 | 612        | 606        | 605<br>625 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                             |           |           | Model number | Finish    |            |            |            |            |
| OUTSWING DOOR (RHR AND LHR) |           |           |              |           |            |            |            |            |
| Exit Only                   | 237 BE    | None      | 237EO        | .[Finish] | \$3,510.00 | \$3,510.00 | \$3,370.00 | \$3,589.00 |
| Class room                  | 237 BE    | 378 w/cyl | 237L         | .[Finish] | \$4,440.00 | \$4,494.00 | \$4,174.00 | \$4,602.00 |
| Passage                     | 237 BE    | 378 BE    | 237L-BE      | .[Finish] | \$4,396.00 | \$4,456.00 | \$4,118.00 | \$4,549.00 |
| Storeroom                   | 237 BE    | 378 NL    | 237L-NL      | .[Finish] | \$4,440.00 | \$4,494.00 | \$4,174.00 | \$4,602.00 |
| INSWING DOOR (RH AND LH)    |           |           |              |           |            |            |            |            |
| Exit Only                   | None      | 237 BE    | 237EO        | .[Finish] | \$3,510.00 | \$3,510.00 | \$3,370.00 | \$3,589.00 |
| Class room                  | 378 w/cyl | 237 BE    | 237L         | .[Finish] | \$4,440.00 | \$4,494.00 | \$4,174.00 | \$4,602.00 |
| Passage                     | 378 BE    | 237 BE    | 237L-BE      | .[Finish] | \$4,396.00 | \$4,456.00 | \$4,118.00 | \$4,549.00 |
| Storeroom                   | 378 NL    | 237 BE    | 237L-NL      | .[Finish] | \$4,440.00 | \$4,494.00 | \$4,174.00 | \$4,602.00 |

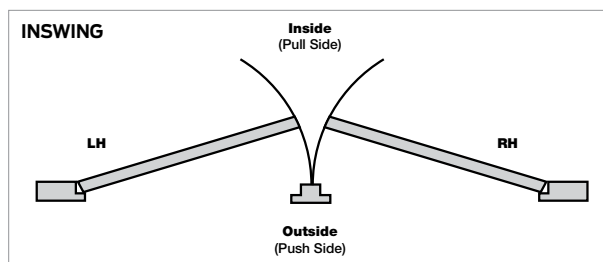
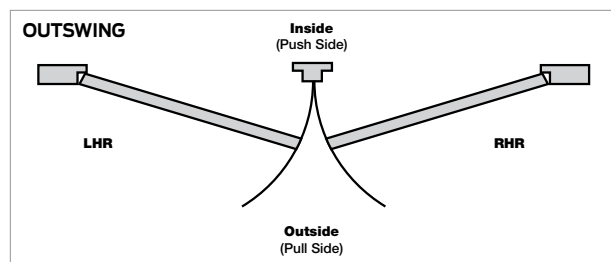
#### NOTES:

- Price includes 304L Strike. Cylinders are not included.
- Can not be used on doors requiring panic or fire exit hardware.
- Windstorm-rated 237 outswing only
- If cylinder is required on push side, add suffix "C" to model #. (e.g. 237EO-C)
- Cylinder (mortise 3215) not included in pricing.
- The #06 Lever is furnished standard.
- Optional lever designs, #03 and #17 are available at no additional charge

### 237 TWO POINT LATCH

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

- UL Listing: Two-and Three-point Locks and Latches (for Fire Doors) – UL 10 C.
- Rating: 3HR Pairs (Double Egress), 90 Min. Pairs (Swing Same Direction), Door Size: 8'0 x 8'0 Pairs (Hollow Metal only)
- Windstorm Rating: UL-FEMA 320 and 361 certified: 4'0 x 8'0 Single Doors (Non-fire-rated) Hollow Metal,
- 8'0 x 8'0 Pairs Hollow Metal. UL –ANSI/ICC 500 certified for F5 Tornado applications.
- These products are listed with Steelcraft PW14 Series door for Tornado Listings.



### NOMENCLATURE – HOW TO ORDER

| Model   | Handing | Lever style | Finish |
|---------|---------|-------------|--------|
| 1       | 2       | 3           | 4      |
| 237EO - | RHR -   | 06 -        | 626    |

| 1 Model   |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| EO        | Exit Only EO               |
| L         | Lever (classroom)          |
| L-BE      | Lever - blank escutcheon   |
| L-NL      | Lever, rigid - night latch |
| 2 Handing |                            |
| LH        | Left hand                  |
| RH        | Right hand                 |

| 2 Handing     |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| LHR           | Left hand reverse  |
| RHR           | Right hand reverse |
| 3 Lever style |                    |
| 06            | Standard default   |
| 03            |                    |
| 17            |                    |

| 4 Finish |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| 605      | Bright Brass      |
| 606      | Satin Brass       |
| 612      | Satin Bronze      |
| 613      | Oil Rubbed Bronze |
| 625      | Bright Chrome     |
| 626      | Satin Chrome      |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 237 TWO POINT LATCH        |             |           |              |          |          |          |          |          |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Description                | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 630      | 613      | 612      | 606      | 629      |
|                            | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |          |          |          |
| 237 Top Rod Assembly       | 112845      | .[Finish] | -            | \$598.00 | \$609.00 | \$551.00 | \$690.00 | \$666.00 |
| 237 Bottom Rod Assembly    | 112844      | -         | \$180.00     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 237 Mounting Plate Package | 112835      | .[Finish] | -            | \$15.00  | \$19.00  | \$19.00  | \$49.00  | \$15.00  |

### EXTENSION ROD KITS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| EXTENSION ROD KITS - ALL FINISHES                                                                             | Specify         | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 12" Extension Rod for 8827                                                                                    | ER-12-88        | \$37.00          |
| 24" Extension Rod for 8827                                                                                    | ER-24-88        | \$37.00          |
| 36" Extension Rod for 2227, 3327A, 3527A, 9827, 9857, 9927, 9957                                              | ER-36-22/33A/99 | \$37.00          |
| 12" Extension Rod for WS98/9927                                                                               | ER-12-WS        | \$37.00          |
| Adjustable Extension Rod, over 8' up to 10' for 5547, 5547WDC, 8847                                           | ER-ADJ10-55/88  | \$37.00          |
| Adjustable Extension Rod, 8'4" - 10' for 3347A, 3348A, 3547A, 3548A, 9847, 9847WDC, 9848, 9947, 9947WDC, 9948 | ER-ADJ10-33A/99 | \$37.00          |
| Adjustable Extension Rod, over 8' up to 9'8" for 9447, 9547                                                   | ER-ADJ9.8-94    | \$37.00          |

| EXTENSION ROD KITS (FOR NON-STANDARD DOOR HEIGHTS)                                                |                   |           |              |                   |            |          |          |                   |          |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|-------------|
| Description                                                                                       | Specify           |           | Non-finished | 619<br>626<br>630 | 710<br>613 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625<br>629 | 711      | 643e<br>693 |
|                                                                                                   | Model number      | Finish    |              |                   |            |          |          |                   |          |             |
| 36" Extension Rod for 8827                                                                        | ER-36-88          | .[Finish] | —            | \$114.00          | \$174.00   | \$127.00 | \$110.00 | \$390.00          | —        | \$390.00    |
| 48" Extension Rod for 8827                                                                        | ER-48-88          | .[Finish] | —            | \$132.00          | \$193.00   | \$154.00 | \$127.00 | \$408.00          | —        | \$408.00    |
| 60" Extension Rod for 3327A, 3527A                                                                | ER-60-33A         | .[Finish] | —            | \$400.00          | \$329.00   | \$383.00 | \$374.00 | \$400.00          | \$400.00 | —           |
| 60" Extension Rod for 9827, 9857, 9927, 9957                                                      | ER-60-99          | .[Finish] | —            | \$177.00          | \$177.00   | \$329.00 | \$216.00 | \$347.00          | \$347.00 | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod, 10' - 11'8" for 3347A, 3547A, 9847, 9847WDC, 9848, 9947, 9947WDC, 9948  | ER-ADJ11.8-33A/99 | -         | \$122.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod 11'8" - 13'4" for 3347A, 3547A, 9847, 9847WDC, 9848, 9947, 9947WDC, 9948 | ER-ADJ13.4-33A/99 | -         | \$136.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod, 13'4" - 15' for 3347A, 3547A, 9847, 9847WDC, 9848, 9947, 9947WDC, 9948  | ER-ADJ15-33A/99   | -         | \$136.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod 10' - 12' for 5547                                                       | ER-ADJ12-5547     | -         | \$121.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod 12' - 14' for 5547                                                       | ER-ADJ14-5547     | -         | \$121.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod, 14' - 16' for 5547                                                      | ER-ADJ16-5547     | -         | \$121.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod 10' - 12' for 5547WDC                                                    | ER-ADJ12-5547WDC  | -         | \$267.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod 12' - 14' for 5547WDC                                                    | ER-ADJ14-5547WDC  | -         | \$267.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod, 14' - 16' for 5547WDC                                                   | ER-ADJ16-5547WDC  | -         | \$267.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod 10' - 12' for 5547-F, 8847-F                                             | ER-ADJ12-5547F    | -         | \$255.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod 12' - 14' for 5547-F, 8847-F                                             | ER-ADJ14-5547F    | -         | \$255.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |
| Adjustable Extension Rod, 14' - 16' for 5547-F, 8847-F                                            | ER-ADJ16-5547     | -         | \$255.00     | —                 | —          | —        | —        | —                 | —        | —           |

NOTE: Fire rated devices over 8' may be provided less UL label based on the door application.

CAUTION: Other special door and frame conditions may require additional charges. Consult factory

| ONE PIECE TOP ROD KITS                                      |              |           |          |          |          |          |                     |          |          |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Description                                                 | Specify      |           | 626      | 710      | 612      | 606      | 605,619,<br>625,630 | 711      | 693      |  |
|                                                             | Model number | Finish    |          |          |          |          |                     |          |          |  |
| 8 - for door heights up to 8' for 8827                      | OP-8-88      | .[Finish] | \$171.00 | \$244.00 | \$265.00 | \$213.00 | \$528.00            | —        | \$528.00 |  |
| 8 - for door heights up to 8' for 9827, 9857, 9927, 9957    | OP-8-99      | .[Finish] | \$296.00 | \$296.00 | \$188.00 | \$150.00 | \$296.00            | \$296.00 | —        |  |
| 10' - for door heights up to 10' for 9827, 9857, 9927, 9957 | OP-10-99     | .[Finish] | \$327.00 | \$327.00 | \$207.00 | \$181.00 | \$320.00            | \$320.00 | —        |  |
| 12 - for door heights up to 12' for 9827, 9857, 9927, 9957  | OP-12-99     | .[Finish] | \$347.00 | \$347.00 | \$229.00 | \$213.00 | \$360.00            | \$360.00 | —        |  |

NOTE: Fire rated devices over 8' may be provided less UL label based on the door application.

CAUTION: Other special door and frame conditions may require additional charges. Consult factory

# SECURITY SCREW PACKAGES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

Security Screws are pin-in-socket type and require special hex wrenches

| DEVICES                          | Wrench Model#<br>Required | Price adjustment<br>(all finishes) |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 22/22-F Rim                      | 2                         | \$21.00                            |
| 2227/2227-F                      | 2                         | \$68.00                            |
| 33A/35A Rim                      | 2                         | \$35.00                            |
| 33A/3527A                        | 2                         | \$90.00                            |
| 33/3547A/47A-F                   | 2                         | \$50.00                            |
| 88/88-F Rim/8875/75-F            | 2                         | \$56.00                            |
| 8827                             | 2                         | \$87.00                            |
| 8827-F                           | 2                         | \$130.00                           |
| 8847-F                           | 2                         | \$69.00                            |
| 98/99/99-F/98-F Rim/98/9975/75-F | 2                         | \$69.00                            |
| 98/9927/27-F                     | 2                         | \$82.00                            |
| 98/9947/47-F and WDC             | 2                         | \$67.00                            |

| TRIMS AND CONTROLS  | Wrench Model#<br>Required | Price adjustment<br>(all finishes) |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 230/880/990         | 2                         | \$18.00                            |
| 230/990x330/350     | 2                         | \$56.00                            |
| 386/360L-DTx330/350 | 2                         | \$28.00                            |
| 371/373             | 2                         | \$38.00                            |
| 374/376/377         | 2                         | \$18.00                            |
| 696/697             | 2                         | \$17.00                            |
| 696/697x330/350     | 2                         | \$35.00                            |

| MECHANICAL STRIKES                | Wrench Model#<br>Required | Price adjustment<br>(all finishes) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1439/1606/248L-4/264/266/299/299F | 2                         | \$18.00                            |
| 1408                              | 2                         | \$32.00                            |
| 268                               | 2                         | \$29.00                            |
| 338                               | 2                         | \$16.00                            |
| 385A                              | 2                         | \$14.00                            |
| 499F                              | 2                         | \$51.00                            |
| 575/576                           | 2                         | \$17.00                            |

| OTHER MECHANICAL PRODUCTS | Wrench Model#<br>Required | Price adjustment<br>(all finishes) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 330/350 Pushbar           | 2                         | \$35.00                            |
| 1654/4954 Mullion         | 2                         | \$0.00                             |
| 5654/5754 Mullion         | 2                         | \$0.00                             |
| 9954 Mullion              | 2, 4                      | \$0.00                             |
| 154 Mullion Stabilizer    | 2                         | \$39.00                            |
| 7500 Lock                 | 2                         | \$17.00                            |



## SECURITY SCREW PACKAGES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

Security Screws are pin-in-socket type and require special hex wrenches

| ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS                | Wrench Model# Required | Price adjustment<br>(all finishes) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4263/4570/4582/4690 Monitor Strike | 2                      | \$17.00                            |
| 4570/4690 Monitor Strike           | 2                      | \$17.00                            |
| 4670 Monitor Strike                | 2                      | \$17.00                            |
| 6211-16/6222-26 Electric Strike    | 2                      | \$16.00                            |
| EPT                                | 2                      | \$82.00                            |

| WRENCHES (ONE SET CHARGED PER ORDER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE) | Model number | Specify   | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 1/8" Hex - #6 Screw                                             | #1           | 010060-00 | \$27.00          |
| 5/32" Hex - #8-1/4 Screw                                        | #2           | 010059-00 | \$27.00          |
| 7/32" Hex - 3/8 Screw                                           | #3           | 010061-00 | \$27.00          |
| 3/16" Hex - 5/16 Screw                                          | #4           | 010062-00 | \$27.00          |

## SEX BOLTS

| SEX BOLTS - MACHINE SCREWS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE DEVICE | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Thread Size 10-24, Package of 2                         | 425     | \$34.00          |
| Thread Size 12-24, Package of 2                         | 625     | \$34.00          |
| Thread Size 1/4-20, Package of 2                        | 325     | \$34.00          |
| Thread Size 12-24, Package of 2                         | 525     | \$34.00          |
| Thread Size 10-24, Package of 2                         | 825     | \$34.00          |

REFERENCE NOTE: 625 and 825 sexbolts furnished standard for 1-3/4" thick door. Specify 2-1/4" if required.

## SLM BLOCKING MOUNTING PACKAGES

| SLM BLOCKING MOUNTING PACKAGES            |           |              |                            |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Description                               | Specify   | Non-finished | 605, 606, 613,<br>629, 630 |
|                                           | Finish    |              |                            |
| 98/99 Rim                                 | .[Finish] | \$29.00      | —                          |
| 9827/9927                                 | .[Finish] | \$38.00      | —                          |
| 9875/9975/9847WDC/9947WDC/9850WDC/9950WDC | .[Finish] | \$17.00      | —                          |
| 88 Rim                                    | .[Finish] | —            | \$42.00                    |
| 8827                                      | .[Finish] | —            | \$77.00                    |
| 8875                                      | .[Finish] | —            | \$42.00                    |
| 5547WDC                                   | .[Finish] | —            | \$51.00                    |
| RG-27                                     | .[Finish] | \$38.00      | —                          |
| RGO                                       | .[Finish] | \$17.00      | —                          |
| LGO                                       | .[Finish] | \$17.00      | —                          |

REFERENCE NOTES: For use with devices on doors with special high density blocking material. Blocking material must be UL or Warnock Hersey approved.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

## SCREW PACKS/SHIMS/MISCELLANEOUS

### SHIMS

| Description                    | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 619, 689, 691, 695, 706 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------|
|                                | Part number | Finish    |              |                         |
| Shim 1409 Strike               | 959953      | -         | \$21.00      | -                       |
| Shim 1606 Strike               | 961084      | -         | \$28.00      | -                       |
| Shim 248L-4 Strike             | 969280      | -         | \$17.00      | -                       |
| Shim 264/299F/499F Strike      | 945521      | -         | \$17.00      | -                       |
| Shim 266 Strike                | 967333      | .[Finish] | -            | \$62.00                 |
| Shim 299 Strike                | 970321      | -         | \$17.00      | -                       |
| Shim 268 Strike Auxiliary Bolt | 967269      | -         | \$17.00      | -                       |
| 909 Strike Shim Pkg/4          | 090108      | -         | \$83.00      | -                       |
| Mullion Stabilizer Shim        | 961530      | -         | \$16.00      | -                       |
| 99 Hinge Stile Shim            | 971010      | .[Finish] | -            | \$62.00                 |
| 150 Strike Shim Pkg/10         | 47396155    | -         | \$22.00      | -                       |
| 249 Strike Shim Pkg/10         | 47396154    | -         | \$32.00      | -                       |

### SCREW PACKS

| Description                            | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 630     | 612     | 605, 606, 613 | 619, 689, 691, 695, 706 |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------|-------------------------|
|                                        | Part number | Finish    |              |         |         |               |                         |
| Screw Package 268/472/473              | 900252      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -       | -             | -                       |
| Screw Package 1408                     | 900253      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -       | -             | -                       |
| Screw Package 1409/1410/1439           | 900254      | -         | \$21.00      | -       | -       | -             | -                       |
| Screw Package 248L-4/264/266/1606      | 900263      | -         | \$17.00      | \$17.00 | -       | \$17.00       | -                       |
| Screw Package 4263/4582                | 900281      | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00 | -       | \$18.00       | -                       |
| Screw Package 4268                     | 900284      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00 | \$27.00 | \$17.00       | -                       |
| Screw Package 338                      | 900285      | -         | \$17.00      | -       | -       | -             | -                       |
| Screw Package 499-F                    | 900289      | -         | \$21.00      | -       | -       | -             | -                       |
| Screw Package 575/575-2/576/4690       | 900532      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00       | -                       |
| Screw Package 889 Cover Plate          | 900820      | .[Finish] | -            | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00       | -                       |
| Screw Package 99GBK-R x 499F 1-3/4" Dr | 900847      | .[Finish] | -            | \$28.00 | \$28.00 | \$28.00       | -                       |
| Screw Package 99GBK-R x 499F 2-1/4" Dr | 900848      | .[Finish] | -            | \$28.00 | \$28.00 | \$28.00       | -                       |
| Screw Package 99GBK-R/M/V              | 900849      | -         | \$27.00      | -       | -       | -             | -                       |
| Screw Package RG27                     | 900888      | -         | \$18.00      | -       | -       | -             | -                       |

### MISCELLANEOUS

| Description                             | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 630      | 612      | 605, 606, 613, 629 | 619, 689, 691, 695, 706 |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|                                         | Part number | Finish    |              |          |          |                    |                         |
| DL Lubricant 1 oz.                      | 091091      | -         | \$16.00      | -        | -        | -                  | -                       |
| Monitor Strike Spacer Plate - 4263/4268 | 966671      | -         | \$21.00      | -        | -        | -                  | -                       |
| Strike Hook 499-F                       | 661481      | .[Finish] | -            | \$159.00 | \$159.00 | \$159.00           | -                       |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### MISCELLANEOUS

| Description                  | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 630 | 612 | 605, 606, 613, 629 | 619, 689, 691, 695, 706 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|
|                              | Part number | Finish    |              |     |     |                    |                         |
| Strike Plate 299             | 970323      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |
| Strike Pop Rivet 1409/1439   | 963074      | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |
| 1409 Adjusting Block         | 959952      | -         | \$21.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |
| 1409/1410 Wear Strip         | 960012      | -         | \$32.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |
| Latch Guard Mounting Bracket | 970472      | -         | \$21.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |
| Security Screw Hex Key 5/32" | 010059      | -         | \$27.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |
| Security Screw Hex Key 1/8"  | 010060      | -         | \$27.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |
| Security Screw Hex Key 7/32" | 010061      | -         | \$27.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |
| Security Screw Hex Key 3/16" | 010062      | -         | \$27.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |
| 299F Strike Adapter          | 050996      | .[Finish] | -            | -   | -   | -                  | \$207.00                |
| WDC Strike Filler Plate kit  | 47244841    | -         | \$17.00      | -   | -   | -                  | -                       |

## MAINTENANCE KIT AND REPLACEMENT PACKAGES

#### MAINTENANCE KIT AND REPLACEMENT PACKAGES

| Description                                 | Part number | List price |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 98/99 Maintenance Kit                       | 050046      | \$1,498.00 |
| Control Link Pin Pkg/10                     | 090031      | \$21.00    |
| 33/35/98/99 Touch Bar Guide Pkg/10          | 090049      | \$18.00    |
| NL Drive Screw Pkg/10                       | 090074      | \$27.00    |
| 98/9927/27-F Auxiliary Bolt Spring Pkg/10   | 090076      | \$17.00    |
| Bolt Return Spring Pkg/10                   | 090065      | \$17.00    |
| #10 External Tooth Lock Washer Pkg/10       | PKGSRV.1007 | \$17.00    |
| Top Latch Compression Spring Pkg/10         | 090056      | \$17.00    |
| Truarc Retaining Ring T5304-18 Pkg/10       | 090107      | \$17.00    |
| Shear Pin - 360/992/994/996 Pkg/50          | PKGSRV.1010 | \$81.00    |
| 992L Lift Spring Pkg/20                     | PKGSRV.1011 | \$30.00    |
| 1/4-20 Hex Stud - 991/992 Pkg/10            | PKGSRV.1012 | \$38.00    |
| Truarc Retaining Ring 5160-42 Pkg/10        | PKGSRV.1013 | \$27.00    |
| 10-32 X 1/4" UFPHMS w/Nylock Pkg/6          | 090059      | \$17.00    |
| 10-24 x 3/4" PPHMS Pkg/10                   | PKGSRV.1015 | \$17.00    |
| 10-24 x 1" PPHMS Pkg/20                     | PKGSRV.1016 | \$21.00    |
| 8-32 X 1/4" UFPHMS Pkg/20                   | PKGSRV.1018 | \$17.00    |
| LBR Latch Mtg Screw Pkg/10                  | PKGSRV.1019 | \$18.00    |
| 1/4-20 X 3/4" UFPHMS Pkg/10                 | PKGSRV.1020 | \$28.00    |
| 10-24 X 13/8" PPHMS Pkg/20                  | PKGSRV.1022 | \$28.00    |
| 10-24 X 3/4" FPHMS Pkg/10                   | PKGSRV.1023 | \$17.00    |
| 12-24-1/2" Hex Wshr Hd Tapping Screw Pkg/10 | 090073      | \$15.00    |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

## SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS

| SERVICE REPLACEMENT                       |             |            |              |            |     |         |            |                   |            |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----|---------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| Description                               | Specify     |            | Non-finished | 613<br>626 | 612 | 606     | 605<br>625 | 629<br>693<br>695 | 622<br>630 |
|                                           | Part number | Finish     |              |            |     |         |            |                   |            |
| 7500-880TP Retrofit Kit                   | 050122      | . [Finish] | -            | \$87.00    | -   | \$87.00 | \$87.00    | -                 | -          |
| End Cap Mtg. Brkt. Screw (Pkg of 30)      | 090060      | -          | \$68.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| Old Style Hex Dogging Retrofit Kit        | 050709      | -          | \$87.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| Old Style 227 Dog Key 5/32" (Pkg of 10)   | 090084      | -          | \$90.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 34/58 Thumb Latch Lift Spring (Pkg of 5)  | 091030      | -          | \$87.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 34/58 Dog Lock Spring (Pkg of 10)         | 091031      | -          | \$159.00     | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 34/58 Auxiliary Bolt Spring (Pkg of 10)   | 091032      | -          | \$261.00     | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 66 Dog Screw (Pkg of 10)                  | 091061      | -          | \$185.00     | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 222 Dog Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)             | 091080      | -          | \$123.00     | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| Wedgetite Screw - Fine Thread (Pkg of 10) | 091082      | -          | \$83.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 370 Series 6-32 x 1/4 UFPHMS              | 963150      | -          | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 370 Series 1/4-20 x 1 Set Screw           | 963584      | -          | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 33/3527 Bottom Rod Roll Pin               | 963585      | -          | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| SS333NL Backplate Screw 8-32 x 3/8" PPHMS | 963712      | -          | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 10-24 x 1/2" UFPHMS Epoxy Lock            | 963873      | -          | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 370 Series 6-32 x 7/16" PPHMS             | 963902      | -          | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 333/337 1/4-20 x 2 Socket Set Screw       | 963905      | -          | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 370 Series #10 Flat Washer                | 964375      | -          | \$17.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 334/333/337/3308 Sex Bolt Extension       | 971614      | -          | \$18.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 992L Replacement Cam Kit w/Slider         | 050155      | -          | \$158.00     | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| 992L Replacement Cam Kit Less Slider      | 050157      | -          | \$65.00      | -          | -   | -       | -          | -                 | -          |
| SD WDC FINGER KIT                         | 47244842    | -          | \$113.00     |            |     |         |            |                   |            |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| SERVICE REPLACEMENT                                      |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|------------|----------|----------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| Description                                              | Specify        |           | Non-<br>finished | 613<br>626 | 612      | 606      | 605<br>625 | 629<br>693<br>695 | 622<br>630 |
|                                                          | Part<br>number | Finish    |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| NOTE ORIGINAL SHIP DATE ON PARTS LISTED BELOW            |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| For EL Devices shipped before January 1987               |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| EL Solenoid Replacement Kit                              | 050218         | -         | \$899.00         | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| For Trims shipped before October 1989                    |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| Orbit Knob Assy - 606K/880K Trim                         | 108490         | .[Finish] | -                | \$267.00   | -        | \$267.00 | \$267.00   | -                 | -          |
| Orbit Knob Assy - 606K-DT/880K-DT Trim                   | 108493         | .[Finish] | -                | \$267.00   | -        | \$267.00 | \$267.00   | -                 | -          |
| 880 Knob Booster Spring Assembly                         | 033024         | -         | \$65.00          | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| For Devices shipped before July 1997                     |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| #22 Hitch Pin - Hex/CD Dogging old style                 | 963909         | -         | \$17.00          | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| Dogging Shaft - Hex Dogging Old Style                    | 968112         | -         | \$21.00          | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| CD Actuator Arm - Cylinder Dogg Old Style                | 968116         | -         | \$18.00          | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| For Devices shipped before August 1997                   |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| 7500-373L Retrofit Kit                                   | 050124         | -         | \$28.00          | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| For Devices shipped before October 1998                  |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| 22/98/9927/-F Btm Latch/Brkt Repl. Kit                   | 050090         | .[Finish] | -                | -          | \$185.00 | \$185.00 | \$185.00   | \$185.00          | \$204.00   |
| 22/98/9927/-F Top Latch/Brkt Repl. Kit                   | 050091         | .[Finish] | -                | -          | \$185.00 | \$185.00 | \$185.00   | \$185.00          | \$185.00   |
| 22/98/9927/27-F Latch Mtg. Screws 1-3/4" Dr              | 900564         | -         | \$17.00          | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| 22/98/9927/27-F Latch Mtg. Screws 2-1/4" Dr              | 900569         | -         | \$17.00          | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| For Devices shipped before January 2002                  |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| Mechanism End Cap Screw Package                          | 900901         | .[Finish] | -                | \$17.00    | \$21.00  | \$17.00  | -          | -                 | \$17.00    |
| RX 330/350 Old Style End Cap Mtg. Bracket for Lock Stile | 050397         | -         | \$17.00          | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| For Devices shipped before April 2003                    |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| 47 Btm Latch Spirol Pin (Pkg of 10)                      | 090062         | -         | \$21.00          | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| For Controls shipped before January 2008                 |                |           |                  |            |          |          |            |                   |            |
| 376WDC Rod member Kit 1-3/4"                             | 109113         | -         | \$168.00         | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |
| 376WDC Rod Member Kit 2" Door                            | 900583         | .[Finish] | -                | \$181.00   | \$181.00 | \$181.00 | \$181.00   | \$181.00          | \$181.00   |
| 376WDC Rod Member Kit 2-1/4" Door                        | 109118         | -         | \$238.00         | -          | -        | -        | -          | -                 | -          |

|                                                                                  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|  |  |
| 22 SERIES                                                                        |  |
| 33A/35A SERIES                                                                   |  |
| 55 SERIES                                                                        |  |
| 88 SERIES                                                                        |  |
| 98/99 SERIES                                                                     |  |
| XP98/XP99 SERIES                                                                 |  |
| 94/95 SERIES                                                                     |  |
| GUARD-X SERIES                                                                   |  |
| ACCESSORIES / PARTS                                                              |  |
| ELECTRICAL / PARTS                                                               |  |

ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS AND PARTS

### EXIT ALARM KITS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| EXIT ALARM KITS                  |              |           |          |            |                       |          |                       |          |          |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| Description                      | Specify      |           | 619      | 689<br>695 | 606, 612,<br>628, 710 | 630      | 605, 625,<br>626, 711 | 526      | 622      |
|                                  | Model number | Finish    |          |            |                       |          |                       |          |          |
| Alarm Kit for 22 Series devices  | 22 ALK       | .[Finish] | —        | \$697.00   | —                     | —        | —                     | \$766.00 | \$734.00 |
| Alarm Kit for 33A Series devices | 33A-ALK      | .[Finish] | —        | —          | \$785.00              | —        | \$785.00              | —        | —        |
| Alarm Kit for 35A Series devices | 35A-ALK      | .[Finish] | \$785.00 | —          | \$785.00              | —        | \$785.00              | —        | —        |
| Alarm Kit for 98 Series devices  | 98 ALK       | .[Finish] | \$785.00 | —          | \$785.00              | \$785.00 | \$785.00              | —        | —        |
| Alarm Kit for 99 Series devices  | 99 ALK       | .[Finish] | —        | —          | \$785.00              | —        | \$785.00              | —        | —        |

#### REFERENCE NOTES:

RX is standard, LX is optional at no charge.

When ordering alarm kits separate from devices, the 3' device kit is furnished standard. Specify 4' if required, no additional charge.

The "EI" External Inhibit feature is standard on the ALK at no additional charge.

#### OPTIONS

| CONNECTORS                                                                                                                    | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Cross-category solution using interconnect components for electrified options.<br>Available with ALK at no additional charge. | CON     | \$0.00           |

| SWITCHES - Above prices include switch kit - "RX" is standard, "LX" is optional at no charge. | Specify     | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Less Switch                                                                                   | Less Switch | -\$316.00        |

#### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| ALARM KIT                                                                                                               |             |           |              |            |                    |                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| For compatibility purposes on ALK product produced prior to July 2021, it is recommended to replace with a new ALK kit. |             |           |              |            |                    |                            |
| Description                                                                                                             | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 689<br>695 | 606<br>626,<br>695 | 612, 619, 625,<br>622, 605 |
|                                                                                                                         | Part number | Finish    |              |            |                    |                            |
| ALK Cylinder Collar - 22                                                                                                | 967704      | .[Finish] | —            | \$30.00    | —                  | —                          |
| ALK Cylinder Collar - 33A/35A/98/99                                                                                     | 050525      | .[Finish] | —            | \$56.00    | \$56.00            | \$69.00                    |
| ALK Sign                                                                                                                | SIGN-1      | -         | \$31.00      | —          | —                  | —                          |
| ALK Arming Label                                                                                                        | 969349      | -         | \$17.00      | —          | —                  | —                          |
| ALK Disarming Label                                                                                                     | 969350      | -         | \$17.00      | —          | —                  | —                          |
| ALK Retainer Nut                                                                                                        | 969354      | -         | \$31.00      | —          | —                  | —                          |
| ALK Cylinder Bracket                                                                                                    | 47270435    | -         |              | —          | —                  | —                          |
| ALK Battery                                                                                                             | 990637      | -         | \$30.00      | —          | —                  | —                          |
| ALK CON Adapter Harness                                                                                                 | 106182      | -         | \$17.00      | —          | —                  | —                          |
| Cover Plate Anti-Rattle Spring Pkg/10                                                                                   | 090036      | -         | \$17.00      | —          | —                  | —                          |

# MORTISE LOCKS

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| MORTISE LOCKS                      |              |           |            |                              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Description                        | Specify      |           | 630        | 605, 606, 622, 612, 613, 629 |
|                                    | Model number | Finish    |            |                              |
| Standard Mortise Lock              | 7500         | .[Finish] | \$842.00   | \$869.00                     |
| Double Cylinder Mortise Lock       | 7500-2       | .[Finish] | \$1,101.00 | \$1,128.00                   |
| INPACT Device Mortise Lock         | 7500-IN      | .[Finish] | \$1,047.00 | \$1,075.00                   |
| Electric Unlocking Mortise Lock    | E7500        | .[Finish] | \$1,630.00 | \$1,656.00                   |
| Signal Switch Mortise Lock         | SS7500       | .[Finish] | \$1,159.00 | \$1,186.00                   |
| 94/9575 Signal Switch Mortise Lock | SS7500-IN    | .[Finish] | \$1,364.00 | \$1,391.00                   |

## OPTIONS

| E7500 - Furnished standard 24VDC if not specified. 12VDC available at no additional charge.                                                                                                                                                                  | Specify (Prefix) | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AC requires SO12 or SO24 Rectifier Kit</li> <li>Available with TP, K, or L functions only</li> <li>SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.</li> </ul> | 24VAC or 12VAC   | \$53.00          |
| Fail Mode: FAIL SECURE (FSE) or FAIL SAFE (FS)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FSE or FS        | \$0.00           |

| CONNECTORS                                                                                                                             | Specify | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Cross-category solution using interconnect components for electrified options. Available for E7500 and SS7500 at no additional charge. | CON     | \$0.00           |
| Note: See catalog section on SS7500 or E7500 for required accessory equipment.                                                         |         |                  |

# SWITCHES

| REQUEST TO EXIT SWITCHES        | Specify   | Price each (non-finished) |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| RX Switch Kit                   | 050251-00 | \$316.00                  |
| WP-RX-AUX Waterproof Switch Kit | 051881-00 | \$458.00                  |
| RX-LC Switch Kit                | 050281-00 | \$367.00                  |
| RX-2 Switch Kit                 | 050270-00 | \$394.00                  |
| RX-Aux Switch Kit               | 050271-00 | \$329.00                  |

| LATCHBOLT MONITORING SWITCHES | Specify   | Price each (non-finished) |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| LX Switch Kit 3' Device       | 050254-00 | \$316.00                  |
| LX Switch Kit 4' Device       | 050255-00 | \$316.00                  |
| LX-LC Switch Kit 3' Device    | 050283-00 | \$367.00                  |
| LX-LC Switch Kit 4' Device    | 050285-00 | \$367.00                  |
| EL-LX Switch Kit              | 050247-00 | \$316.00                  |
| EL-LX-LC Switch Kit           | 050287-00 | \$367.00                  |



## SWITCHES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| REQUEST TO EXIT / LATCHBOLT MONITORING COMBINATION SWITCHES | Specify   | Price each<br>(non-finished) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| LX-RX Switch Kit 3' Device                                  | 050256-00 | \$478.00                     |
| LX-RX Switch Kit 4' Device                                  | 050257-00 | \$478.00                     |
| LX-RX-LC Switch Kit 3' Device                               | 050289-00 | \$575.00                     |
| LX-RX-LC Switch Kit 4' Device                               | 050291-00 | \$575.00                     |
| EL-LX-RX Switch Kit                                         | 050259-00 | \$478.00                     |
| EL-LX-RX-LC Switch Kit                                      | 050293-00 | \$575.00                     |
| LX 94/95 Switch Kit (After 4/2005)                          | 050226-00 | \$316.00                     |

Consult technical support for details.

## DELAYED EXIT SYSTEM

| RELEASE DELAY                                                      | Specify       | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Logic Controller 15 Second Delay (furnished standard) <sup>1</sup> | DE5300        | \$1,238.00 |
| 0 Second Delay ☒                                                   | 0 Delay       | \$168.00   |
| 30 Second Delay ☒                                                  | 30 Delay      | \$168.00   |
| 15 second delay with BOCA Modification ☒                           | BOCA-15 Delay | \$168.00   |
| 30 second delay with BOCA Modification ☒                           | BOCA-30 Delay | \$168.00   |

Note: Designed to meet NFPA 101 "Special Locking Arrangement" applications. A complete system requires several components not included with controller.  
Consult catalog for details.

<sup>1</sup> Over 15 second delay requires a letter of approval from the authority having local jurisdiction over the premises prior to the installation of the device.  
Allegion cannot grant such approval nor does it warrant local jurisdiction compliance.

☒ Consult factory for lead time.

## INTERFACE BOXES/RELAYS

| INTERFACE BOXES/RELAYS                                                                          | Specify      | Price each                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Enclosure with terminal strip. Optional relays are available for factory or field installation. | JB7          | \$855.00                     |
| FACTORY INSTALLED                                                                               | Specify      | Price each per interface box |
| 24VDC SPDT                                                                                      | R1           | \$370.00                     |
| 24VDC DPDT                                                                                      | R2           | \$370.00                     |
| 24VDC DPDT Delay on Make Time Delay                                                             | R3           | \$610.00                     |
| 24VDC DPDT Delay on Break Time Delay                                                            | R4           | \$610.00                     |
| PARTS (FIELD INSTALLABLE)                                                                       | Specify      | Price each                   |
| 24VDC SPDT                                                                                      | Relay Kit R5 | \$370.00                     |
| 24VDC DPDT                                                                                      | Relay Kit R6 | \$370.00                     |
| 24VDC DPDT - Delay on Make Time Delay                                                           | Relay Kit R7 | \$610.00                     |
| 24VDC DPDT - Delay on Break Time Delay                                                          | Relay Kit R8 | \$610.00                     |

### ALLEGION CONNECT

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| ALLEGION CONNECT HARNESSSES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Specify  | Price each |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| <b>MOLEX CONNECTORS ON BOTH ENDS (FOR USE WITH HOLLOW METAL DOORS)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |            |
| 6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106190-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CON-6    | \$15.00    |
| 12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106191-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-12   | \$19.00    |
| 26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106192-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-26   | \$22.00    |
| 32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106193-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-32   | \$23.00    |
| 38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106194-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-38   | \$26.00    |
| 44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106195-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-44   | \$24.00    |
| 50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106196-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-50   | \$26.00    |
| 192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106197-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CON-192  | \$56.00    |
| <b>MOLEX CONNECTOR ON ONE END, CRIMPED PINS ON OTHER W/ ATTACHABLE MOLEX CONNECTOR (FOR USE WITH WOOD DOORS)</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |          |            |
| 6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106201-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CON-6P   | \$18.00    |
| 12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106202-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-12P  | \$23.00    |
| 26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106203-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-26P  | \$26.00    |
| 32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106204-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-32P  | \$27.00    |
| 38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106205-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-38P  | \$27.00    |
| 44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106206-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-44P  | \$28.00    |
| 50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106207-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CON-50P  | \$29.00    |
| 192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106208-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CON-192P | \$60.00    |
| <b>MOLEX CONNECTOR ON ONE END, STRIPPED LEADS ON OTHER (FOR CONNECTION TO POWER SUPPLY)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |            |
| 6" extension to power supply (internal p/n 106210-00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | CON-6W   | \$18.00    |
| <b>SERVICE KIT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |            |
| Connector Service Kit (internal p/n 050823-00-00) contains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 each male &amp; female terminals</li> <li>10 each 4-pin and 8-pin male connectors</li> <li>10 each 4-pin and 8-pin female connectors</li> <li>1 extraction tool</li> </ul> | CON-KIT  | \$144.00   |

Prices listed are net, discounting does not apply.

CON Adapter Harnesses for electrified hardware are located in the parts section with their corresponding products.

### ELECTRIC POWER TRANSFERS

| ELECTRIC POWER TRANSFERS                                                                                                                     |              |           |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Description                                                                                                                                  | Specify      |           | 689      | 695      |
|                                                                                                                                              | Model number | Finish    |          |          |
| Two 18 gauge wires                                                                                                                           | EPT 2        | .[Finish] | \$599.00 | \$599.00 |
| Ten 24 gauge wires                                                                                                                           | EPT 10       | .[Finish] | \$637.00 | \$637.00 |
| "Buy America Act" compliant EPT option will be labeled as "Assembled in the U.S.A. with U.S. and foreign materials"                          | BAA          | -         | \$0.00   | \$0.00   |
| Connector (CON) is a cross category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available for EPT10. Specify CON. | CON          | -         | \$14.00  | \$14.00  |
| PNT-1 - Pneumatic power transfer                                                                                                             | 012014-36    | -         | \$791.00 | -        |

# POWER SUPPLIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

## 1. SELECT POWER SUPPLY

| DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| <b>Base Power Supply (2A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable)</b><br>PS902 is able to accept a total of one optional distribution board, plus one fire alarm relay along with one battery backup board and up to two 7A/hr batteries | PS902    | \$321.00   |
| <b>Base Power Supply (4A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable)</b><br>PS904 is able to accept a total of two optional distribution boards, plus one battery backup board and up to two 7A/hr batteries                                | PS904    | \$608.00   |
| <b>Base Power Supply (6A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable)</b><br>PS906 is able to accept a total three optional distribution boards or two optional boards with battery backup board and two 7A/hr batteries                     | PS906    | \$941.00   |
| <b>Base Power Supply (4A w/ 16A inrush @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable)</b><br>PS914 is able to accept a total of two optional boards, plus one battery backup board and two 7A/hr batteries                                     | PS914    | \$921.00   |
| The PS914RFB allows the retrofit of the PS914 into an existing PS873 cabinet.                                                                                                                                                  | PS914RFB | \$1,078.00 |
| "Buy America Act" compliant power supply option will be labeled as "Assembled in the U.S.A. with U.S. and foreign materials"                                                                                                   | BAA      | \$50.00    |

NOTE: When specifying power supply with "EL" or "QEL" Electric Latch Retraction devices, the 2RS is furnished when board option is not specified.

## 2. SELECT OPTIONAL DISTRIBUTION BOARD WITH OR WITHOUT FA (FIRE ALARM RELAY)

| DESCRIPTION                                                                                                | Model      | Specify                   | Price each |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Independently controlled relays                                                                            | 900-4R     | 44489912-00               | \$216.00   |
| Independently controlled relays with FA                                                                    | 900-4R-FA  | 4448912-00 & 44487247-00  | \$296.00   |
| 2 Relay board output                                                                                       | 900-2RS    | 44489896-00               | \$220.00   |
| 2 Relay board output with FA                                                                               | 900-2RS-FA | 44489896-00 & 44487247-00 | \$300.00   |
| 4 Relay board integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators and time delays         | 900-4RL    | 44489920-00               | \$595.00   |
| 4 Relay board integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators and time delays with FA | 900-4RL-FA | 44489920-00 & 44487247-00 | \$675.00   |
| 8 fuse protected outputs                                                                                   | 900-8F     | 44489946-00               | \$80.00    |
| 8 fuse protected outputs with FA                                                                           | 900-8F-FA  | 44489946-00 & 44487247-00 | \$160.00   |
| 8 PTC protected outputs                                                                                    | 900-8P     | 44489938-00               | \$80.00    |
| 8 PTC protected outputs with FA                                                                            | 900-8P-FA  | 44489938-00 & 44487247-00 | \$160.00   |
| Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries)                                                          | 900-BBK    | 44489961-00               | \$311.00   |
| Battery Backup board only (sold separately)                                                                | 900-BB     | 44489953-00               | \$156.00   |
| Batteries only - (two 7A/hr batteries, sold separately)                                                    | 900-BAT    | 44487155-00               | \$156.00   |

NOTE: For field installation, use model number. Example: 900-2RS.

### Standard Features

- UL294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output\*
- Universal 120-240 VAC Input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input, battery and DC output LED indicators
- Plug and play connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC monitoring
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" D enclosure

\* PS906 is Class 2 when used with 900-8P option board

# POWER SUPPLIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

## 3. SELECT OTHER POWER SUPPLY OPTIONS

| DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Model  | Specify     | Price each |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|------------|
| Fire Alarm Relay (EIR) module is a plug-in relay to provide an interface with fire or other emergency override systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PS902: may be installed directly on power supply or may be used with optional distribution boards</li> <li>PS904, PS906, PS914: must be used with optional distribution boards. If an optional board is not listed the 900-8F-FA will be provided.</li> </ul> | 900-FA | 44487247-00 | \$80.00    |
| Key Lock Cover (not available with BAA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 900-KL | 44486850-00 | \$50.00    |

Note: PS902, PS904, PS 906 and PS914 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.

### Standard Features

- UL294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output\*
- Universal 120-240 VAC Input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input, battery and DC output LED indicators
- Plug and play connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC monitoring
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" D enclosure

\* PS906 is Class 2 when used with 900-8P option board

|            |              |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |            |            |
|------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| <b>605</b> | <b>606</b>   | <b>611</b>  | <b>612</b> | <b>613</b> | <b>619</b> | <b>622</b> | <b>625</b> | <b>626</b> | <b>626AM</b> | <b>628</b> | <b>629</b> |
| US3        | US4          | US9         | US10       | US10B      | US15       | US19       | US26       | US26D      | US26DAM      | US28       | US32       |
| <b>630</b> | <b>630AM</b> | <b>643e</b> | <b>689</b> | <b>691</b> | <b>693</b> | <b>695</b> | <b>706</b> | <b>710</b> | <b>711</b>   | <b>721</b> | <b>728</b> |
| US32D      | US32DAM      | -           | SP28       | SP10       | SP18I      | SP313      | SP4        | 313        | 315          | US3A       | US4A       |

|       |                    | Optional    |         | Optional      |      |        | Optional |                  |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|------|--------|----------|------------------|
| Model | Power failure mode | Dual switch | Voltage | Rectifier kit | Shim | Finish | Buzzer   | Allegion connect |
| 1     | 2                  | 3           | 4       | 5             | 6    | 7      | 8        | 9                |
| 4200  | -                  | -           | -       | 4200          | -    | -      | 4200     | -                |
| 5100  | -                  | -           | -       | 5100          | -    | 5100   | 5100     | -                |
| 6100  | 6100               | 6100        | 6100    | 6100          | 6100 | 6100   | 6100     | 6100             |
| 6200  | 6200               | 6200        | 6200    | 6200          | -    | 6200   | 6200     | 6200             |
| 6300  | -                  | -           | -       | 6300          | 6300 | -      | 6300     | -                |
| 6400  | -                  | -           | -       | 6400          | -    | -      | 6400     | -                |

# ELECTRIC STRIKES

## 4200 SERIES

| 4200 SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKES FOR CYLINDRICAL AND DEADLATCH LOCKS |           |            |              |      |          |        |              |       |           |       |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|-------|-----------|-------|--|
| Description                                                      | Throw     | Fire Rated | Hollow Metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion Pair | Model | Finish    | 630   |  |
| 4211 - Shallow 1-3/8" backbox depth                              | 1/2"-3/4" |            | ■            |      | ■        | ■      |              | 4211  | .[Finish] | \$246 |  |
| 4212 - Includes latchbolt monitor. Shallow backbox.              | 1/2"-5/8" |            | ■            |      | ■        | ■      |              | 4212  | .[Finish] | \$296 |  |

### OPTIONS

| OPTIONS                 |                                                                                                                        | Specify | Price each |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| SO12 Rectifier Kit      | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC                                                                                              | 12 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| SO24 Rectifier Kit      | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC                                                                                              | 24 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| Entry Buzzer            | Use in fail-secure applications                                                                                        | EB      | \$52.00    |
| Faceplate, Round Corner | Additional faceplate option, square corner is standard in the box, both in BHMA 630/US32D satin stainless steel finish | 090110  | \$26.00    |

Refer to the Electric Strike Parts section for a complete list of available parts.  
 NOTE: SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.

### Features

- Field selectable fail-safe/fail-secure without disassembly
- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 200 mA / 24 VDC at 100 mA
- Compatible with all Schlage and Falcon cylindrical locks as well as cylindrical and deadlatch locks of many other manufacturers
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 1 endurance & dynamic strength
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 2 static strength

## 5100 SERIES

| 5100 SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKE FOR CYLINDRICAL AND DEADLATCH LOCKS             |           |            |              |      |          |        |              |          |           |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Description                                                                 | Throw     | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model    | Finish    | 689   | 622   | 695   |
| 5100 - 3 faceplates included with hardware for an all-in-one boxed solution | 1/2"-5/8" |            | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      |              | 5100-3FP | .[Finish] | \$319 | \$319 | \$319 |

### OPTIONS

| OPTIONS            |                                 | Specify | Price each |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------|
| SO12 Rectifier Kit | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC       | 12 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| SO24 Rectifier Kit | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC       | 24 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| Entry Buzzer       | Use in fail-secure applications | EB      | \$52.00    |

Refer to the Electric Strike Parts section for a complete list of available parts.  
 NOTE: SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.

### Features

- Adjustable keeper improves fit on tight door preps
- Field selectable fail-safe/fail-secure
- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 380 mA / 24 VDC at 190 mA
- Compatible with Schlage and Falcon cylindrical and deadlatch locks including those of many other manufacturers
- UL 1034 burglary-resistant

# ELECTRIC STRIKES

## 6100 SERIES

### 6100 SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKES FOR RIM EXIT DEVICES

| Description                                                       | Throw | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model    | Finish    | 605     | 606     | 612     | 613     | 629     | 630     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 6111 - Can use with vertical rod exit devices                     | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      | ■            | 6111     | .[Finish] | \$1,200 | \$1,126 | \$1,165 | \$1,165 | \$1,135 | \$1,105 |
| 6111-55R - Designed for use with 55 rim device only               | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      | ■            | 6111-55R | .[Finish] | \$1,200 | \$1,126 | \$1,165 | \$1,165 | \$1,135 | \$1,105 |
| 6112 - Designed to replace FA 310-5 with minor frame modification | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      |              | 6112     | .[Finish] | \$1,129 | \$1,055 | \$1,094 | \$1,094 | \$1,064 | \$1,034 |
| 6113 - Retrofits VD 3011, 3021                                    | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      |              | 6113     | .[Finish] | \$1,200 | \$1,126 | \$1,165 | \$1,165 | \$1,135 | \$1,105 |
| 6114 - Surface applied for use with rim nightlatch devices        | 3/4"  |            | ■            |      | ■        | ■      |              | 6114     | .[Finish] | \$1,164 | \$1,090 | \$1,129 | \$1,129 | \$1,099 | \$1,069 |
| 6121 - For rim exit devices on double doors without mullion¹      | 3/4"  |            | ■            | ■    | ■        |        | 1            | 6121     | .[Finish] | \$1,634 | \$1,560 | \$1,599 | \$1,599 | \$1,569 | \$1,539 |

For options, please see list under 6200 Series section. Also, refer to the Electric Strike Parts section for a complete list of available parts.

### Features

- Furnished standard in fail secure configuration unless specified fail safe (see options)
- 24 VDC supplied standard if not specified otherwise (see options)
- Compatible with Von Duprin and Falcon rim exit devices and those of many other manufacturers
- UL10C fire rated (fail secure only)
- UL1034 burglary-resistant

## 6200 SERIES

### 6200 SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKES FOR MORTISE OR CYLINDRICAL LOCKS

| Description                                                                         | Throw | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood           | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model  | Finish    | 605     | 606     | 612     | 613     | 629     | 630     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 6210 - Mortise only. Includes strike pocket inserts for deadlocking triggers        | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6210   | .[Finish] | \$1,102 | \$1,028 | \$1,067 | \$1,067 | \$1,037 | \$1,007 |
| 6211 - Retrofits VD 3140 or FA 712                                                  | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6211   | .[Finish] | \$1,043 | \$969   | \$1,008 | \$1,008 | \$978   | \$948   |
| 6211AL - Retrofits FA 722                                                           | 3/4"  | ■          |              |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6211AL | .[Finish] | \$1,081 | \$1,007 | \$1,046 | \$1,046 | \$1,016 | \$986   |
| 6211WF - Retrofits FA 732 with minor frame modification                             | 3/4"  | ■          |              | ■              |          | ■      |              | 6211WF | .[Finish] | \$1,054 | \$980   | \$1,019 | \$1,019 | \$989   | \$959   |
| 6212 - Fits modified ANSI 115.2 cutout. Retrofits VD 3146.                          | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6212   | .[Finish] | \$1,217 | \$1,143 | \$1,182 | \$1,182 | \$1,152 | \$1,122 |
| 6212WF                                                                              | 3/4"  | ■          |              | ■              |          | ■      |              | 6212WF | .[Finish] | \$1,217 | \$1,143 | \$1,182 | \$1,182 | \$1,152 | \$1,122 |
| 6213 - Retrofits VD 3041, 3042, 3061 and 3062                                       | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | Retrofits only | ■        | ■      |              | 6213   | .[Finish] | \$1,175 | \$1,101 | \$1,140 | \$1,140 | \$1,110 | \$1,080 |
| 6214 - Retrofits FA 310-2 3/4                                                       | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6214   | .[Finish] | \$1,329 | \$1,255 | \$1,294 | \$1,294 | \$1,264 | \$1,234 |
| 6215 - Retrofits FA 310-2                                                           | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        |        |              | 6215   | .[Finish] | \$1,201 | \$1,127 | \$1,166 | \$1,166 | \$1,136 | \$1,106 |
| 6216 - Retrofits FA 310-3-1. For mortise with manually operated deadbolt - 1" throw | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■              | ■        | ■      |              | 6216   | .[Finish] | \$1,499 | \$1,425 | \$1,464 | \$1,464 | \$1,434 | \$1,404 |
| 6221 - Retrofits VD 3071 and 3072. 4-3/4" minimum stile required                    | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■              | ■        |        | ■            | 6221   | .[Finish] | \$1,335 | \$1,261 | \$1,300 | \$1,300 | \$1,270 | \$1,240 |
| 6222 - Retrofits FA 310-2 3/4 OB                                                    | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        |        | ■            | 6222   | .[Finish] | \$1,665 | \$1,591 | \$1,630 | \$1,630 | \$1,600 | \$1,570 |
| 6223 - Retrofits VD 3091 and 3092. 4-3/4" minimum stile required                    | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■              | ■        |        | ■            | 6223   | .[Finish] | \$1,152 | \$1,078 | \$1,117 | \$1,117 | \$1,087 | \$1,057 |

# ELECTRIC STRIKES

## 6200 SERIES

### 6200 SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKES FOR MORTISE OR CYLINDRICAL LOCKS

| Description                                                          | Throw | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model  | Finish     | 605     | 606     | 612     | 613     | 629     | 630     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 6224 - Retrofits FA 310-2 3/4. For door thicknesses 1-3/4" or 2-1/4" | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |      | ■        |        | ■            | 6224   | . [Finish] | \$1,346 | \$1,272 | \$1,311 | \$1,311 | \$1,281 | \$1,251 |
| 6224AL - Retrofits FA 310-2RF. For door thicknesses 1-3/4" or 2-1/4" | 3/4"  | ■          |              |      | ■        |        | ■            | 6224AL | . [Finish] | \$1,363 | \$1,289 | \$1,328 | \$1,328 | \$1,298 | \$1,268 |
| 6225 - Retrofits FA 310-2 OB                                         | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |      | ■        |        | ■            | 6225   | . [Finish] | \$1,577 | \$1,503 | \$1,542 | \$1,542 | \$1,512 | \$1,482 |
| 6226 - Retrofits FA 310-2. For door thicknesses 1-3/4" or 2-1/4"     | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |      | ■        |        | ■            | 6226   | . [Finish] | \$1,152 | \$1,078 | \$1,117 | \$1,117 | \$1,087 | \$1,057 |

### OPTIONS

| OPTIONS (PLEASE SPECIFY):        |                                                                                              | Specify | Price each |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Fail Safe                        | Fail secure (FSE) is standard unless FS is specified                                         | FS      | \$51.00    |
| Dual monitor switch              | For latch bolt and lock status. Not available on 6221, 6222 & 6225                           | DS      | \$251.00   |
| Low current dual monitor switch  | For latch bolt and lock status. 50 mA or less at 24 VDC (Not available on 6221, 6222 & 6225) | DS-LC   | \$251.00   |
| SO12 Rectifier Kit               | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC (For 16 VAC current, use SO24 rectifier kit)                       | 12 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| SO24 Rectifier Kit               | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC                                                                    | 24 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| Shim for blade stop applications | Available as specified item with 6111 and 6113 only                                          | SHIM    | \$212.00   |
| Entry Buzzer                     | Use in fail-secure applications                                                              | EB      | \$52.00    |
| Allegion Connect                 | 6" wire extension harness connector                                                          | CON     | \$0.00     |

Refer to the Electric Strike Parts section for a complete list of available parts.

NOTE: SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.

### Features

- Furnished standard in fail secure configuration unless specified fail safe (see options)
- 24 VDC supplied standard if not specified otherwise (see options)
- Compatible with mortise (without deadbolt) and cylindrical lock applications except where noted
- ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 1: 6210, 6211, 6211AL, and 6211WF
- UL10C fire rated (fail secure only)
- UL1034 burglary-resistant



### ELECTRIC STRIKES

#### 6300 SERIES

##### 6300 SERIES SURFACE MOUNT ELECTRIC STRIKE FOR RIM EXIT DEVICES

| Description                         | Throw      | Fire Rated | Hollow Metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion Pair | Model | Finish    | 630   |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| 6300 - No cut, surface mount design | Up to 3/4" | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      | ■            | 6300  | .[Finish] | \$950 |

#### OPTIONS

| OPTIONS            |                                             | Specify | Price each |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| 1/16" Shim         | Can be ordered separately as part 050804-00 | SHIM    | \$81.00    |
| SO12 Rectifier Kit | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC                   | 12 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| SO24 Rectifier Kit | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC                   | 24 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| Entry Buzzer       | Use in fail-secure applications             | EB      | \$52.00    |

Included with strike: two plug-in voltage connectors, mounting template, spacer plate, mounting screws, and hex wrench.  
Refer to the Electric Strike Parts section for a complete list of available parts.  
NOTE: SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.

#### Features

- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 500 mA / 24 VDC at 240 mA
- UL 1034, UL 294, CSFM
- Compatible with most rim exit devices
- UL 10C 3-hour fire rated (fail secure only)

#### 6400 SERIES

##### 6400 SERIES MODULAR ELECTRIC STRIKE FOR MORTISE OR CYLINDRICAL LOCKS

| Description                                                              | Throw      | Fire Rated | Hollow Metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion Pair | Model | Finish    | 630   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| 6400 - Up to 1" deadbolt throw (must be manually retracted and extended) | Up to 3/4" | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      |              | 6400  | .[Finish] | \$670 |

#### OPTIONS

| OPTIONS            |                                                          | Specify | Price each |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Latch Monitor      | Optional plug-in latch monitor can be added in the field | LM6400  | \$71.00    |
| SO12 Rectifier Kit | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC                                | 12 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| SO24 Rectifier Kit | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC                                | 24 VAC  | \$53.00    |
| Entry Buzzer       | Use in fail-secure applications                          | EB      | \$52.00    |

Included with strike: two plug-in voltage connectors, self-adhesive template for frame cuts, trim filler plate, mounting tabs and shims, as well as tamper-resistant screws with a security driver bit.  
NOTE: SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.

#### Features

- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 375 mA / 24 VDC at 190 mA
- ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 1
- Modular options fit cylindrical and nearly any mortise lock
- UL 1034, UL 294, CSFM
- Includes movable deadbolt keeper, plug and deadlatch ramp inserts.
- 3-hour fire rated to UL 10C (fail secure only)

# ELECTRIC STRIKES

## MONITOR STRIKES

| MONITOR STRIKES                                              |                 |           |            |            |            |            |            |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| Description                                                  | Specify         |           | 626        | 613        | 606<br>612 | 605        | 625        | 629      | 630      |
|                                                              | Model<br>number | Finish    |            |            |            |            |            |          |          |
| For Rim and Surface Vertical type exit device as per catalog | 4263-T1         | .[Finish] | \$533.00   | \$521.00   | \$490.00   | \$540.00   | \$576.00   | —        | —        |
| For Rim and Surface Vertical type exit device as per catalog | 4263-T3         | .[Finish] | \$533.00   | \$521.00   | \$490.00   | \$540.00   | \$576.00   | —        | —        |
| For Rim type exit device as per catalog                      | 4268-T1         | .[Finish] | —          | \$702.00   | \$671.00   | \$721.00   | —          | \$756.00 | \$714.00 |
| For Mortise Locks as per catalog - specify handing           | 4582-T1         | .[Finish] | \$553.00   | \$541.00   | \$510.00   | \$560.00   | \$596.00   | —        | —        |
| For Mortise Locks as per catalog - specify handing           | 4582-T2         | .[Finish] | \$553.00   | \$541.00   | \$510.00   | \$560.00   | \$596.00   | —        | —        |
| For Cylindrical Locks as per catalog                         | 4570-T1         | .[Finish] | \$553.00   | \$541.00   | \$510.00   | \$560.00   | \$596.00   | —        | —        |
| For Cylindrical Locks as per catalog                         | 4670-T1         | .[Finish] | \$533.00   | \$521.00   | \$490.00   | \$540.00   | \$576.00   | —        | —        |
| For Single 3347A, 3547A, 9847, and 9947                      | 4690-T2         | .[Finish] | \$804.00   | \$792.00   | \$761.00   | \$811.00   | \$847.00   | —        | —        |
| Special Twin for 3347A and 3547A Device (2-1/4" cc)          | 4690-T2-1       | .[Finish] | \$1,417.00 | \$1,405.00 | \$1,374.00 | \$1,424.00 | \$1,460.00 | —        | —        |

# SCHLAGE® ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM

AD Series Electronic Exit Trim is available on XP98/99 and Series 98/99 for rim, mortise, surface vertical, and concealed vertical rod/concealed vertical cable, and Series 22/22F for rim and surface vertical rod devices. For AD-300/400 network trim the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) must be used or the warranty is void.

### Four communication options:

- AD-200 993 Offline, access rights stored on lock.
- AD-250 993 Offline, access rights on stored magnetic stripe credential.
- AD-300 993 Networked Hardwire Locks
- AD-400 993 Networked Wireless Locks



For complete pricing information refer to Schlage Electronic Security Price Book.

NOTE: CVR/CVC trim is available only on metal doors.

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### BOX ASSEMBLIES

| Description                                              | Part number | List Price |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 6111, 6113, 6213 12VDC FS Box Assembly                   | 111743      | \$501.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 12VDC FSE Box Assembly                  | 111744      | \$501.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 24VDC FS Box Assembly                   | 111745      | \$501.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 24VDC FSE Box Assembly                  | 111746      | \$501.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 12VDC FS DS Box Assembly                | 111747      | \$728.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 12VDC FSE DS Box Assembly               | 111748      | \$728.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 24VDC FS DS Box Assembly                | 111749      | \$728.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 24VDC FSE DS Box Assembly               | 111750      | \$728.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 12VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly             | 112772      | \$728.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 12VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly            | 112773      | \$728.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 24VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly             | 112774      | \$728.00   |
| 6111, 6113, 6213 24VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly            | 112775      | \$728.00   |
| 6112, 6121 12VDC FS Box Assembly                         | 111751      | \$490.00   |
| 6112, 6121 12VDC FSE Box Assembly                        | 111752      | \$490.00   |
| 6112, 6121 24VDC FS Box Assembly                         | 111753      | \$490.00   |
| 6112, 6121 24VDC FSE Box Assembly                        | 111754      | \$490.00   |
| 6112, 6121 12VDC FS DS Box Assembly                      | 111755      | \$713.00   |
| 6112, 6121 12VDC FSE DS Box Assembly                     | 111756      | \$713.00   |
| 6112, 6121 24VDC FS DS Box Assembly                      | 111757      | \$713.00   |
| 6112, 6121 24VDC FSE DS Box Assembly                     | 111758      | \$713.00   |
| 6112, 6121 12VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly                   | 112776      | \$713.00   |
| 6112, 6121 12VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly                  | 112777      | \$713.00   |
| 6112, 6121 24VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly                   | 112778      | \$713.00   |
| 6112, 6121 24VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly                  | 112779      | \$713.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15, 6222/24/24AL/25/26 12VDC FS Box Assembly  | 111719      | \$552.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15, 6222/24/24AL/25/26 12VDC FSE Box Assembly | 111720      | \$552.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15, 6222/24/24AL/25/26 24VDC FS Box Assembly  | 111721      | \$552.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15, 6222/24/24AL/25/26 24VDC FSE Box Assembly | 111722      | \$552.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15, 6224/24AL/26 12VDC FS DS Box Assembly     | 111723      | \$780.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15, 6224/24AL/26 12VDC FSE DS Box Assembly    | 111724      | \$780.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15, 6224/24AL/26 24VDC FS DS Box Assembly     | 111725      | \$780.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15, 6224/24AL/26 24VDC FSE DS Box Assembly    | 111726      | \$780.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15/24/24AL/26 12VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly     | 112760      | \$780.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15/24/24AL/26 12VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly    | 112761      | \$780.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15/24/24AL/26 24VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly     | 112762      | \$780.00   |
| 6114, 6214/15/24/24AL/26 24VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly    | 112763      | \$780.00   |
| 6210 12VDC FS Box Assembly                               | 111244      | \$815.00   |
| 6210 12VDC FSE Box Assembly                              | 111246      | \$500.00   |
| 6210 24VDC FS Box Assembly                               | 111247      | \$565.00   |
| 6210 24VDC FSE Box Assembly                              | 111250      | \$410.00   |
| 6210 12VDC FS DS Box Assembly                            | 111251      | \$1,039.00 |
| 6210 12VDC FSE DS Box Assembly                           | 111264      | \$726.00   |
| 6210 24VDC FS DS Box Assembly                            | 111813      | \$798.00   |
| 6210 24VDC FSE DS Box Assembly                           | 111814      | \$798.00   |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### BOX ASSEMBLIES

| Description                                     | Part number | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 6210 12VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly                | 112754      | \$738.00   |
| 6210 12VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly               | 112755      | \$738.00   |
| 6210 24VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly                | 112784      | \$738.00   |
| 6210 24VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly               | 112785      | \$738.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 12VDC FS Box Assembly        | 111711      | \$472.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 12VDC FSE Box Assembly       | 111712      | \$472.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 24VDC FS Box Assembly        | 111713      | \$472.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 24VDC FSE Box Assembly       | 111714      | \$472.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 12VDC FS DS Box Assembly     | 111715      | \$703.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 12VDC FSE DS Box Assembly    | 111716      | \$703.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 24VDC FS DS Box Assembly     | 111717      | \$703.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 24VDC FSE DS Box Assembly    | 111718      | \$703.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 12VDC FS Box Assembly            | 111727      | \$500.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 12VDC FSE Box Assembly           | 111728      | \$500.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 24VDC FS Box Assembly            | 111729      | \$500.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 24VDC FSE Box Assembly           | 111730      | \$500.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 12VDC FS DS Box Assembly         | 111731      | \$726.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 12VDC FSE DS Box Assembly        | 111732      | \$726.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 24VDC FS DS Box Assembly         | 111733      | \$726.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 24VDC FSE DS Box Assembly        | 111734      | \$726.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 12VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly      | 112764      | \$726.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 12VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly     | 112765      | \$726.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 24VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly      | 112766      | \$726.00   |
| 6211WF, 6212WF 24VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly     | 112767      | \$726.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 12VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly  | 112756      | \$703.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 12VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly | 112757      | \$703.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 24VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly  | 112758      | \$703.00   |
| 6211, 6211AL, 6212 24VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly | 112759      | \$703.00   |
| 6216 12VDC FS Box Assembly                      | 111759      | \$501.00   |
| 6216 12VDC FSE Box Assembly                     | 111760      | \$501.00   |
| 6216 24VDC FS Box Assembly                      | 111761      | \$501.00   |
| 6216 24VDC FSE Box Assembly                     | 111762      | \$501.00   |
| 6216 12VDC FS DS Box Assembly                   | 111763      | \$728.00   |
| 6216 12VDC FSE DS Box Assembly                  | 111764      | \$728.00   |
| 6216 24VDC FS DS Box Assembly                   | 111765      | \$728.00   |
| 6216 24VDC FSE DS Box Assembly                  | 111766      | \$728.00   |
| 6216 12VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly                | 112780      | \$728.00   |
| 6216 12VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly               | 112781      | \$728.00   |
| 6216 24VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly                | 112782      | \$728.00   |
| 6216 24VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly               | 112783      | \$728.00   |
| 6221, 6223 12VDC FS Box Assembly                | 111735      | \$515.00   |
| 6221, 6223 12VDC FSE Box Assembly               | 111736      | \$515.00   |
| 6221, 6223 24VDC FS Box Assembly                | 111737      | \$515.00   |
| 6221, 6223 24VDC FSE Box Assembly               | 111738      | \$515.00   |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### BOX ASSEMBLIES

| Description                       | Part number | List Price |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 6223 12VDC FS DS Box Assembly     | 111739      | \$745.00   |
| 6223 12VDC FSE DS Box Assembly    | 111740      | \$745.00   |
| 6223 24VDC FS DS Box Assembly     | 111741      | \$745.00   |
| 6223 24VDC FSE DS Box Assembly    | 111742      | \$745.00   |
| 6223 12VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly  | 112768      | \$745.00   |
| 6223 12VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly | 112769      | \$745.00   |
| 6223 24VDC FS DS-LC Box Assembly  | 112770      | \$745.00   |
| 6223 24VDC FSE DS-LC Box Assembly | 112771      | \$745.00   |

### DUAL MONITOR SWITCH REPLACEMENT KITS

| Description                                                 | Part number | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 6100, 6200 DS Replacement Kit Type A – Standard Back Box    | 050011      | \$282.00   |
| 6100, 6200 DS Replacement Kit Type B – Special Back Box     | 050015      | \$282.00   |
| 6100, 6200 DS-LC Replacement Kit Type A – Standard Back Box | 050016      | \$282.00   |
| 6100, 6200 DS-LC Replacement Kit Type B – Special Back Box  | 050018      | \$282.00   |

### FACEPLATES

| Description                                  | Specify     |           | 622<br>689<br>695 | 630      | 612<br>613 | 606      | 605        | 629      |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
|                                              | Part number | Finish    |                   |          |            |          |            |          |
| 4200 Faceplate, Round Corner                 | 090110      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$26.00  | –          | –        | –          | –        |
| 4200 Faceplate, Square Corner                | 090114      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$26.00  | –          | –        | –          | –        |
| 5100 Faceplate Package - Standard 4 7/8"     | 050031      | -         | \$35.00           | –        | –          | –        | –          | –        |
| 5100 Faceplate Package - Round Corner 4 7/8" | 050032      | -         | \$35.00           | –        | –          | –        | –          | –        |
| 5100 Faceplate Package – Long 7 15/16"       | 050033      | -         | \$35.00           | –        | –          | –        | –          | –        |
| 6111 Faceplate                               | 970271      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$515.00 | \$566.00   | \$515.00 | \$705.00   | \$592.00 |
| 6112, 6121 Faceplate                         | 970303      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$469.00 | \$606.00   | \$469.00 | \$714.00   | \$417.00 |
| 6113 Faceplate                               | 970280      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$510.00 | \$528.00   | \$510.00 | \$691.00   | \$528.00 |
| 6114 Faceplate                               | 970300      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$426.00 | \$525.00   | \$477.00 | \$592.00   | \$442.00 |
| 6210 Faceplate                               | 971198      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$352.00 | \$497.00   | \$352.00 | \$563.00   | \$477.00 |
| 6211AL Faceplate                             | 970272      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$447.00 | \$525.00   | \$447.00 | \$632.00   | \$458.00 |
| 6211, 6211WF Faceplate                       | 968716      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$370.00 | \$423.00   | \$370.00 | \$529.00   | \$376.00 |
| 6212, 6212WF Faceplate                       | 969584      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$529.00 | \$594.00   | \$529.00 | \$651.00   | \$602.00 |
| 6213 Faceplate                               | 970278      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$491.00 | \$534.00   | \$491.00 | \$660.00   | \$534.00 |
| 6214 Faceplate                               | 971417      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$581.00 | \$616.00   | \$564.00 | \$788.00   | \$606.00 |
| 6215 Faceplate                               | 971415      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$468.00 | \$525.00   | \$468.00 | \$616.00   | \$477.00 |
| 6216 Large Faceplate Insert                  | 970407      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$136.00 | \$160.00   | \$136.00 | \$192.00   | \$166.00 |
| 6216 Small Faceplate Insert                  | 970415      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$136.00 | \$160.00   | \$136.00 | \$192.00   | \$166.00 |
| 6216 Faceplate Less Inserts                  | 971385      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$640.00 | \$672.00   | \$640.00 | \$903.00   | \$622.00 |
| 6221 Faceplate                               | 970276      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$623.00 | \$684.00   | \$623.00 | \$746.00   | \$710.00 |
| 6222 Faceplate                               | 970305      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$901.00 | \$957.00   | \$901.00 | \$1,220.00 | \$901.00 |
| 6223 Faceplate                               | 970274      | .[Finish] | –                 | \$447.00 | \$516.00   | \$447.00 | \$645.00   | \$516.00 |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### FACEPLATES

| Description      | Specify     |           | 622<br>689<br>695 | 630      | 612<br>613 | 606      | 605      | 629      |
|------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                  | Part number | Finish    |                   |          |            |          |          |          |
| 6224 Faceplate   | 970302      | .[Finish] | -                 | \$598.00 | \$626.00   | \$581.00 | \$804.00 | \$620.00 |
| 6224AL Faceplate | 970310      | .[Finish] | -                 | \$616.00 | \$681.00   | \$616.00 | \$855.00 | \$626.00 |
| 6225 Faceplate   | 970306      | .[Finish] | -                 | \$814.00 | \$863.00   | \$814.00 | \$983.00 | \$901.00 |
| 6226 Faceplate   | 970301      | .[Finish] | -                 | \$417.00 | \$473.00   | \$417.00 | \$610.00 | \$429.00 |

### SCREW AND MOUNTING PACKAGES

| Description                                                                                  | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 630     | 612<br>613 | 606     | 605     | 629     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                              | Part number | Finish    |              |         |            |         |         |         |
| 4200 Hardware Kit (includes: mounting tab hardware, mounting screws, allen wrench and diode) | 050805      | -         | \$21.00      | -       | -          | -       | -       | -       |
| 5100 Mounting Package                                                                        | PKGMTG.1004 | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00 | -          | -       | -       | -       |
| 5100 Mounting Package (Black)                                                                | PKGMTG.1005 | -         | \$18.00      | -       | -          | -       | -       | -       |
| 5100 Series Screw Package                                                                    | PKGSCR.1003 | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00 | -          | -       | -       | -       |
| 5100 Series Screw Package (Black)                                                            | PKGSCR.1004 | -         | \$18.00      | -       | -          | -       | -       | -       |
| 6111, 6113 Screw Package                                                                     | 900870      | .[Finish] | -            | \$16.00 | \$16.00    | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 |
| 6112, 6121 Screw Package                                                                     | 900881      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00 | \$18.00    | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$17.00 |
| 6114 Screw Package                                                                           | 900882      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00 | \$18.00    | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$17.00 |
| 6210 Strike Pocket Insert Mounting Package                                                   | 900966      | -         | \$15.00      | -       | -          | -       | -       | -       |
| 6210/11/13/14/16, 6222/24/25/26 Screw Package                                                | 900288      | .[Finish] | -            | \$18.00 | \$18.00    | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00 |
| 6211WF, 6212WF, 6221/23 Screw Package                                                        | 900885      | .[Finish] | -            | \$16.00 | \$16.00    | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 |
| 6212 Screw Package                                                                           | 900290      | .[Finish] | -            | \$17.00 | \$17.00    | \$17.00 | \$17.00 | \$17.00 |
| 6216 Inserts and Screw Package                                                               | 900345      | -         | \$335.00     | -       | -          | -       | -       | -       |
| Screw: 8-32 x 3/8" PPHMS                                                                     | 964070      | -         | \$15.00      | -       | -          | -       | -       | -       |
| Screw: 6-32 x 3/8" PPHMS Type 2A                                                             | 964190      | -         | \$15.00      | -       | -          | -       | -       | -       |

### SOLENOID PARTS

| Description                                      | Part number | List Price |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 5100 Solenoid Kit 12/24VDC                       | 050034      | \$95.00    |
| 6100, 6200 Series Solenoid Kit 12VDC (FS & FSE)  | 050237      | \$147.00   |
| 6100, 6200 Series Solenoid Kit 16 VDC (FS & FSE) | 050239      | \$147.00   |
| 6100, 6200 Series Solenoid Kit 24VDC (FS & FSE)  | 050240      | \$147.00   |
| 6100, 6200 Series Solenoid Kit 28VDC             | 050699      | \$144.00   |
| Solenoid Spring                                  | 968713      | \$17.00    |
| Solenoid Washer                                  | 964037      | \$15.00    |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### SPRING KITS

| Description                                     | Part number | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 6111/13, 6213, 6221/23 Spring Kit               | 050942      | \$44.00    |
| 6112/14/21, 6214/15/22/24/24AL/25/26 Spring Kit | 050943      | \$44.00    |
| 6210 Spring Kit                                 | 050940      | \$52.00    |
| 6211/12 Spring Kit                              | 050939      | \$44.00    |
| 6216 Spring Kit                                 | 050941      | \$52.00    |

#### MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

| Description                                                                                  | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 606, 612, 613, 630 | 605      | 629      | 689 695  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                                                                              | Part number | Finish    |              |                    |          |          |          |
| #8 Ext. Tooth Lock Washer                                                                    | 964019      | -         | \$15.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 4200 Hardware Kit (includes: mounting tab hardware, mounting screws, allen wrench and diode) | 050805      | -         | \$21.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| Entry Buzzer (FSE application only)                                                          | 050242      | -         | \$52.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 12 VAC to 12 VDC Rectifier Kit                                                               | 010057      | -         | \$53.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 24 VAC to 24 VDC Rectifier Kit                                                               | 010058      | -         | \$53.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 6100, 6200 Series DS-LC Switch and Clip Assembly                                             | 113232      | -         | \$225.00     | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 6111, 6113 Shim for blade stop applications                                                  | 010055      | .[Finish] | -            | -                  | -        | -        | \$212.00 |
| 6113 Frame Insert Package                                                                    | 900347      | -         | \$15.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 6121 Housing Cover                                                                           | 970412      | .[Finish] | -            | \$464.00           | \$610.00 | \$623.00 | -        |
| 6210 Auxiliary Bolt Plate Package                                                            | 900584      | -         | \$50.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 6212 Strike Pocket Insert/Mounting Tab                                                       | 900292      | -         | \$37.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 6216 Inserts and Screw Package                                                               | 900345      | -         | \$335.00     | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 6300, 6400 Cable (Pigtail) Kit                                                               | 050803      | -         | \$65.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 6300 Strike Shim - 1/16"                                                                     | 050804      | -         | \$81.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 6100, 6200 (9100) Filler Bracket Kit                                                         | 050749      | -         | \$69.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| Connector                                                                                    | 990132      | -         | \$15.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| DS Tripper Extension & Connector                                                             | 900344      | -         | \$37.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| DS Tripper Extension                                                                         | 970384      | -         | \$16.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| FS Slider (All 6100 and 6200 Series models except 6211WF/6212WF/6221/6223)                   | 090591      | -         | \$44.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| FSE Slider (Models 6211WF/6212WF/6221/6223)                                                  | 090591      | -         | \$44.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| FSE Slider (All 6100 and 6200 Series models except 6211WF/6212WF/6221/6223)                  | 090798      | -         | \$44.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| FS Slider (Models 6211WF/6212WF/6221/6223)                                                   | 090798      | -         | \$44.00      | -                  | -        | -        | -        |
| 6400 Hardware Kit                                                                            | 050819      | -         | \$104.00     | -                  | -        | -        | -        |

# ELECTRIFIED KITS

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

### ELECTRIC LATCH RETRACTION

| Description                                                                                                  | Part number | List Price |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| EL Dogging Rod - 3'                                                                                          | 050531      | \$80.00    |
| EL Dogging Rod - 4'                                                                                          | 050532      | \$80.00    |
| EL Dogging Rod Retainer                                                                                      | 050538      | \$18.00    |
| EL Solenoid & Plunger                                                                                        | 050535      | \$442.00   |
| EL Plunger Bracket-94/95                                                                                     | 972471      | \$39.00    |
| Pulse Width Module                                                                                           | 050534      | \$418.00   |
| QEL/MEL motor cable with 6' harness                                                                          | 47269206    | \$58.00    |
| EL Receptacle Connector                                                                                      | 050539      | \$17.00    |
| EL Female Terminal                                                                                           | 050540      | \$17.00    |
| QEL Cable Package (includes short QEL motor cable)                                                           | 114320      | \$16.00    |
| QEL Motor Cable with QEL CON Adapter Harness                                                                 | 040069      | \$73.00    |
| 6000 Strike Solenoid CON Adapter Harness                                                                     | 106187      | \$18.00    |
| E7500 Solenoid/QEL/EL CON Adapter Harness                                                                    | 106198      | \$16.00    |
| EL Baseplate Conversion Kit 3'                                                                               | 050070      | \$1,346.00 |
| EL Baseplate Conversion Kit 4'                                                                               | 050078      | \$1,346.00 |
| EL Baseplate Conversion Kit 3' with Allegion Connect - CON                                                   | 050853      | \$1,346.00 |
| EL Baseplate Conversion Kit 4' with Allegion Connect - CON                                                   | 050854      | \$1,346.00 |
| QEL Modular Conversion Kit                                                                                   | 114317      | \$1,089.00 |
| QEL Modular Conversion Kit with Allegion Connect - CON                                                       | 040061      | \$1,089.00 |
| QELX Modular Conversion Kit for AX devices                                                                   | 041162      | \$1,158.00 |
| QELX Modular Conversion Kit for AX devices with Allegion Connect -CON                                        | 041163      | \$1,158.00 |
| HD-QEL Modular Conversion Kit (Hex Dogging included - Panic Only)                                            | 958002      | \$1,089.00 |
| HD-QEL Modular Conversion Kit (Hex Dogging included - Panic Only) with Allegion Connect - CON                | 040062      | \$1,089.00 |
| HD-QELX Modular Conversion Kit for AX devices (Hex Dogging Included - Panic Only)                            | 041164      | \$1,158.00 |
| HD-QELX Modular Conversion Kit for AX devices (Hex Dogging Included - Panic Only) with Allegion Connect -CON | 041165      | \$1,158.00 |
| QEL Baseplate Conversion Kit 3'                                                                              | 958003      | \$1,145.00 |
| QEL Baseplate Conversion Kit 4'                                                                              | 040065      | \$1,145.00 |
| QEL Baseplate Conversion Kit 3' with Allegion Connect - CON                                                  | 040063      | \$1,145.00 |
| QEL Baseplate Conversion Kit 4' with Allegion Connect - CON                                                  | 040066      | \$1,145.00 |
| QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices 3'                                                              | 041166      | \$1,214.00 |
| QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices 4'                                                              | 041167      | \$1,214.00 |
| QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices 3' with Allegion Connect -CON                                   | 041168      | \$1,214.00 |
| QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices 4' with Allegion Connect -CON                                   | 041169      | \$1,214.00 |
| HD-QEL Baseplate Conversion Kit 3' (Hex Dogging included - Panic Only)                                       | 958004      | \$1,145.00 |
| HD-QEL Baseplate Conversion Kit 4' (Hex Dogging included - Panic Only)                                       | 040067      | \$1,145.00 |
| HD-QEL Baseplate Conversion Kit 3' (Hex Dogging included - Panic Only) with Allegion Connect - CON           | 040064      | \$1,145.00 |
| HD-QEL Baseplate Conversion Kit 4' (Hex Dogging included - Panic Only) with Allegion Connect - CON           | 040068      | \$1,145.00 |
| HD-QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices 3' (Hex Dogging Included - Panic Only)                       | 041170      | \$1,214.00 |
| HD-QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices 4' (Hex Dogging Included - Panic Only)                       | 041171      | \$1,214.00 |



### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

#### ELECTRIC LATCH RETRACTION

| Description                                                                                                       | Part number | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| HD-QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices 3' (Hex Dogging Included - Panic Only) with Allegion Connect -CON | 041172      | \$1,214.00 |
| HD-QELX Baseplate Conversion Kit for AX devices 4' (Hex Dogging Included - Panic Only) with Allegion Connect -CON | 041173      | \$1,214.00 |
| QEL 94/95 Inpact Modular Conversion Kit                                                                           | 958005      | \$1,089.00 |
| QEL/MEL Motor Cable with 6' Harness                                                                               | 47269206    | \$73.00    |

#### PNEUMATIC LATCH RETRACTION

| Description                                             | Part number | List Price |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Pneumatic Power Transfer                                | 012014      | \$791.00   |
| PN 5/32" Tubing - 25'                                   | 051828      | \$32.00    |
| PN 5/32" Tubing - 50'                                   | 051823      | \$42.00    |
| PN 5/32" Tubing - 100'                                  | 051824      | \$71.00    |
| PN 5/32" Tubing - 200'                                  | 051825      | \$134.00   |
| Pneumatic Solenoid Kit (For Devices Shipped After 2015) | 051826      | \$1,082.00 |
| PN Adapter Kit - 5/32" to 1/4" LCN Tubing               | 051827      | \$49.00    |

#### CHEXIT

| Description                             | Specify     |           | Non-finished | 605, 606, 612, 625, 628 | 643E, 693, 710, 711 | 619 630  |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|
|                                         | Part number | Finish    |              |                         |                     |          |
| Chexit PCB Kit - 15 second release      | 040086      | -         | \$1,308.00   | -                       | -                   | -        |
| Chexit PCB Kit - 30 second release      | 040088      | -         | \$1,480.00   | -                       | -                   | -        |
| Chexit PCB KIT - 0 Second Delay release | 040089      | -         | \$1,480.00   | -                       | -                   | -        |
| Chexit PCB Kit - 15 Second Boca release | 040091      | -         | \$1,480.00   | -                       | -                   | -        |
| Chexit CON Adapter Harness              | 116724      | -         | \$126.00     | -                       | -                   | -        |
| Chexit PCB Kit - Infinite Release       | 040087      | -         | \$1,480.00   | -                       | -                   | -        |
| DE5300/RCM PCB Kit - 15 Second release  | 090943      | -         | \$1,243.00   | -                       | -                   | -        |
| DE5300/RCM Key Switch Assy              | 040169      | -         | \$158.00     | -                       | -                   | -        |
| DE5300/RCM PCB Kit - 0 Second release   | 050899      | -         | \$1,416.00   | -                       | -                   | -        |
| RCM/DE5300 Cable Kit                    | 040188      | -         | \$145.00     | -                       | -                   | -        |
| CX99-RCM Kit Less Module                | 040198      | .[Finish] | -            | \$330.00                | \$330.00            | -        |
| CX98-RCM Kit Less Module                | 040199      | .[Finish] | -            | \$330.00                | \$330.00            | \$330.00 |
| CX-RCM Cable Assy                       | 040092      | -         | \$87.00      | -                       | -                   | -        |
| Chexit Wiring Assembly                  | 040191      | -         | \$251.00     | -                       | -                   | -        |
| Sign 15 Second - Chexit/DE5300          | 113781      | -         | \$73.00      | -                       | -                   | -        |
| Sign 30 Second - Chexit/DE5300          | 113782      | -         | \$80.00      | -                       | -                   | -        |
| CX Motor Cable Kit                      | 040192      | -         | \$16.00      | -                       | -                   | -        |
| CX Trim Device Cable Kit                | 040193      | -         | \$30.00      | -                       | -                   | -        |
| CX RX Switch Assembly Kit               | 116717      | -         | \$301.00     | -                       | -                   | -        |
| CX Key Switch Assy 3' Device            | 040170      | -         | \$151.00     | -                       | -                   | -        |
| CX Key Switch Assy 4' Device            | 040189      | -         | \$151.00     | -                       | -                   | -        |

### PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| CHEXIT                        |             |        |              |                         |                     |         |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Description                   | Specify     |        | Non-finished | 605, 606, 612, 625, 628 | 643E, 693, 710, 711 | 619 630 |
|                               | Part number | Finish |              |                         |                     |         |
| CX Wire Guard                 | 47267412    | -      | \$55.00      | -                       | -                   | -       |
| CX-S Key Switch Spacer Pkg/10 | 47395815    | -      | \$13.00      | -                       | -                   | -       |

| SWITCH                                   |             |            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Description                              | Part number | List Price |
| LX-RX 94/95 Switch Wire Assembly (R/Y/B) | 110360      | \$145.00   |
| SS Cable                                 | 050544      | \$174.00   |
| SS Housing                               | 050545      | \$580.00   |
| RX Switch Assy                           | 050251      | \$316.00   |
| RX-LC Switch Assy                        | 050281      | \$367.00   |
| RX-2 Switch Assy                         | 050270      | \$394.00   |
| RX-Aux Switch Assy                       | 050271      | \$329.00   |
| WP-RX-AUX Switch Assy                    | 051881      | \$458.00   |
| LX Switch Assy 3'                        | 050254      | \$316.00   |
| LX Switch Assy 4'                        | 050255      | \$316.00   |
| LX-LC Switch Assy 3'                     | 050283      | \$367.00   |
| LX-LC Switch Assy 4'                     | 050285      | \$367.00   |
| LX-RX Switch Assy 3'                     | 050256      | \$478.00   |
| LX-RX Switch Assy 4'                     | 050257      | \$478.00   |
| LX-RX-LC Switch Assy 3'                  | 050289      | \$575.00   |
| LX-RX-LC Switch Assy 4'                  | 050291      | \$575.00   |
| EL-LX Switch Assy                        | 050247      | \$316.00   |
| EL-LX-LC Switch Assy                     | 050287      | \$367.00   |
| EL-LX-RX Switch Assy                     | 050259      | \$478.00   |
| EL-LX-RX-LC Switch Assy                  | 050293      | \$575.00   |
| 94/95 Inpact LX Switch Kit               | 050226      | \$316.00   |
| Consult technical support for details.   |             |            |

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

|       |         |      |      |       |       |       |      |       |         |      |      |
|-------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 605   | 606     | 611  | 612  | 613   | 619   | 622   | 625  | 626   | 626AM   | 628  | 629  |
| US3   | US4     | US9  | US10 | US10B | US15  | US19  | US26 | US26D | US26DAM | US28 | US32 |
| 630   | 630AM   | 643e | 689  | 691   | 693   | 695   | 706  | 710   | 711     | 721  | 728  |
| US32D | US32DAM | -    | SP28 | SP10  | SPBLK | SP313 | SP4  | 313   | 315     | US3A | US4A |

| E360 CONTROLS         |             |        |              |            |
|-----------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|
| Description           | Specify     |        | Non-finished | 689<br>695 |
|                       | Part number | Finish |              |            |
| E360 FSE SOLENOID KIT | 050743      | -      | \$804.00     | -          |
| E360 FS SOLENOID KIT  | 050744      | -      | \$804.00     | -          |

| M996 TRIMS                                                      |             |        |              |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|
| Description                                                     | Specify     |        | Non-finished | 689<br>695 |
|                                                                 | Part number | Finish |              |            |
| M996 Mort Conv to Motorized Kit                                 | 47273112    | -      | \$917.00     | -          |
| M996 R/V/C Conv to Motorized Kit                                | 47273111    | -      | \$880.00     | -          |
| NOTICE: SIMILAR E996 PRODUCT(S) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED TEMPORARILY. |             |        |              |            |
| M996 Wire Harness                                               | CABLE.10038 | -      | \$60.00      | -          |
| M996 CON Adapter Harness                                        | 106183      | -      | \$43.00      | -          |

| E996 TRIMS                                      |             |        |              |            |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|
| Description                                     | Specify     |        | Non-finished | 689<br>695 |
|                                                 | Part number | Finish |              |            |
| E996 Mort Conv to E Kit (for 24VDC)             | 050673      | -      | \$917.00     | -          |
| E996 R/VC Conv to E Kit (for 24VDC)             | 050672      | -      | \$880.00     | -          |
| E996 Locking Mech Kit (includes 24VDC solenoid) | 050671      | -      | \$572.00     | -          |

| MISCELLANEOUS                            |             |           |              |            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| Description                              | Specify     |           | Non-Finished | 689<br>695 |
|                                          | Part number | Finish    |              |            |
| Switch Cover Assy - 4000 Monitor Strikes | 105100      | -         | \$168.00     | -          |
| EPT Filler Kit                           | 900978      | .[Finish] | -            | \$36.00    |
| 900-BAT Power Supply Batteries           | 44487155    | -         | \$156.00     | -          |

| OLD P/N | NEW P/N | OLD P/N | NEW P/N | OLD P/N | NEW P/N    | OLD P/N | NEW P/N     |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 213     | 050342  | 101801  | 050456  | 106769  | 050316     | 111948  | 113100      |
| 011214  | 050338  | 101907  | 050418  | 106769  | 050318     | 111949  | 050506      |
| 011223  | 050343  | 102274  | 050139  | 106769  | 050324     | 111950  | 050504      |
| 011224  | 050339  | 102277  | 050137  | 106769  | 050326     | 112342  | 050575      |
| 011233  | 050340  | 102551  | 050036  | 106780  | 050493     | 112461  | 111869      |
| 011234  | 050336  | 102676  | 050462  | 107021  | 050750     | 112727  | 050491      |
| 011243  | 050341  | 102681  | 050463  | 107023  | 050592     | 112906  | 050494      |
| 011244  | 050337  | 102685  | 050432  | 107682  | 050451     | 112907  | 050495      |
| 011253  | 050350  | 102691  | 050430  | 107798  | 050456     | 112910  | 050583      |
| 011254  | 050346  | 102694  | 050431  | 108327  | 050402     | 112915  | 050535      |
| 011263  | 050351  | 102701  | 050446  | 108360  | 050513     | 112924  | 050401      |
| 011264  | 050347  | 102703  | 050202  | 108361  | 050515     | 112925  | 050400      |
| 011273  | 050348  | 102930  | 114141  | 108994  | PBKIT.1001 | 113004  | 050732      |
| 011274  | 050344  | 103234  | 050455  | 108994  | PBKIT.1002 | 113005  | 050733      |
| 011283  | 050349  | 104154  | 050411  | 108995  | PBKIT.1003 | 113006  | 050734      |
| 011284  | 050345  | 104164  | 050428  | 108995  | PBKIT.1004 | 113007  | 050736      |
| 050361  | 050360  | 104165  | 050429  | 109041  | 050537     | 113078  | 050737      |
| 061420  | 050005  | 104367  | 050210  | 109160  | 050128     | 113079  | 050738      |
| 062370  | 050459  | 104759  | 050053  | 109759  | 050492     | 113080  | 050739      |
| 090058  | 090065  | 105020  | 050457  | 109760  | 050754     | 113081  | 050741      |
| 100511  | 050200  | 105163  | 050110  | 109811  | 900620     | 113125  | 050548      |
| 100693  | 050209  | 105641  | 050096  | 109826  | 050366     | 113126  | 050549      |
| 100729  | 050439  | 105666  | 050458  | 109861  | 050357     | 113129  | 050550      |
| 100744  | 050438  | 106118  | 050440  | 110007  | 050531     | 113130  | 050551      |
| 100751  | 050497  | 106122  | 050441  | 110008  | 050532     | 113133  | 050552      |
| 100999  | 050442  | 106144  | 050372  | 110051  | 050401     | 113134  | 050553      |
| 101000  | 050443  | 106145  | 050374  | 110052  | 050400     | 114169  | 050516      |
| 101011  | 050201  | 106147  | 050373  | 110058  | 050402     | 945501  | 090001      |
| 101134  | 050112  | 106174  | 050437  | 110163  | 050756     | 950522  | 090012      |
| 101137  | 050136  | 106180  | 050452  | 110165  | 050757     | 951081  | 050476      |
| 101149  | 050368  | 106708  | 050295  | 110375  | 050574     | 951780  | 090013      |
| 101190  | 050367  | 106708  | 050296  | 110416  | 050582     | 951960  | 050501      |
| 101444  | 050444  | 106708  | 050297  | 110472  | 050544     | 951970  | 050502      |
| 101445  | 050445  | 106708  | 050298  | 110525  | 110769     | 952400  | 050448      |
| 101590  | 050498  | 106708  | 050303  | 110573  | 050512     | 952530  | 050447      |
| 101593  | 050424  | 106708  | 050304  | 110574  | 050514     | 956011  | PKGSRV.1018 |
| 101594  | 050425  | 106708  | 050305  | 110658  | 050545     | 956520  | 090020      |
| 101598  | 050426  | 106708  | 050306  | 110740  | 050536     | 957750  | 050278      |
| 101599  | 050427  | 106725  | 050299  | 110741  | 050534     | 958643  | 090014      |
| 101648  | 050482  | 106725  | 050300  | 110767  | 971012     | 959098  | 113853      |
| 101662  | 050409  | 106725  | 050301  | 110783  | 971012     | 959122  | 972466      |
| 101665  | 050410  | 106725  | 050302  | 111645  | 050752     | 959707  | 971593      |
| 101686  | 050413  | 106725  | 050307  | 111651  | 050758     | 959850  | 050352      |
| 101689  | 050414  | 106725  | 050308  | 111657  | 050760     | 959853  | 050353      |
| 101695  | 050420  | 106725  | 050309  | 111669  | 050762     | 959957  | 050355      |
| 101695  | 050422  | 106725  | 050310  | 111675  | 050764     | 959958  | 050332      |
| 101698  | 050421  | 106847  | 050412  | 111795  | 47270798   | 959969  | 050364      |



22 SERIES

33A/35A SERIES

55 SERIES

88 SERIES

98/99 SERIES

XP98/XP99 SERIES

94/95 SERIES

GUARD-X SERIES

ACCESSORIES / PARTS

ELECTRICAL / PARTS

| OLD P/N | NEW P/N | OLD P/N | NEW P/N | OLD P/N | NEW P/N | OLD P/N | NEW P/N     |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| 101698  | 050423  | 106763  | 050311  | 111931  | 050197  | 959986  | 050333      |
| 101701  | 050417  | 106763  | 050313  | 111932  | 050196  | 959990  | 090023      |
| 101704  | 050419  | 106763  | 050319  | 111933  | 050189  | 959991  | 050356      |
| 101707  | 050415  | 106763  | 050321  | 111934  | 050191  | 959995  | 050334      |
| 101710  | 050416  | 106765  | 050312  | 111935  | 050184  | 960049  | 090030      |
| 101713  | 050435  | 106765  | 050314  | 111936  | 050183  | 960303  | 970488      |
| 101716  | 050436  | 106765  | 050320  | 111937  | 050198  | 960345  | 050503      |
| 101750  | 050460  | 106765  | 050322  | 111938  | 050199  | 960548  | 050464      |
| 101751  | 050461  | 106767  | 050315  | 111940  | 050195  | 101777  | 050455      |
| 101752  | 050471  | 106767  | 050317  | 111941  | 050192  | 960578  | 050327      |
| 101753  | 050472  | 106767  | 050323  | 111942  | 050193  | 960581  | 050453      |
| 960652  | 050277  | 966384  | 050607  | 969816  | 050601  | 971267  | 050525      |
| 960675  | 050499  | 966450  | 971614  | 969836  | 050555  | 971308  | 090038      |
| 960756  | 050211  | 966897  | 050541  | 969837  | 050555  | 971326  | 050538      |
| 960856  | 050260  | 967032  | 050490  | 969838  | 050556  | 971348  | 090088      |
| 961152  | 050369  | 967116  | 90069   | 969839  | 050556  | 971351  | 090039      |
| 961206  | 050465  | 967151  | 051705  | 969855  | 050566  | 971367  | 090047      |
| 961218  | 050478  | 967154  | 051707  | 969864  | 050564  | 971424  | 050275      |
| 961628  | 050453  | 967224  | 090011  | 969925  | 972466  | 971425  | 050276      |
| 961814  | 050272  | 967448  | 090064  | 969987  | 050530  | 971483  | 050566      |
| 961988  | 900614  | 967481  | 090097  | 969994  | 050474  | 971492  | 090040      |
| 963011  | 900502  | 967482  | 050607  | 969995  | 050475  | 971495  | 090043      |
| 963019  | 090035  | 967484  | 050599  | 970079  | 90048   | 971496  | 090045      |
| 963094  | 090024  | 967489  | 050606  | 970086  | 050555  | 971507  | 090031      |
| 963096  | 090025  | 967490  | 050609  | 970087  | 050555  | 971507  | 050585      |
| 963098  | 900610  | 967492  | 050600  | 970088  | 050556  | 971537  | 090072      |
| 963099  | 090002  | 967493  | 050602  | 970089  | 050556  | 971560  | 050406      |
| 963100  | 050613  | 967495  | 090096  | 970126  | 970387  | 971561  | 050407      |
| 963103  | 090015  | 967496  | 090090  | 970148  | 970388  | 971562  | 050570      |
| 963128  | 090059  | 967502  | 050354  | 970173  | 968694  | 971564  | 050569      |
| 963130  | 090032  | 967616  | 050328  | 970180  | 971556  | 971567  | 050546      |
| 963155  | 090061  | 967622  | 050454  | 970181  | 971557  | 971568  | 050481      |
| 963193  | 090016  | 967623  | 050454  | 970184  | 050621  | 971583  | 050611      |
| 963512  | 090100  | 967644  | 050598  | 970193  | 050488  | 971583  | PKGSRV.1010 |
| 963531  | 050614  | 967648  | 050612  | 970194  | 050489  | 971584  | 090070      |
| 963585  | 090010  | 967673  | 090095  | 970206  | 050554  | 971625  | 050554      |
| 963712  | 900613  | 967736  | 050004  | 970207  | 050554  | 971627  | 050559      |
| 963750  | 090018  | 967738  | 050004  | 970208  | 050554  | 971628  | 050560      |
| 963757  | 090103  | 967826  | 090065  | 970368  | 050547  | 971629  | 050562      |
| 963760  | 090098  | 967968  | 090062  | 970441  | 090074  | 971630  | 050562      |
| 963789  | 090027  | 968503  | 050508  | 970527  | 050557  | 971631  | 050563      |
| 963935  | 090054  | 968638  | 050486  | 970528  | 050558  | 971632  | 050563      |
| 964041  | 090077  | 968639  | 050487  | 970547  | 971822  | 971635  | 050397      |
| 964066  | 090107  | 968762  | 968793  | 970549  | 900588  | 971638  | 050565      |
| 964085  | 090063  | 968833  | 050449  | 970567  | 050616  | 971781  | 050559      |
| 964154  | 090102  | 968834  | 090056  | 970597  | 050557  | 971782  | 050560      |
| 964358  | 900541  | 968862  | 050597  | 970598  | 050557  | 971796  | 050507      |

| OLD P/N | NEW P/N | OLD P/N | NEW P/N | OLD P/N | NEW P/N | OLD P/N | NEW P/N |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 964360  | 090034  | 968863  | 050596  | 970599  | 050557  | 971837  | 090046  |
| 964363  | 050509  | 968868  | 050619  | 970601  | 050558  | 971838  | 090044  |
| 964390  | 090037  | 968957  | 090057  | 970602  | 050558  | 971910  | 050524  |
| 964395  |         | 968964  | 090058  | 970603  | 050558  | 971974  | 050526  |
| 964557  | 090073  | 968969  | 090067  | 970719  | 090036  | 971993  | 090049  |
| 965278  | 050360  | 969199  | 050361  | 970771  | 090068  | 971493  | 090041  |
| 965279  | 050359  | 969219  | 050603  | 970815  | 050576  | 971494  | 090042  |
| 965294  | 090033  | 969235  | 050542  | 970817  | 050358  | 990592  | 050540  |
| 965300  | 050362  | 969244  | 050543  | 970863  | 972549  | 990598  | 050539  |
| 965301  | 050363  | 969252  | 090071  | 970873  | 970872  | 990598  | 050539  |
| 965322  | 090009  | 969295  | 971010  | 970909  | 050500  |         |         |
| 965325  | 050273  | 969297  | 090075  | 970911  | 050559  |         |         |
| 965326  | 050274  | 969300  | 661481  | 970912  | 050559  |         |         |
| 965335  | 090017  | 969369  | 050477  | 970914  | 050560  |         |         |
| 965506  | 050505  | 969467  | 090079  | 970915  | 050560  |         |         |
| 965676  | 090021  | 969855  | 050566  | 971050  | 090066  |         |         |
| 965916  | 090092  | 969864  | 050564  | 971052  | 050562  |         |         |
| 965917  | 090091  | 969506  | 050566  | 971053  | 050562  |         |         |
| 965996  | 050331  | 111939  | 050194  | 971055  | 050563  |         |         |
| 106767  | 050325  | 969520  | 050529  | 960577  | 050279  |         |         |
| 966165  | 050370  | 969582  | 090076  | 971056  | 050563  |         |         |

A library of common wiring diagrams are available at no-charge for use in single and double door applications utilizing various configurations of Allegion door hardware products. These diagrams and much more can be accessed through our Knowledge Center tool at <http://kc.allegion.com/>, simply click on the link Common wiring diagrams.

## CUSTOM WIRING DIAGRAMS

When common wiring diagrams do not meet the needs of the job requirements, Allegion offers a service to purchase custom wiring diagrams. All custom wiring diagrams include a point-to-point drawing, a riser diagram, and a detailed theory of operation. Custom wiring diagrams fall into two categories; Standard and Complex.

- **Standard drawings:** All Allegion products with a single opening and a basic theory of operation. These drawings will be quoted a NET \$300.00 for each drawing
- **Complex drawings:** Generic contacts, 3rd party components, complex relay logic, timer circuit logic, any other additional advanced logic. Drawings that fall under this type will receive a NET quote depending on the time required to complete the drawings at an hourly rate of \$300.00/hour with a \$300.00 minimum NET

## HOW TO REQUEST A QUOTE FOR A CUSTOM WIRING DIAGRAM

- Custom wiring diagrams can only be ordered by and shipped to current Allegion Channel Partners
- Wiring Diagram Request Forms can be obtained by:
  - Sending an email request to [Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com](mailto:Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com)
  - Using the online Distributor Portal under; My Support / Orders & Invoicing
  - Using the form located on page 203.
- Once completed, email the completed request form to [Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com](mailto:Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com) for processing
- Be sure and include the following information to prevent delays to the request:
  - All supporting documentation for non-Allegion products
  - Hardware list with complete part numbers
  - Detailed Theory of operation for all openings
- Upon receipt the custom wiring coordinator will review and clarify the request as needed
- Once all clarifications are resolved a QUOTE#, NET pricing, and lead time will be assigned and communicated to the requestor within 1 business day
- QUOTE# is valid for 90 days
- A purchase order with the QUOTE# must be received for the wiring diagrams to be produced
  - Send the completed PO to [Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com](mailto:Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com)
- Lead time is generally 2-3 weeks from time PO is received, more complex requests will have longer lead times
- Changes to the original request after a quote approval may incur additional charges and affect lead time
- Completed custom wiring diagrams will be emailed to the requestor

## Wiring Diagram Request Form



**Must be a Schlage Electronics, LCN, or Von Duprin Dealer**

=====

Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Project Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer/Distributor \_\_\_\_\_

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Dealer Contact Name \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_\_

=====

Provide a Primary Technical Contact \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_\_

=====

### Provide/Attach the Following

- All supporting documentation for all non-Allegion products.
  - Included hardware list with complete part numbers.
  - Detailed Theory of Operation for all openings.

### Additional information that helps expedite the project:

Door Number; Door Size; Door Material;

Fire Rated Opening; Single/Pair; Double Egress; Interior/Exterior;

Interlocked Opening; Basic Floor Plan/Traffic Flow

=====

**E-mail completed form and supporting documentation to**

Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com

Phone: 877-671-7011





## 22 SERIES

## 33A/35A SERIES

55 SERIES

88 SERIES

**98/99 SERIES**

XP98/XP99 SERIES

94/95 SERIES

GUARD-X SERIES

## ACCESSORIES / PARTS

ELECTRICAL / PARTS



Allegion's collaboration  
platform for the life-cycle  
of the opening

Capture, maintain,  
and collaborate on  
door hardware  
requirements for BIM  
and non-BIM projects.

Track and review  
changes to openings and  
hardware selections.

Select an opening  
and view the plans,  
hardware sets, and  
product information.

© 2021 Allegion 013845

## Making doors the easiest part of the building

Allegion's Overtur™ is the digital environment connecting  
all building phases in opening design, construction and  
ongoing management.

**Learn more at [discover-overtur.allegion.com](https://discover-overtur.allegion.com) or contact  
your Regional Sales Office.**

**KRYPTONITE ■ LCN ■ SCHLAGE ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN**



## About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) is a global pioneer in seamless access. We keep people and their assets safe, wherever they are, bringing together simple solutions, convenient access and advanced technology.

For more, visit [www.allegion.com](http://www.allegion.com)

KRYPTONITE ■ LCN ■  ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN